















## BOOKS Printed for R. GOSLING.

**A** Survey of the Cathedral Church of *St. David's*, and the Edifices belonging to it, as they stood in the Year 1715. To which is added, Some Memoirs relating thereto, and the Country adjacent; from a MS. wrote about the latter End of Queen *Elizabeth's* Reign. Together with an Account of the Archbishops, Bishops, Precentors, Chancellors, Treasurers, and Arch-Deacons of the See of *St. David's*. Collected by *Browne Willis* Esq; Illustrated with Draughts, and adapted to the said Historical Description. Price 5 s.

2. *Notitia Parliamentaria*; or, An History of the Counties, Cities, and Boroughs in *England* and *Wales*: Shewing what Boroughs were anciently Parliamentary, but now disus'd, what do at this Day return to Parliament; their Antiquities, Charters, Lords, Churches, Monasteries, Government, Number of Electors, &c. To which are subjoin'd, Lists of all the Knights, Citizens, and Burgeses (as far as can be collected from Records) from the first Summons to Parliament, to this Time. With an Account of the *Roman* Towns in every Shire; what Nobility have been distinguish'd with Titles from each County; the Number of Parishes, Market-Towns, &c. therein. The whole extracted from MSS. and Printed Evidences. Attempted in an Alphabetical Order, beginning with *Bedford, Berks, Bucks, Cambridge, Cheshire, Cornwall, Cumberland, Derby, Devon, Dorset* and *Durham*. By *Browne Willis* Esq; In 2 Vols. 8vo. Price 10 s.

3. The Historical Antiquities of *Hertfordshire*; with the Original of Counties, Hundreds or Wapentakes, Boroughs, Corporations, Towns, Parishes, Villages, and Hamlets; the Foundation and Origin of Monasteries, Churches, Advowsons, Tythes, Rectories, Impropriations, and Vicarages in general, describing those of this County in particular: As also the several Honours, Manors, Castles, Seats and Parks of the Nobility and Gentry, and the Succession of the Lords of each Manor therein. Also the Characters of the Abbots of *St. Albans*. Faithfully Collected from Records, Leiger Books, ancient Manuscripts, Charters, Evidences, and other select Authorities. Together with an exact Transcript of *Doomsday-Book*, so far as it concerns this Shire, and the Translation thereof in *English*. To which are added, The Epitaphs and memorable Inscriptions in all the Parishes; and the Blazon of the several Noblemen and Gentlemens Coats of Arms, Proprietors in the same. Illustrated with a large Map of

# BOOKS Printed for R. Golling.

of the County, and Prospect of *Hertford*, the Ichnography of *St. Albans* and *Hitchin*, and many Sculptures of the principal Edifices and Monuments. By Sir *Henry Chauncy*, Kt. Serjeant at Law. Folio. Price 1 l. 10 s.

5. The History of the Royal Family; or, A succinct Account of the Marriages and Issue of all the Kings and Queens of *England* since the Conquest, treating distinctly of their Children, with a View of their Births, Characters, Lives, and Actions, Titles, Offices, Deaths, and Places of Burial; shewing, as well the Descent of several foreign Princes and Potentates now reigning, as of many noble and eminent Families still flourishing, that are maternally descended from, or otherwise collaterally sprung from the Blood-Royal of this Kingdom, brought down to this Time. 8vo. Price 4 s.

6. The History of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and the several Orders of Knighthood extant in *Europe*. Containing, 1. The Antiquity of the Town, Castle, Chapel, and College of *Windfor*, with their several Officers; the Foundation of the Order by King *Edward III.* The Statutes and Annals at large, as they have been alter'd and amended. 2. The Habits, Ensigns, and Officers of the Order; the Ceremonies of Election, Investiture, and Instalment of Knights; the Manner of their Feasts, and the Duties of their Fees payable on this Occasion; some Account of the Founders, with an exact List of all that have been Install'd since the Institution, and their several Coats of Arms emblazoned. Written at the Command of King *Charles II.* by *Eliam Ashmole Esq;* *Windfor* Herald. Now compar'd with the Author's Corrections in his Library at *Oxford*, faithfully digested, and continued down to the present Time. The Whole illustrated with proper Sculptures. 8vo. Price 7 s. 6 d.

7. The History and Antiquities of the County of *Rutland*, collected from Records, ancient Manuscripts, Monuments on the Place, and other Authorities. Illustrated with Sculptures. By *James Wright* of the *Middle Temple*, Barrister at Law. Folio. Price 10 s.

8. The History of the Revolutions in *England*, under the Family of the *Stuarts*, from the Year 1603, to 1690. In 3 Books. Wherein are contain'd many secret Memoirs relating to that Family, and the last Great Revolution, Anno 1688. By *F. J. D'Orleance*, of the Society of *Jesus*. Translated from the French Original Printed at *Paris*. To which is prefix'd, an Advertisement concerning this History. 8vo. Price 5 s.



THE  
HISTORY  
AND  
ANTIQUITIES  
Of the CITY and  
Cathedral-Church  
OF  
*HEREFORD:*

CONTAINING

An Account of all the INSCRIPTIONS,  
EPITAPHS, &c. upon the TOMBS,  
MONUMENTS, and GRAVE-STONES.

WITH

LISTS of the Principal *Dignitaries*; and an  
*APPENDIX*, consisting of several  
Valuable Original PAPERS.

---

LONDON:

Printed for R. GOSLING, at the *Mitre* and  
*Crown* against St. Dunstan's Church in Fleet-  
street. 1717. [Price 7 s. 6 d.]

DA

690

H54 R19

ANTIQUITY  
OF THE CITY  
Cathedral Church  
OF  
REVEREND

THE HISTORY OF THE  
CITY OF BOSTON  
FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENT  
TO THE PRESENT TIME  
BY  
JOHN R. HARRIS

THE HISTORY OF THE  
CITY OF BOSTON  
FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENT  
TO THE PRESENT TIME  
BY  
JOHN R. HARRIS

THE HISTORY OF THE  
CITY OF BOSTON  
FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENT  
TO THE PRESENT TIME  
BY  
JOHN R. HARRIS



# TO THE READER.

**I**N the Preface concerning the Service of the Church, Compiled Tempore Edwardi VI, Printed in our excellent Liturgy; we find Mention made of a Missale secundum usum Hereford, which prevail'd in several Churches before the Reformation; tho' that which was most generally followed, was the Salisbury Missale, divers Editions of which we meet with in Print: Whether any of the Hereford were publish'd in like manner is not certain, but it is presum'd they were not; the MS is also very scarce. In the only one I have ever seen, there is prefix'd before the Service, a Kalendar of the Obits of several Benefactors to this Cathedral, whose Anniversaries were here accordingly celebrated. It seems to have been compiled Tempore Edwardi III, tho' the Commemorations don't extend so low, and are  
A chiefly

## TO the READER.

*chiefly confin'd between Henry I, or William Rufus's Reign, and Edward II; or rather before the Statute of Mortmain; except some few, which are added by a later Hand, and are here distinguish'd by Crotchets. The whole is fairly wrote on Vellum, and the Principal Benefactors are put in Red Letters, and the rest in Black; which Distinction is here observed by putting the former in Italick. The MS being carefully transcrib'd, I shall detain the Reader with no farther Account of it, than to remark, that it illustrates several of the Charters hereunto annex'd, and informs us of the Days of the Decease of several Bishops, and others of this Church, no-where else to be found.*

---





**JANUARIUS** *habet Dies XXXI, Luna XXX.*

III. Non.

**O**bitus Nicholai minimi Canonici Lantonie, & Hugonis de Cormeiles, & Will. de Furches Militis, & Magistri Godefridi de Burefordia, & Johannis de Soliers Militis, & [Egidie] Rohulf, & Gileberti de Wythintona [ & Alic ] ie uxoris sue & Galfridi filii eorum, dedit terram duorum solidorum, & sex denariorum.

Nonis. Obitus Nicholai de ——— dedit terram xij denariorum; ——— filii Edrick dedit redditum ——— denariorum pro se & heredibus suis, & uxoris, ——— & antecessorum suorum.

III. Idus. Obitus Radulfi Richilde dedit xij denariorum terram; & Richardi Capellani & Precentoris; & Walteri Carpentarii dedit vj denariorum terram; & Wulnothi Canonici dedit unam marcā pro terra; & Galfridi de Scothot; & Radulfi de Sancta Columba; & Richardi Monachi Lyrensis.

XVIII. Kalend. Febr. Obitus Wulvive & Gadiue que dederunt Hopam Prestoniam, Pioniam, & Nortonem, & ceteras terras, presenti Ecclesie, ceterorumq; fidelium defunctorum Benefactorum Ecclesie Hereford.

XVII Kalend. Obitus Theobaldi Salvagii dedit terram xij denariorum & Alicie matris, & Roberti le Wake.

XVI Kalend. Obitus Walteri de Clifford & uxoris ejus Agnetis dederunt capitulo sex marcas; & Obitus Johannis de Calna Canonici.

XV Kalend. Obitus Siberni Bochar dedit duorum solidorum terram; & Fratrum, Sororum, & Benefactorum Herefordensis Ecclesie.

XIII Kalend. Obitus Eymerici de Aquablanca Cancellarii Herefordensis Ecclesie qui dedit redditum xx solidorum Canonicis & Clericis presentibus in exequiis anniversarii sui, Canonicis scilicet x solidos & Clericis de Choro x solidos.

XIII Kalend. Obitus Reginaldi Capellani & Canonici, qui contulit Hereford. Ecclesie plura volumina, scilicet, Psalterium Glossarium, Epistolas Sancti Pauli, unum Missale, unum Gradale, & unum Cherubin; & Thome Folyot juniore, qui dedit redditum decem solidorum Canonici & Clericis presentibus in exequiis anniversarii sui, Canonici scilicet dimidium marcam, & Clericis xl denarios.

XI Kalend. Obitus Nicholai de Forde dedit quatuor solidorum terram.

X Kalend. Obitus magistri Nicholai Canonici & Sacerdotis; & Estrilde uxoris Edmundi Crest dedit sex denariorum terram.

IX Kalend. Memoria Obitus Magistri Petri de Solariis, & Patris, & Matris, & Parentum ejus, qui dedit redditum xij solidorum Canonici & Clericis presentibus in exequiis anniversarii sui, Canonici scilicet viij solidos, & Clericis iij solidos, quos capitulum solveret pro redemptione cujusdam redditus apud Clehanger, quem capitulum consuevit reddere Hugoni de Fraxino.

VIII Kalend. Obitus Nicholai filii Mauricii dedit xij denariorum terram.

VI Kalend. Obitus felicitis recordationis Domini Radulphi de Maidestan, Hereford Episcopi; hic primo instituit denarios dari ad missam & ad usus tales, Ecclesiam de Beysham capitulo Hereford appropriavit: Idem etiam obtento Patronatus jure ab Abbate & Conventu Sagiensi in Ecclesia de Vudelesbury, xx marcas annuas & perpetuas de eadem Ecclesia, ad opus Vicariorum in quibus sacro ordine in Choro Hereford servientium assignavit: Idem Dominus Episcopus redditum & terram de Hamme, quam emerat cum homagio Walteri de Eyleford militis, & heredum suorum capitulo Hereford. in perpetuam elemosynam concessit. Hic etiam domos in Civitate Londinensi, ad opus successorum suorum Herefordensium Episcoporum pro septem viginti libris emit: Hic post administrationem quinque annorum & triginta quinque dierum impetrata cessione ordinem Fratrum Minorum ingressus est, & coercito tempore in penitentia eorum exacto dormivit cum patribus suis eodem die debet dari oblationem Canonici ad offerendum, & denarii missales in missa: Item dedit duo antiphonaria predictae Ecclesie cum Psalteriis, & unam Legendam in duobus voluminibus, & unum Gradale, cum Trophario, & tres Pannos de serico, & Reliquias plures.

In a later Hand wrote in the Margin, Apud Gloverniam, itidemque sepultus.

V Kalend.

- V *Kalend.* Obitus Hugonis de Munesteia, & uxoris ejus Abe-  
rea dedit xij denariorum terram; & Willielmi Clerici, fi-  
lii Almarici de Laci; & Magistri Rogeri de Bruge.
- II *Kalend.* Obitus Roberti Ruffi; & Helye de Ponte, & Chri-  
stiane uxoris sue; & Amme uxoris Walteri, & omnium  
Parentum ipsius Walteri, dedit vj denariorum terram;  
& Johannis filii Restaldi Tinctoris dedit redditum vj de-  
nariorum.

## FEBRUARIUS *habet Dies XXVIII, Luna* XXIX.

- IIII *Non.* Obitus Domini Arstani Episcopi, & Wlvini Diaconi,  
& Versande uxoris Hervici Aurifabri dedit terram xij de-  
nariorum.
- III *Non.* Obitus Alulfi Canonici & Sacerdotis, & matris David  
Sacerdotis.
- II *Non.* Obitus Domini Galfridi Episcopi, & Ranulfi Cancellar-  
rii, & Philippi de Breusa militis.
- VIII *Id.* Obitus Hugonis Canonici de Clifordio, & Willielmi  
Folioth, & Rogeri & Sertonis fratrum ejus, & patris &  
matris, fratrum & sororum Magistri Hugonis de Cliford;  
& Magistri Edwardi Canonici; & Sordanis filii Radulfi, &  
uxoris ejus Matilde, dederunt terram octodecim denario-  
rum.
- V *Id.* Obitus Roceline de Mora dedit sex acras terre.
- IIII *Id.* Obitus Ade Beyvin Canonici Hereford, qui dedit red-  
ditum xv solidorum Canonicis & Clericis presentibus in ex-  
equiis anniversarii sui, Canonicis scilicet vij solidos & vj  
denarios, & Clericis vij solidos & vj denarios.
- III *Id.* Obitus Ade Clerici, & Emme filie Andree, & Walteri  
de Egliton, dedit terram duorum solidorum, & uxoris e-  
jus Alicie, & Willielmi filii sui dedit sex acras terre; &  
Petri Canonici & Diaconi, & Matildis Puche uxoris Re-  
stat, dederant duorum solidorum terram.
- II *Id.* Obitus Absolonis Clerici, qui dedit redditum decem soli-  
dorum percipiendum apud Mansfend in parochia de Mora Alani,  
distribuendum Canonicis & Clericis presentibus in exequiis an-  
niversarii sui, Canonicis scilicet dimidium marce, & Clericis  
xl denar. Idem providit vicarium perpetuum in Ecclesia He-  
reford, qui celebravit divina pro anima sua & uxoris sue  
Margerie, & Willielmi filii sui, & animabus antecessorum,  
etiam

etiam successorum suorum, animabusque omnium fidelium defunctorum, & intererit omnibus horis diurnis & nocturnis, & sciendum quod dictus Vicarius celebrabit novo altari, consecrato in honore Sancte Trinitatis, quod Altare dictus Absolon primo construxit.

XV Kalend. Martii. Obitus patris & matris Ivonis Thesaurarii, & Galfridi Prioris de Cormaile, & Roberti de Caune Capellani.

XIII Kalend. Obitus Roberti de Furches, & uxoris eius Edith, qui dederunt presenti Ecclesie quatuor solidorum terram; & redditum octo solidorum ad Lampadem perpetuo ardentem coram Majori Altare, sicut ex tenore cartarum perpendi potest, que sunt in Thesauro repositae.

XIII Kalend. Obitus Gilberti Foliot Episcopi Herefordensis, & post Londoniensis, qui multa bona contulit Herefordensi Capitulo; & Galfridi de Lacy Canonici, & omnium parentum & amicorum ejus.

XI Kalend. Obitus patris & matris Herberti Capellani, & Willielmi Pappé dedit vj denariorum terram; & Gilberti filii Mauriti, & Sibille uxoris sue, & Roberti Poer, & Rikille uxoris sue dederunt redditum xj denariorum.

X Kalend. Obitus Magistri Symonis de Melum, Theologi Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Cecilie uxoris Willielmi, filii Hereberti, dedit terram xij denariorum, & Symonis Diaconi de sex denariis de Vuddelbut.

VII Kalend. Obitus Reginaldi Precentoris Hereford Ecclesie, & Odonis de Sancta Columba.

VI Kalend. Obitus Magistri Alani de Creppingger, Canonici Hereford qui pro salute anime sue, & pro animabus patris & matris sue, & pro animabus omnium Benefactorum suorum, necnon & omnium fidelium defunctorum dedit Deo, Beate Marie Dei genetrici, Beato Ethelberto Ecclesie Herefordie Decano & capitulo ejusdem Ecclesie vj volumina Juris Canonici, videlicet, decretum apparitatum summam Domini Archiepiscopi Ebredunensis, quod appellatur Copiosa lectura Domini Hostien, similiter decretales, in duobus voluminibus: Lecturam Domini Innocentii Pape ejusdem; & lecturam Magistri Petri de Salinis; similiter decretum sub hac forma, quod nullum eorum alienetur, nec extra civitatem Hereford portetur sub pena excommunicationis, quorum recursiones competenti monitione premissa predicti Decanus & Capitulum procurabunt per venerabilem Patrem Dominum nostrum Hereford Episcopum, vel per Dominum Hugonem, laudabilem fratrem & Penitentiarium Ecclesie predictae, solempni tempore promulgare, propter hec prefati Decanus & Capitulum, volentes pro hujus devotione eidem beneficium spirituale rependere



dere concesserunt, quod in perpetuum omni anno in crastino Beati Matthei Apostoli fiat de communibus bonis Decani & Capituli solemne anniversarium in Ecclesia predicta, pro anima Magistri Alani, & pro animabus patris & matris sue, & pro animabus omnium Benefactorum suorum, atque omnium fidelium defunctorum, ut superius est expressum: Et quod de bonis eorundem communibus distribuentur Canonicis presentibus in dicto anniversario due marce sterlingorum, & Clericis chori una marca. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum commune predictorum Decani & Capituli consimili littere fuit appensum. Datum Hereford in crastino Beati Matthei Apostoli, quum primum fuit celebratum, dein anniversarii, Anno Domini M. CC. nonagesimo septimo.

V Kalend. Obitus Will. de Stoch, Hereford. Canonici & Almundi, dedit redditum novem solidorum; & Hereberti filii Hugonis, dedit ix denariorum terram.

III Kalend. Obitus Hugonis de Mortemer dedit auream calicem; & Henrici Cais, & Stephani Monachorum, dedit unam marcarn ad terram emendam, & Christine uxoris ejus.

III Kalend. Obitus Roberti de Melum, Hereford Episcopi, & Magistri Willielmi de Sarisburiis Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Willielmi de Mortona Succentoris, & Magistri Eustachii de Lenn, qui dedit Canonicis presentibus in servitio anniversarii sui xl denar. & Clericis de Choro xx denar. annui redditus.

## MARTIUS habet Dies XXXI. Luna XXX.

Kalend. **O**bitus patris & matris Radulfi de Ledeburia, & Johannis de Stamford, & Goronis Longi, dedit xij denariorum terram; & Walteri filii ejus, & Thome filii Theobaldi, dedit terram xxvj denariorum.

II Non. Obitus Margerie de Lascey, que dedit quinque solidos annui redditus distribuendum die anniversarii sui, Canonicis scilicet xl denarios, & Clericis xx denarios.

VIII Id. Obitus Thome Thebaud & Margerie uxoris sue, quorum anniversario in Vico Castro in communi mansione eorum insunt habitantibus extiterit, distribuantur vj solidos & viij denarios percipiendum de quibus in le Boucherie, quod jam habent dicti Vicarii ex dono Domini Thome & debent levare & solvi eodem die per Collectorem reddituum.

VII Id.

VII *Id.* Obitus Reginaldi Canonici, & Radulfi Clerici, dedit terram xij denariorum; & Willielmi de Altremonestuna Canonici, & Muriel de Solers.

VI *Id.* Obitus Nicholai Penitentiarii Hereford Canonici, qui legavit cuilibet Canonico presenti in exequiis suis quinque solidos, & cuilibet Capellano de Choro duos solidos, & cuilibet Clerico de secunda forma xij denarios, & cuilibet de prima forma sex denarios, & Fabrice Ecclesie decem libras & octo marcas ad unam campanam faciendam; & xxij solidos & iij denarios annui redditus distribuendos Canonici & Clericis de Choro, qui toti servitio anniversarii sui interfuerunt; videlicet, Canonici tresdecim solidos & quatuor denarios; & Capellanis & Clericis de Choro decem solidos. Item ad oblationem dandam in Choro ad missam anniversarii sui iij solidos. Item Capellanis & Clericis qui intererunt secunde misse ejusdem obitus duos solidos & octo denarios. Item collectoribus redditus dicti obitus xij denarios, quem quidem redditum xxx solidorum Capitulum recipiet in parochiis de Bodenham, de Eglinton, de Hope Wolvive, de Tenentibus predicti obitus pro teneamenti suis, videlicet in terminis Annunciacionis & Beati Michaelis precedentis annum diem dicti obitus prout in cartis plenius continetur.

IIII *Id.* Obitus Hugonis Rudde dedit redditum xij denariorum, & patris & matris Matilde Puche uxoris sue.

III *Id.* *Commemoratio solempnis animarum patrum & matrum omniumque Canonice Herefordensis Ecclesie;* & Roberti Hostiarii, & Jordani Patris Nicholai le Chaunter, & uxoris ejus Mariore, dederunt ij solidorum terram.

II *Id.* *Obitus generalis omnium Vicariorum & Clericorum vivorum, ac defunctorum matris Ecclesie Hereford. & patrum ac matrum, ac Benefactorum eorundem.*

*Idus.* Obitus Gunnilde matris, & Magistri Petri Medici, & Radulfi de Coudreio sacerdotis & monachi Sancte Marie Carmeiles; & Magistri Hugonis Canonici de Hunger, & Hugonis de Sancta Columba; dedit terram xij denariorum; & Petri Hereford. Archidiaconi.

XVII *Kalend. April.* Obitus Ade le Bonde de Hinetune, & Sibille uxoris sue, qui dederunt operi hujus Ecclesie quatuor solidos annui redditus, provenienti de terra Brun Godrick in Blakennefton, que jacet inter terram Hullerod & terram Willielmi de Stradewey. Eodem die Obitus Domine Matildis de Mortuo Mari, que dedit duo paria vestimentorum summo altari de melioribus Ecclesie.

**XV Kalend.** *Obitus bone memorie Stephani Decani Hereford, qui contulit presenti Ecclesie viginti marcas ad emendum redditum viginti solidorum, ita distribuendorum Fratribus presentibus in servitio anniversarii sui unam marcam, & Clericis Chori dimidium marcam de quibus solvet capitulum decem solidos pro quadam terra que fuit emptā ad opus Capituli ad Clehanger pro decem marcis & alios decem solidos Ballivus Capituli infra Burgum solvet: Item Fabrice Ecclesie decem marcas: Item unum calicem argenteum deauratum, cum Missali, & vestimentis sacerdotalibus, Psalterium Glossatum, Epistolas Pauli Glossat. unum librum de tractatu Canoniorum misse, & confessiones, & reliquias de pluribus sanctis, & unicuique Fratrum presenti in exequiis sui dimidium marcam, & Clericis Chori xl solidos. Eodem die obitus Simonis Foliot Canonici Hereford. Et Reginaldi Clerici de Upton. Eodem die obitus Agnetis la Gauntere, parentum & benefactorum suorum, que dedit x solidos annui redditus distribuendos singulis annis in die anniversarii sui Canonicis, Vicariis, & Clericis presentibus in servitio dicti anniversarii, Canonicis videlicet v solidos, & Vicariis & Clericis v solidos, quos quidem decem solidos solvet Capellanus, qui pro tempore fuerint, divina celebrantibus in hac Ecclesia, in commemoratione Beate Anne, matris genetricis Dei, & Virginis gloriose pro duobus Burgagiis, que predicta Agnes dicto Capellano Beate Anne, qui pro tempore fuerunt, in puram & perpetuam Elemosynam concessit, sicut in carta super hac confecta plenius continetur.*

**XIII Kalend.** *Obitus Ricoardi Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Willielmi Pypard, & Gileberti filii sui, & Thome Capellani, & Hugonis Clerici, & patris & matris, & Christiane sororis ejusdem, dedit vj denariorum terram.*

**XI Kalend.** *Obitus Willielmi Dorchester Canonici Hereford, & Sacerdotis, & Emme sororis, & Ranulfi Clerici dedit terram xij denariorum.*

**VI Kalend.** *Obitus Willielmi Folyot Precentoris Herefordensis Ecclesie dedit presenti Capitulo viginti marcas argenti, & Clericis de Choro iij marcas. Et Rogeri Crue dedit redditum sex denariorum; & Roberti de Welinton sacerdotis.*

**V Kalend.** *Obitus Edwardi patris David Sacerdotis, & Matildis de Pypa dedit redditum xij denariorum, & culcitrum de serico, & alia bona ornamenta; & Emme matris Petri Archidiaconi.*

# APRILIS *habet Dies XXX. Luna XXIX.*

*Kal. Aprilis.* **O**bitus Walteri Map, Archidiaconi Exoniensis, & Albrede uxoris Ailmundi, dedit terram quatuor solidorum & sex denariorum; & Richardi Barre, Archid. Eliensis.

**III Non.** *Obitus Magistri Phillippi Rufi Canonici Herefordensis qui dedit Canonicis presentibus, in servitio anniversarii sui, x solidos, & Clericis de Choro xl denarios annui redditus, & unam virgatam terre cum pertinentiis in villa de Kingeston; & aliam quandam terram in Buneshill, ad sustentationem unius Vicarii celebrantis divina pro anima sua, & pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in Ecclesia presenti, continuo intendentis servitio Ecclesie; & post primum institutum alius successive per Decanum & Capitulum instituitur.*

**II Non.** Obitus Radulfi Cole, & Miliscent uxoris sue dederunt ij solidorum terram.

**VIII Idus.** Obitus Will. de Biford dedit dimidium virgatam terre in Karfwelle.

**VI Idus.** Obitus Marie matris magistri Hugonis & Willielmi Seifel dedit terram octo solidorum; & patris & parentum Roberti de Heysleya, Canon. Hereford. dedit sex denariorum terram; & Fabiani dedit sex denariorum terram.

**III Idus.** Obitus Walteri Camerarii, & Alexandri Capellani de Temedebur, qui dedit Canonicis presentibus in anniversario suo duos solidos, & Clericis de Choro xx denarios de quadam domo quam emit in Hereford, & unum gradale cum tropario & collectariis ad missam ad majus altare; & Will. de Stoch junioris, Canonici Hereford, & Radulfi Sacriste Diaconi, & magistri Theobaldi.

**II Idus.** *Obitus Willielmi Rufi Canonici Hereford.*

**XVIII Kalend. Maij.** Obitus Hersende matris Roberti de Heseleia, Canonici Hereford; & Petronille uxoris W. Seifel, dedit xij denariorum terram: & Willielmi Sacerdotis & Monachi, Professi de Corneil.

**XVI Kalend.** *Obitus pie recordationis Domini Roberti de Betum, Episcopi Hereford; & Domini Hugonis de Maneme ejusdem Ecclesie Episcopi; & Ricardi de la Barwe, Capellani & Vicarii Hereford. Ecclesie.*

**XII Kalend.** *Obitus Magistri Johannis Clementis, Canonici Herefordensis Ecclesie, & Simonis Godenave dedit redditum*



tum duorum solidorum; & Roberti de Clifford, Canonici London; & Gileberti Monachi & Sacerdotis Professi de Cormail.

X Kalend. *Obitus Domini Bernardi Episcopi*; & Cecilie uxoris Willielmi Wither, dedit terram sex denariorum; & Radulfi Sacerdotis de Pencumbe, & fratrum, sororum, & benefactorum Herefordensis Ecclesie, & Dionysii uxoris Hereberti Urset, dedit redditum xij denariorum; & Willielmi Monachi Corneil. *Eodem die obitus Rogeri de Keukeberge, Canonici, qui dedit Canonicis presentibus in servitio anniversarii sui quadraginta denarios, & Clericis de Choro xx denarios annui redditus, & sexaginta solidos annui redditus, ad sustentationem unius Vicarii celebrantis divina pro anima sua, & pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in Ecclesia presenti, continuo intendentis servitio Ecclesie, secundum tenorem instrumentorum que Radulfus de Kaukeberge Capellanus primus institutus habet de redditu predicto, & post primum institutum alius successive per Decanum & Capitulum instituatur.*

VIII Kalend. *Obitus Petri Canonici & Sacerdotis de Maddelewie, & Henrici de Beystan, qui dedit redditum octodecim denariorum ad altare Beate Marie, & Sancti Ethelberti, & sex denariorum ad Lampadem ante Crucem.*

VII Kalend. *Obitus Basilie quondam Domini de Tullinton, qui dedit Capitulo decem marcas ad emendum redditum decem solidorum ad distribuendum die anniversarii sui, Canonicis presentibus scilicet dimidium marce, & Clericis de Choro xl denarios.*

VI Kalend. *Obitus Mathei Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Radulfi medici, & Hugonis scissoris dedit redditum xxviii denariorum.*

V Kalend. *Obitus Cristine Penel & Willielmi Filii ejus, qui dederunt redditum sex denariorum annuatim percipiendum ultra Riene de domibus illis que quondam fuerunt Radulfi le Komes.*

II Kalend. *Obitus Jordani Decani Herefordensis Ecclesie & Sacerdotis, & Gilberti Clerici de Organis.*

## MAYUS habet Dies XXX, Luna XXX.

*Kalend.* **O**bitus Magistri Willielmi de Calna, & Thome Archidiaconi Landavensis & Canonici, & Matildis Regine, & Agneris matris Gileberti Episcopi, & Henrici Canonici, & Hedrici Monetarii, & Petri filii David, filii Bernardi, dedit duorum solidorum, & sex denariorum terram.

*V Non.* Obitus Gunnilde filie Hingulfi, & Avicie Wigge dedit sex denariorum terram; & Nicholai Cantoris qui dedit redditum octodecim denariorum, & post obitum Margerie uxoris sue iij solidos.

*III Non.* Obitus Osberti Sacerdotis filii Haraldi dedit xij denariorum terram.

*III Non.* Obitus Gileberti Thesaurarii, & Nicholai filii Nicholai de Chandër, & Ade Wale dedit xij denariorum terram.

*II Non.* Obitus bone memorie Helie Landavensis Episcopi, & Sampsonis & Osberti Canonorum, & Wlvini Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Willielmi filii Sugani, & Aliz. Roculf.

*Non.* Obitus Roberti le Grent Capellani & Vicarii Ecclesie Herefordensis, qui legavit Fabrice matris Ecclesie Hereford. sex marcas, & majori altari collectar misse, & unum Antiphorium magnum & novum, & unum gradale, unum Troparium, & unum processionale, & unam legendam magnam altari parochie Sancti Johannis Baptiste. Item assignavit decem marcas ad emendum redditum annuum decem solidorum distribuendum inter Canonicos & Clericos de Choro, qui toti servicio anniversarii sui inrerfuerint, videlicet, Canonicis ij solidos & vj denarios, & Capellanis & Clericis de Choro ij solidos & sex denarios, & ad oblationem dandam ad missam dicti obitus ij solidos & vj denarios, & ad secundam missam ejusdem obitus ij solidos, & collectori memorati obitus septem denarios, & qui quidem redditum decem solidorum denariorum, &c. de Capellano celebrante missam Sancti Nicholai, & quibusdam tenentibus in parochia de Blakemane & Maddeye est percipiendum.

*VII Idus.* Obitus pie memorie Roberti Foliot Herefordensis Episcopi, qui multa bona in terris & libris, vasis & ornamentis contulit Ecclesie sue; & Reimburge uxoris Rogeri Molendini

- Molendini dedit terram ij solidorum, & Magistri Willhelmi Romani Canonici & Sacerdotis.
- VI Id. Obitus Margerie Kays, que dedit domos suas juxta Ecclesiam Sancti Nicholai Herefordensis, pro quibus fiet obitus ejusdem annuatim.
- V Idus. Dedicatio Ecclesie Sancte Dei Genetrici, & Beati Ethelberti martyris Herefordensis die obitus Seyld, & Willhelmi filii ejus dederunt sex denariorum terram.
- III Idus. Obitus Sampsonis fratris Magistri Nicholai, & uxoris ejus Sibille dedit octo denariorum terram; & Laurentii Clerici atque Diaconi: Item obitus Rogeri Capellani quondam Subdecani Herefordensis, qui dedit xii marcas & dimidiam Fabrice Ecclesie, & Brientii Thesurarii & Sacerdotis.
- Anno Domini M. CC. septuagesimo quinto, quarto Idus Maij, obiit bone memorie Johannes le Breton Herefordensis Episcopus, qui plura ornamenta & annulos iij, & grossos, & multa alia bona contulit presenti Ecclesie, & ordinavit de Ecclesia de Dubelburi vj marcas & dimidiam distribuendas, videlicet v marcas Canonicis presentibus in servitio anniversarii sui singulis annis, & Clericis de Choro xx solidos.
- Idus. Obitus Archemari Decani, & Ricardi Ebroicensis, & Osberti Monachi & Sacerdotis, & Albrici de Ver, patris Willhelmi Herefordie Episcopi, & Willhelmi Capellani Vicarii de Sancte Johanne, & Thome Frewine dedit redditum duorum solidorum apud Pipevalle. Eodem die obitus Henrici Archidiaconi Hereford, qui dedit Capitulo x solidos annui redditus distribuendos Canonicis & Clericis de Choro presentibus in servitio anniversarii sui, Canonicis scilicet dimidiam marcam & Clericis xl denarios, & Rogeri patris sui.
- XV Kalend. Junii. Obitus Willhelmi de Hamme Clerici, qui dedit redditum x solidorum percipiendorum de Priore & Conventu de Crassewalle distribuend. Canonicis & Clericis presentibus in obsequiis anniversarii sui, Canonicis scilicet vj solidos, & Clericis iij solidos: Item constituit Vicarium perpetuum in Ecclesia Herefordensi qui celebrabit divina pro anima sua, & animabus omnium fidelium, & intererit horis diurnis & nocturnis.
- XII Kalend. Obitus Johannis Abbatis de Lyra, & Willhelmi & Johannis Priorum, & Stephani Abbatis Cormail, & Aliz. filii Mauricii.
- V Kalend. Obitus Helye de Evesham Canonici & Sacerdotis, qui preter plura ornamenta que contulit presenti Ecclesie, dedit redditum quinque solidorum distribuendorum per manum Reginaldi de la Calpe, & heredum suorum post eum, Canoni-



*cis qui exequiis anniversarii sui personaliter interfuerint ; & obtinuit a Priore & Conventu de Wrmeslega, ut Decanus & Capitulum Hereford. presentet eis virum idoneum successive, unum post alterum, pro anima dicti Helye, & pro fidelibus defunctis celebraturum, sicut in carta eorum, que in thesauro eorum deposita est, continetur. Item obitus Rannulfi de Poer, vicecomitis Hereford, & Magistri Stephani de Scriptorio.*

**III Kalend.** *Obitus Johannis Pichart militis, qui dedit cuppam argenteam viginti quatuor solidorum ; & Richardi Capellani Vicarii de Cormailes.*

**II Kalend.** *Obitus Magistri Willhelmi de Haya, Canonici Ecclesie de Hereford. qui dedit Fabrice Ecclesie decem marcas & xli solidos annui redditus percipiendos de duabus domibus in vico Castri, que jacent inter tenementum Roberti Mustard ex parte una, & Johannis de Mora ex altera, dividendos inter Canonicos & Clericos Chori qui toti servitio die anniversarii sui annuatim intererunt, videlicet Canonicis sex solidos & octo denarios, & Capellanis & Clericis de Choro quinque solidos & quatuor denarios, qui & dedit redditus & possessiones quas acquisivit in civitate Herefordensi una cum terris, tenementis, pratis, pascuis, & aliis pertinentiis in maneriis de Nortone & Pyonia Canonorum, & etiam calicem, phialas argenteas, plures reliquias, libros, & multa alia altari & domui necessaria, secundum quod continetur in quodam scripto ad modum chirographi superius predictis, confecto, perpetuo Vicario suo qui divina celebrabit pro anima dicti Magistri Willhelmi, & animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum ad altare Sancti Francisci, quod quidem altare idem Willhelmus, ad honorem Sancti predicti, construxit; qui quidem Vicarius horis tam diurnis quam nocturnis continue debet interesse: Quod si monitus & Canonice correptus, remissus, negligens, & incorrigibilis prestitetur, odio tamen & favore semotis deponatur, secundum voluntatem & testamentum dicti Magistri Willhelmi, & loco ipsius idoneus subrogetur.*

**JUNIUS**

## JUNIUS *habet Dies XXX. Luna XXIX.*

- II Non. **O**bitus Magistri Rogeri de Boseburi, Canonici & Penitentiarii Herefordensis Ecclesie, qui legavit Fabrice Ecclesie xl solidos, & Canonicis & Clericis presentibus in exequiis suis xxx solidos, & duas phialas argenteas majori altari dicte Ecclesie.
- Non. Obitus Magistri Petri de Bergeveni Theologi; & Stephani Phint dedit terram xij denariorum; & Magistri Osberti de Fraxino, & Mabilie matris sue, & Magistri Philippi Map, & Henrici Sacriste & Sacerdotis. Eodem die obitus Domini Edmundi Comitis Lancastrie, illustris Benefactoris hujus Ecclesie.
- VIII Id. Obitus David Canonici Herefordie & Sacerdotis, & Ingani filii Ailmundi dedit terram duorum solidorum; & Magistri Willielmi de Haya, Canonici Herefordie & Diaconi; & Galfridi quondam Abbatis de Lyra & Elyarde de la Grenna qui dedit terram sex denariorum presenti Ecclesie, & Willielmi de Cormailes, & Ricardi de Bristollo fratris Oliveri, & Emme de Hereford.
- VII Id. Obitus Johannis de Haya Sacerdotis & Vicarii, qui contulit presenti Ecclesie unum calicem argenteum, & unum gradale cum Tropario, & unum processionale, & Fabrice ejusdem Ecclesie quinque marcas argenti, & v marcas ad emendum redditum quinque solidorum distribuendorum Canonicis & Clericis de Choro in servitio anniversarii sui existentibus, scilicet Canonicis xxx Denarios, & Clericis xxx.
- V Id. Obitus Domini Willielmi de Bello Campo, Comitis Warwick, qui dedit jus sui patronatus quod habebat in Ecclesia de Leydeneya, Decano & Capitulo hujus Ecclesie.
- XVIII Kal. Julii. Obitus Willielmi de Kilepec Precentoris Herefordie; & Simonis Penek dedit redditum vj denariorum.
- XVI Kal. Obitus Magistri Alexandri de Waltun, Archidiaconi Herefordensis & Canonici; & patris & matris Machari Canonici.
- XV Kal. Obitus Roberti Foliot Canonici Herefordensis Ecclesie, & Roberti Poli, & Johannis Monachi Cormail, & Willielmi & Asceline, & Amfride & Johanne, Familie & patris & matris, fratrum atque sororum Walteri Foliot Archidiaconi, & Emme de Belford.



**XIII Kalend.** *Tertio decimo Kalendarum Julij obiit Magister Petrus de Radenovere Canonicus Herefordensis, qui dedit Fabrice Ecclesie x marcas & unam capam broydatam : Dedit etiam in prima Celebratione solempni pro anima ejus Canonicis & Clericis presentibus centum solidos : Item concessit Decano & Capitulo domum suam in Herefordia, ut pro eadem solverent annuatim die obitus sui xx solidos distribuendos Canonicis & Clericis in exequiis anniversarii sui presentibus, Canonicis scilicet unam marcam, & Clericis dimidiam marcam.*

**XI Kal.** *Obitus Christine Moniword dedit redditum xij denariorum.*

**IX Kal.** *Obitus Henrici Theobaldi, & Matildis uxoris sue, & Johannis filii eorum, qui dedit redditum sex denariorum.*

**VIII Kal.** *Obitus Willielmi de Clifford, & David filii Bernardi dedit redditum sex denariorum ; & Roberti Arthur dedit redditum xij denariorum ; & Petri Rocul dedit vj denariorum terram.*

**VI Kalend.** *Obitus Lotharingi Herefordensis Episcopi, & Radulfi Sacerdotis, & Herberti Presbiteri de Capele & Radulfi Ywein dedit sex denariorum terram ; & Henrici de Celer dedit xij denariorum terram, & Petri filii Radulfi de Herefordia, & Ricardi Cementarii, & Ade de Efford Capellani.*

**III Kal.** *Obitus Alexandri de Glovernia Capellani dedit Capitulo redditum octo solidorum distribuendorum die anniversarii sui, Canonicis scilicet iiij solidos, & Clericis iiij solidos, de domibus quas construxit juxta portam civitatis Herefordie, versus Beitonam Episcopi praeter antiquum redditum trium solidorum, quas quidem domos Decanus & Capitulum concesserunt Waltero Marescallo & heredibus suis, & quod possint distringi in terris suis in civitate & extra. Eodem die obitus Henrici Craft dedit redditum xij denariorum de quadam terra Kingestrete, quam Robertus de Punfreid tenuit in feodo de eodem.*

**JULIUS habet Dies XXXI. Luna XXX.**

**Kal. Julii.** **O** *bitus Willielmi le Poer Canonici, qui Codicem dedit huic Ecclesie, & quinque marcas Capitulo ; & Anore uxoris Ailmundi Molendinarii dedit redditum sex denariorum.*

**II Non.**

II Non. *Obitus Henrici Regis Anglie, filii Matildis; & Mathei del Mans Militis, & Stephani le Poer Militis, & Henfridi Canonici & Archidiaconi, & Turini Canonici; & Rogeri & Pagani filii Johannis, & Rosamunde filie Walteri de Clifford.*

III Idus. *Obitus filii Mauritiu Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Magistri Stephani de Gurmevil Canonici Hereford, qui contulit operationi Ecclesie antedictæ xl solidos.*

Non. *Commemoratio solempnis reliquiarum hujus Ecclesie.*

III Idus. *Obitus Rogeri filii Mauritiu Canonici & Sacerdotis; & Magistri Stephani de Gurmeville Canonici Hereford, qui contulit operationi Ecclesie antedictæ xl solidos.*

Idus. *Obitus Symonis de Clifford Capellani; & Magistri Simonis de Fraxino, & Walteri filii Walteri, & Cecilie uxoris Johannis Secularis, qui dedit huic Ecclesie terram viginti denariorum.*

XVI Kalend. *Obitus Willielmi de Hyda, & uxoris ejus Geve, dedit duorum solidorum terram; & Roberti eorum filii.*

XV Kal. *Obitus Wlfrici Canonici, & Fratrum, Sororum, & Benefactorum Herefordensis Ecclesie; & Simonis Archidiaconi Salopsire, Hic dedit xx marcas Fabrice Ecclesie; & xx marcas ad ornamenta emenda, ex quibus sunt Capa una & Pallium unum; & xx marcas ad emendum redditum xx solidorum, quos solvet Capitulum pro quadam terra emptâ ad opus Capituli apud Clehangre pro xx marcis, qui die obitus sui distribuentur, Canonicis una marca, & Clericis dimidia marca, presentibus in servitio anniversarii sui.*

XIV Cal. *Obitus Radulfi, filii Helye, & uxoris ejus Rikilde, dederunt iij solidorum terram; & Ricardi Clerici filii Edmundi Crest, dedit vj denariorum terram; & Magistri Roberti de Ywarbi Precentoris hujus Ecclesie, dedit Decreta sua, & v marcas Fabrice Ecclesie.*

X Cal. *Obitus Magistri Walteri de Fraxino Herefordensis Canonici, & Rikilde uxoris Ricardi filii Dyonisie, dedit redditum xij denariorum.*

VIII Cal. *Obitus Rogeri Franci de Lintona, & Cristine uxoris ejus, quorum filia Anicia dedit Herefordensi Capitulo in perpetuam Elemosynam xij denarios, in festo Sancti Jacobi annuatim solvendos; & Rogeri filii R. Molendinarii & Aliz, qui dedit terram sex denariorum. Eodem die obitus Johannis Seym, qui dedit redditum xvij denariorum Capitulo Herefordensi, de tenemento Walteri Marescalli, quod quondam fuit Walteri Roce.*

VII Kal. Obitus Matildis de Gloucestre, qui dedit terram quinque solidorum Capitulo; & Alicie uxoris Ricardi de Haya, que dedit terram xij denariorum; & Hugonis de Laci, & filii ejus Roberti.

VI Kal. Obitus Ranulfi de Brochin Capellani, qui constituit unum Vicarium celebrantem divina in presenti Ecclesia in perpetuum pro anima ejus, & pro cunctis fidelibus defunctis, & qui intererit continue horis diurnis & nocturnis.

V Kal. Obitus Emaris fratris Domini Johannis de Moriener, pro cujus anima idem Johannes assignavit xx solidos annuos solvendos in die obitus sui; Canonicis scilicet unam marcam, & Clericis de Choro dimidiam marcam & duos solidos, ad offerendum ad missam; decedente vero dicto Johanne, in anniversario Obitus sui fiat distributio dictorum viginti solidorum modo supra dicto pro anima utriusque. Item obitus Magistri Johannis Colecestre, Canonici Herefordensis, & Hugonis Sacerdotis de Sancto Martino, qui dedit Capitulo Herefordensi nemus de Clehangre, quod emerat de Waltero Cormail, & unam virgatam terre, quam emerat ab eodem in Bolinghopo, & cooperuit totam Ecclesiam plumbo sumptibus suis propriis; & dedit viginti solidos de annuo redditu ad emendum vinum ad distribuendum Capellani infra Decanatum: Capitulum vero concessit & duas marcas annuas ad sustentationem unius Capellani celebrantis divina in Majori Ecclesia Herefordensi pro anima ejus & omnium Benefactorum dicte Ecclesie, & omnium fidelium defunctorum. Item obitus Thome Canonici & Sacerdotis.

II Kal. Obitus Henrici de Ver Herefordensis Ecclesie Cancellarii, qui dedit perpetuo Cancellarie Mansionem in Vico Cancelli quam Cancellarius adhuc optinet; & Helye de Bristollo Canonici Herefordensis, dedit Capitulo viginti marcas argenti, & Clericis de Choro tres marcas, & redditum decem solidorum Canonicis qui exequiis anniversarii sui personliter intererunt distribuendum; & Roberti Potte, dedit duas marcas ad emendum terram predicto Capitulo; & Roberti de Oldeton, dedit redditum xij denariorum.

## AUGUSTUS *habet Dies XXXI, Luna XXIX.*

VII Kal. **O**bitus Walteri de Clifort, & uxoris ejus Margarete; & Willielmi Toret, & Edrici Canonici; & Hugonis de Ferrariis Militis; & Eustachii Rufi, dedit xij denariorum terram.

II Non. *Obitus Petri patris, & Petronille matris Ancelmi Decani.* Item obitus Magistri Radulfi de Hotensis Herefordensis Canonici; & Cecilie de Solers.

VII Id. *Obitus bone memorie Domini Hugonis Foliot Herefordensis Episcopi, qui dedit redditum duarum marcarum Canonici, qui exequiis anniversarii sui personaliter intererunt; & Clericis de Choro dimidiam marcam, & Capitulo Herefordensi xl solidos annuos de Hospitali de Ledebury, & multa alia bona in libris & ornamentis; & Philippi de Breusa Canonici Herefordie; & Ivete matris Ricardi Cancellarii, & Nicolai, & Matildis, & Magistri Philippi Lincolnensis Subdecani.*

VI Id. *Obitus Walteri de Eglinton, qui dedit xxvi solidos de Molendino de Eglinton.*

III Id. *Obitus Alicie de Ver matris Willielmi Herefordensis Episcopi; & Willielmi de Breosa Militis, & Rogeri de Berkeley, & Willielmi parvi, & Henrici Banastre Canonico-rum; & Eilwardi Diaconi, & Ricardi Sacriste & Sacerdotis.*

*Idus.* *Obitus Walteri Foliot Archidiaconi Salopshir; & patris & matris Magistri Ricardi, & Gunfridi Canonici, & Thome, & Magistri Ricardi Pictavenfis; & Theobaldi Alewi, dedit xij denariorum terram; & Roberti de Hazeleya Canonici & Sacerdotis, dedit Ecclesie redditum quatuor solidorum.*

XIX Kal. *Septembris.* *Obitus Hugonis Scriptoris, dedit viij denariorum terram; & Ricardi de Landa, & uxoris ejus Geve; & Mathie de Cygonia Canonici, qui contulit presenti Ecclesie culcitrum de serico; & obitus Stephani Bandotre Canonici Herefordie, hic instituit primo Vicarium qui intererit horis diurnis & nocturnis in Choro, & celebrabit missam suam in mane ad altare Sancti Nicholai singulis diebus; & cum Vicaria vacaverit, Capitulum eandem conferet alicui Capellano ydoneo de Choro; & dedit redditum quindecim solidorum distribuendorum singulis annis die anniversarii sui;*



Canonici & Clericis de Choro ad anniversarium suum presentibus, videlicet, Canonici decem solidos, & Clericis quinque solidos.

XVIII Kal. Obitus Petri de Eccleshal Diaconi, qui dedit redditum ij solidorum hiis qui interfuerint exequiis anniversarii sui; scilicet Canonici sexdecem denarios, & Clericis viij denarios. " Eodem die obitus Domine Philippe Regine uxoris illustris Regis Anglie Edwardi a conquestu " tertii.

XVII Kal. Obitus Ricardi de Capellam Herefordensis Episcopi, qui contulit presenti Ecclesie magnum Candelabrum ereum, cujus cerei illuminari debent die anniversarii sui ad Missam; & fratris ejus Rogeri, & Herberti Clerici, & Ofanne filie Gersante, dedit sex denariorum terram; & Johannis Kays, dedit redditum xij denariorum.

XVI Kal. Obitus patris, & marris, fratrum, sororumque Ade filii Ade, & Aldit filii Bertrici, & omnium parentum eorum; & Rogeri Canonici, & Willielmi Sancmelee; & Magistri Alexandri de Sabaudia, & patris & matris, & parentum ejus, qui dedit redditum xx solidorum Canonici & Clericis presentibus in exequiis anniversarii sui; Canonici scilicet unam marcam, & Clericis dimidiam marcam.

XIII Kal. Obitus Roberti Abbatis Lyrensis Herefordensis Canonici, cujus tempore collata fuit Ecclesia de Lydencia, cum pertinentiis Ecclesie Herefordensi. Et Walteri de Bannebyri Canonici Herefordensis, qui dedit operi Ecclesie xx solidos, & Canonici xx solidos, & Clericis Chori unam marcam argenti; & Magistri Johannis Bacon qui dedit redditum x solidorum Canonici & Clericis presentibus in exequiis anniversarii sui; Canonici scilicet vj solidos, & Clericis quatuor solidos, & quinque marcas annui redditus de Abbacia de Wyggemore, ad sustentationem unius Vicarii celebrantis divina pro anima sua, & pro fidelibus defunctis, in presenti Ecclesia continuo intendentis servitio Ecclesie secundum tenorem Instrumentorum que Henricus Capellanus primus institutus fuit redditu predicto, & post primum institutum, alius successive per Decanum & Capitulum. Et Johannis de Helmsmith, dedit xij denariorum terram. Eodem die obitus Domini Nicholai Boteler quondam Vicarii hujus Ecclesie, qui dedit unum novum Missale summo altari, & unum novum Gradale ad Litrinum pro rectoribus Chori. Item dedit aliud Missale ad altare Sancte Agathe & Sancte Agnetis, & unum par vestimentorum de serico pulverisato cum tribus foliis aureis. Item dedit unum calicem argenteum deauratum ad altare Sancte



*Sancte Elene, & alia ornamenta diversis altaribus in Ecclesia eadem.*

XI Kal. *Obitus Roberti de Cotintone Herefordensis Ecclesie Canonici & Sacerdotis; & Magistri Ricardi Canonici de Fraxino; & Osberti & Ricardi filiorum Edmundi Cresce, dederunt terram xvij denariorum; & patris, & matris, & fratris Walteri Canonici. " Eodem die obitus Willielmi " Burghill, quondam thesaurarii hujus Ecclesie, cujus Ex- " ecutores refecerunt xvij cereos super trabem, & qua- " tuor super candelabra coram summo altari de bonis di- " cti defuncti ad pondus lxxvj librarum cere ea intentione " ut thesaurarius modernus & successores sui eosdem ce- " reos ponderis predicti noviter factos eorum successoribus relinquent imperpetuum.*

X Kal. " *Obitus Domini Edmundi Audeley quondam Sarum " Episcopi, qui dedit redditum xx solidorum distribu- " dorum Canonicis & Clericis in anniversario suo presen- " tibus; Canonicis videlicet x solidos, & Clericis x soli- " dos, quique capellam novam juxta Feretrum Sancti Tho- " me Confessoris e fundo construxit, & in eadem Can- " rariam perpetuam amortizavit, ac etiam panes xx so- " lidorum die obitus sui, per manus Cantariste ibidem " pauperibus distribuendos: Constituit necnon Feretrum " argenteum in modum Ecclesie fabricatum, atque alia " quam plurima huic Sacre Edi contulit beneficia.*

IX Kal. *Obitus Matildis uxoris Stephani Clerici filii Here- " wardi, dedit terram xij denariorum; & Alani Molendinarii, " dedit terram vj denariorum; & Edwini Canonici, & Ce- " cilie matris Ricardi de Cando Canonici.*

V Kal. *Obitus Yvonis Thesaurarii, & Cecilie filie Johan- " nis, dedit redditum vj denariorum; & Radulfi Canonici " de Ledibiria, & patris & matris David Canonici, & Ma- " tildis, uxoris Radulfi filii Rikilde, dedit redditum vj de- " nariorum.*

II Kal. " *Obitus Anne Regine Anglie. Eodem die obitus " Ricardi secundi Regis Anglie.*

SEPTEMBER

SEPTEMBER. *habet Dies XXX, Luna XXX.*

*Kal. Sep-tembris.* **O**bitus Ordmeri Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Osberti de Sancta Columba, dedit redditum xij denariorum; & Matildis uxoris Roberti de Camera, & Aldithe de Luda, & Willielmi de Pypa, dedit redditum xij denariorum. *Eodem die obitus Magistrorum Symonis & Willielmi de Radenor, qui dederunt redditum decem solidorum, percipiendorum apud Egliton, & octo denariorum percipiendorum de Elemosynaria Herefordensi sic distribuendum, videlicet, Canonis presentibus in obsequiis anniversarii sui sex solidos, & Clericis de Choro quatuor solidos & quatuor denarios, & Collectori dicti obitus iiij denarios.*

*III Non.* Obitus Galfridi Foliot Canonici, & Willielmi de Stowa, dedit redditum xij denariorum; & Radulfi filii Rogeri Militis; & Johannis de Prato Monachi Lyrensis; & Meynardi pistoris, & uxoris sue Godive.

*III Non.* Obitus Galfridi Penitentiarii & Canonici Herefordensis, qui dedit Capitulo xj solidos annui redditus, scilicet, Canonis dimidiam marcam, & Clericis de Choro xl denarios, & Collectori dicti obitus xij denarios; quem quidem redditum Capitulum recipiet de duobus tenentibus apud Stanford in parochia de Sapi, & de heredibus Ricardi de Norton Carpentarii ultra Wayam, prout patet in fine hujus libri.

*VIII Id.* Obitus Magistri David Canonici, & Radulfi Burgenfis, dedit terram sex denariorum; & Hugonis Seysil, dedit xij denariorum terram; & Reginaldi Rufi, & Emeline uxoris sue, dederunt terram viij denariorum.

*VI Idus.* Obitus Domine Agnetis de la Punde, que contulit Fabrici istius Ecclesie septem marcas & pannum deauratum.

*V Id.* Obitus Ymme sororis Magistri Walteri de Fraxino, dedit xij denariorum terram ad Servissiam; & Galfridi de Laci Canonici Herefordensis, dedit xiiij solidorum terram; & patris, & matris, & parentum Jordani Decani; & Rogeri Poer Militis; & Durandi Canonici & Sacerdotis.

*III Id.* " Obitus Walteri Baskerville Militis, & Katerine " Confortis sue.

*Idus.* Obitus Radulfi de Sancta Columba, & patris & matris Odonis Canonici; & patris, & matris, & fratrum Magistri Symonis; & Magistri Philippi de Haya

Canonici, qui legavit xxx marcas ad emendum redditum distribuendum Canonici presentibus toti servitio anniversarii sui, & Clericis de Choro, videlicet, duas partes Canonici sic presentibus, & tertiam partem Clericis, de quibus Capitulum debet respondere. Item quod provideatur Vicarius perpetuus in Ecclesia Herefordensi de bonis suis, qui celebrabit divina in perpetuum pro anima sua, & omnium fidelium defunctorum, & intererit horis diurnis & nocturnis, qui recipiet a dicto Capitulo xl solidos annuos. Item Fabrice Ecclesie xxx marcas. Item majori altari duas Bacinos ponderis quinque marcarum, & quedam alia ornamenta. Item cuilibet Canonico presenti servitio exequiarum xij solidos, & Clericis de Choro xl solidos; & sciendum quod Decanus & Capitulum receperunt xxx marcas pro xxx solidis, & xl marcas pro xl solidis, Anno Domini MCCLIIII.

XVIII Kal. Octobris. Obitus Aliz sororis Roberti de Clifford Canonici, & Juliane de Limefeia, dedit marcam pro terra; & Hugonis Noldecrist, dedit vj denariorum terram; & Walteri filii Gunnulfi, & uxoris ejus Hauvisie.

XVII Kal. Obitus Roberti de Bercamestede, & Magistri Fust, & Roberti Sacerdotis, & Ade, & Gileberti, & Willielmi, fratrum de Bascrevill, & Symonis Capellani, dedit terram duorum solidorum, & Willielmi Canonici Herefordensis Ecclesie & Sacerdotis, qui dedit domos suas in quibus habitabat Capitulo Herefordensi; & Juliane de la Punde dedit redditum xij denariorum.

XV Kal. Obitus Kerelberti Canonici, & Rogeri Diaconi atque Canonici, & Stephani filii Hugonis, dedit xx solidorum terram; & Domini S. de Eton Canonici Herefordensis, & Magistri Eilrici Cementarii, & Walteri Plumbarii, & Alani fratris Radulfi de Ledebiria, & Eilwini Canonici, & Thome.

XIIII Kal. Obitus. Memorandum quod decimo octavo die Septembris, Anno Domini MCCCLXV, apud Herefordiam Adam Esger Canonicus Ecclesie Cathedralis Herefordensis assignavit & dedit quoddam pratum quod acquisivit apud Homelacy Decano & Capitulo Ecclesie predictae, ac eidem in perpetuum ad tenendum & faciendum obitum suum in eadem Ecclesia pro anima sua, & animabus patris, matris, & Benefactorum suorum singulis annis in crastino Sancti Lamberti in perpetuum. Qui quidem Decanus & Capitulum promiserunt bona fide Ade predicto quod dictum pratum amortizabunt Ecclesie predictae ad dictum usum in vita dictae Ade, seu post mortem suam; quodque idem Decanus & Capitulum per se per firmarium manerii de Home solvent, seu solvi facient, singulis annis  
die

die obitus diēte Ade in diēta Ecclesia, ut promittitur faciendi x solidos sterlingorum pro huiusmodi obitu faciendo & tenendo: De quibus x solidis Canonici v solidos, & alii de Choro v solidos in exequiis tamen presentes percipient particulariter secundum distributionem in diēta Ecclesia in consimilibus obitibus antiquitus usitatam. Quam distribuendam vult & ordinat sic diēsus Adam ad orandum pro eo ipso superstite, & animabus predictis annuatim in forma predicta. Confessum etiam extitit inter eos quod nisi infra decem annos post mortem diēte Ade, diēsum pratum amortizetur in forma predicta, quod extunc vendatur per feoffatos & executores, & pecunia inde proveniens distribuatur pro anima sua in aliis operibus pietatis.

XIII Kal. Obitus Aymonis de Aqua Blanca, Precentoris Herefordensis Ecclesie, qui dedit redditum xx solidorum Canonici & Clericis presentibus in exequiis anniversarii sui, Canonici scilicet x solidos, & Clericis de Choro x solidos.

X Kal. Obitus Ricardi de Clifford Herefordensis Ecclesie Canonici & Diaconi; & Galfridi Martelli, & Ordgari Canonici & Sacerdotis, & Rogeri le Poer Militis.

IX Kal. Obitus Ricardi de Parva Hereford Sacerdotis, qui contulit v solidos annuos distribuendos Canonici & Clericis de Choro presentibus in exequiis anniversarii sui, medietatem scilicet Canonici, & medietatem Clericis.

VIII Kal. Obitus Gunnilde, dedit terram octo denariorum; & Johannis Foliot Cancellarii, qui dedit culcitrum de serico, & viginti solidos annuos in anniversario suo; Canonici scilicet unam marcam, & Clericis de Choro dimidiam marcam; & patris, & matris, & fratrum Walteri Canonici de Fraxino; & Matildis uxoris Symonis Pendi, dedit redditum vj denariorum.

V Kal. Obitus Rogeri de Brunchope, & Isabelle uxoris sue, dederunt redditum duorum solidorum, & operi Ecclesie quadraginta solidos, & unam casulam brondatam de rubeo samico, pretii decem marcarum, in qua debet Missa celebrari pro animabus eorum die obitus sui. Et Roberti prioris Strigolie Monachi Corneil; & Restoldi Tinctoris, dedit redditum xij denariorum; & Ricardi filii Amelini, dedit xij denariorum terram; & Ricardi filii Punci, & Johannis Rocolt, & Royse uxoris sue, qui dederunt xij denariorum terram, & duos denarios annui redditus operi Ecclesie, quos Capellanus celebrans Missam Beate Marie in Ecclesia Sancti Petri solvet singulis annis in Annunciatione Beate Marie.

IIII Kal.



III Kal. Obitus Willielmi de Vynekes, & Margerie la Spi-  
ciere uxoris sue filiorum & filiarum suarum, parentum  
amicorumque suorum, qui dederunt redditum xij denari-  
orum, percipiendum de tenemento illo in quo inhabitant.

III Kal. Obitus Thome Decani Herefordensis, qui libros &  
plura ornamenta contulit presenti Ecclesie, & dedit Canoni-  
cis decem marcas, & Clericis Chori xl solidos. Item dedit  
decem marcas ad emendum redditum decem solidorum distri-  
buendum, Canonicis scilicet dimidiam marcam, & Clericis  
quadraginta denarios, percipiendos de terra Johannis Foliot  
in Lulham, quam Nicholas filius Ared tenet. Item eodem  
die obiit Edmundus & Edricus: Et Magister Alexander  
Secularis, qui ordinavit de bonis suis unum Vicarium cele-  
brantem divina in perpetuum in Ecclesia Herefordensi pro ani-  
ma sua, & pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum.

II Kal. Obitus patris & matris Magistri Willielmi de Sares-  
biri; & Magistri Ricardi Canonici Herefordensis, qui dedit  
Canonicis xl solidos.

## OCTOBER habet Dies XXX, Luna XXIX.

IV Non. **M**Emoria Obitus Magistri Jacobi Archidiaconi Sa-  
lopesbir, & patris, & matris, & parentum  
ejus, qui dedit redditum xx solidorum Canonicis & Cleri-  
cis presentibus in exequiis anniversarii sui, Canonicis scilicet  
unam marcam, & Clericis dimidiam marcam: Dedit etiam  
sex paria vestimentorum cum tunicis de serico, quibus pueri  
debent indui in festis solempnis, & tres capas de serico, qua-  
rum una est quasi broudada, & unum pannum de serico sci-  
licet Baudekynum.

V Non. Obitus Magistri Ranulfi Canonici & Sacerdotis; &  
Ranulfi Clerici, & Ricardi Militis de Carefi; & patris, &  
matris Magistri Hugonis de Hungaria; & Stephani Te-  
baud, qui dedit terram viij denariorum; & Roberti Fo-  
liot Subdecani; & Agnetis de Landa; & Walteri Presby-  
teri & Canonici de Sancto Guthlaco; & Johannis Sa-  
cerdotis.

II Non. Obitus Stephani Clerici filii Herewardi, dedit ter-  
ram xij denariorum; & patris, & matris, fratrum & so-  
rorum, & ceterorum parentum Symonis Foliot Herefor-  
densis Canonici; & Matildis uxoris Hugonis filii Petri, de-



dit terram vj denariorum; & Roberti de Mappenoure; & Clementie filie Juliane, dedit terram vj denariorum; & Willielmi Capellani de Sancto Johanne.

VII Id. *Obitus bone memorie Johannis Episcopi & Canonici, qui contulit Ecclesie capam de serico & annulum aureum; & Remburge, & Willielmi filii Stephani, & patris, & matris ejus; & Arnaldi de Baskervil; & Rogeri Mercer, dedit vj denariorum terram.*

VI Id. *Obitus Ysabelle uxoris Walteri de Clifford; & patris, & matris Magistri Nicolai; & Willielmi Dipre, qui dedit redditum xij denariorum de terra quam Osbertus Ocrearius tenet.*

XVI Kal. Novembris. *Obitus Laurentii de Wycam, Herefordensis Ecclesie Canonici; & Felicie uxoris Restoldi Tinctoris, dedit terram xij denariorum.*

XV Kal. *Obitus Domini Bosonis Canonici, qui legavit decem marcas ad emendum redditum decem solidorum distribuendorum Canonicis & Clericis presentibus toti servitio anniversarii sui, videlicet, dimidiam marcā Canonicis sic presentibus, & Clericis xl denarios.*

XIIII Kal. *Obitus Radulfi Decani; & Roberti Canonici & Sacerdotis; & fratris Thome de Dunemora; & Willielmi Cumin Canonici & Diaconi.*

XIIII Kal. *Obitus Magistri Egidii de Avenebiri quondam Decani Herefordensis, qui pro possessionibus, viribus, & libertatibus Decani & Capituli Herefordie adipiscendis, conservandis ————— magnos sustinuit labores, & quamplures fecit expensas: Ipse etiam Ecclesiam de Bodinton Thesaurario Herefordensis Ecclesie appropriari fecit.*

XI Kal. *Obitus Walteri de Fraxino, & fratrum, sororum, & benefactorum Herefordensis Ecclesie; & Alexandri de Swerkford Thesaurarii London, qui contulit presenti Ecclesie unam Bibliothecam, & operi ejusdem Ecclesie quinque marcas, & in vita sua excommunicare fecit omnes qui dictum librum a presenti Ecclesia alienarent; & obitus Agnetis & Willielmi de Ria Archidiaconi Herefordensis & Sacerdotis.*

VIII Kal. *Obitus Christiane filie Hathewi, dedit vj denariorum terram, & interfectorum Canonicorum Orgari, Godonis, Eilmari, & filiorum ejus quatuor, & ceterorum; & Ricardi Canonici; & patris Willielmi de Stoch Canonici Herefordensis, & fratrum, & sororum, & parentum, & amicorum ejus; & Osberti Capellani de Hampton.*

VI Kal. *Obitus Johannis Foliot Canonici Herefordensis, qui dedit quindecim solidorum terram Canonicis & Clericis presentibus*

sentibus in exequiis anniversarii sui, Canonicis scilicet decem solidos, & Clericis quinque solidos.

V Kal. Obitus Renelmi Episcopi fundatoris \* Ecclesie Sancti Ethelberti; & Willielmi de Bergeveni Canonici & Sacerdotis; & Radulfi de Sancto Albano Canonici & Sacerdotis, qui contulit presenti Ecclesie capam de samite bene broudatam pretii quinquaginta marcarum; & dedit redditum quindecim solidorum Canonicis & Clericis presentibus in exequiis anniversarii sui, Canonicis scilicet x solidos, & Clericis v solidos.

II Kal. Obitus Macharii Canonici; & Fulconis le Franceis, cujus filius de quadam terra super fossatum in redditu in majori Ecclesia Herefordensi dedit vj denarios pro anima patris ejus; & Audoeni Monachi, Professi, & Sacerdotis de Cormail.

## NOVEMBER habet Dies XXX. Luna XXX.

III Non. Commemoratio sollempnis fidelium defunctorum: Eodem die obitus Alicie uxoris Mauriti; & Willielmi Foliot Clerici; & Petronille de Michegros, dedit xij denariorum terram; & Andree Monachi Professi & Sacerdotis Cormel; & Roberti de Camera, dedit vj denariorum terram.

III Non. Obitus Ricardi de Monte Garneri Canonici Herefordensis; & patris & matris ipsius, parentum, & benefactorum suorum. Decanus & Capitulum Herefordense pro redemptione terre quam tenuit aliquando Dominus Johannes de Mune-muht apud Baysham, & quarundam aliarum terrarum quas ibidem adquisivit Ecclesie eorum de Baysham; & concesserunt & solvere tenentur in perpetuum in quolibet anno distribuendam die obitus dicti Ricardi Canonicis presentibus unam marcā, & Clericis presentibus dimidiam marcā de bonis Ecclesie prediſte.

Nonas. Obitus Domini Johannis de Breconia Sacerdotis & Vicarii in majori Ecclesia Herefordensi, dedit prediſte Ecclesie unam casulam preciosam de rubeo sameto bene bendatam cum aurifragio; item unam albam preciosam cum toto apparatu brudato, item unam capam preciosam de Baudekino; item dedit fabrice ejusdem Ecclesie quadraginta solidos.

VIII Idus. Obitus Willielmi de Cliva, & Hugonis Diaconi, & Johannis de Mainaus Militis, & Willielmi Thorel, & Willielmi filii David filii Gornardi dedit xij denariorum terram.

IIII Id. Obitus Gileberti de Laci, dedit terram quatuordecim solidorum, & x denariorum Herefordensi Ecclesie, & filii ejus Roberti; & Magistri Roberti Parvi, & Beatrix filie ejus, & Wiltive, dedit xij denariorum terram.

III Idus. *Obitus Magistri Petri de Longone Canonici Herefordensis, qui dedit Capitulo xx marcas pro xx solidis annuis die obitus sui solvendis, Canonicis scilicet xij solidos, & Vicariis & Clericis de Choro viij solidos.*

II Idus. Obitus Matildis matris Roberti de Cliffordio, dedit terram xij denariorum; & Rogeri Capellani dedit trium solidorum terram.

Idus. Obitus Gerardj Decani; & Gileberti de Suttune; & Walteri Noldecrift, & uxoris sue Christine, dederunt redditum octo denariorum; & Magistri Willielmi de Glovernia Canonici Herefordensis; & Thome de Fiscamno Sacerdotis & Monachi Sancte Marie Corneil.

XVII Kal. Decembris. Obitus Johannis Careles, & Alicie uxoris sue, dederunt redditum vj denariorum.

XVI Kal. Obitus Herberti Capellani; & Philippi Clerici de Cara, & Johannis Fratris; & Ade de Salopesburia Canonici Herefordensis, & Johannis de Punda, & Ysabelle uxoris sue, qui dederunt redditum xij denariorum percipiendorum de duobus Curtilagiis in Kyngestrete.

XV Kal. *Obitus pie memorie Egidij de Breusa Herefordensis Ecclesie Episcopi, qui inter cetera bona decimas omnium molendinorum maneriorum suorum Herefordensi Ecclesie contulit, & per cartam quam a Domino Rege Johanne acquisivit omnes homines sui ab exactionibus vicecomitum liberantur: Et Johannis de Fraxino; & Walteri Canonici de Bromgard; & Radulfi de Munesleya, dedit xvj denariorum terram; & Theobaldi Presbiteri; & Petri Diaconi, dedit xij denariorum terram; & Roberti filii Everardi: Et Illustris Regis Domini Henrici filii Regis Johannis, qui liberates istius Ecclesie a suis antecessoribus collatas confirmavit, & Mitram cum Margaritis huic monasterio contulit preciosam.*

XIIII Kal. Obitus matris, & fratrum, & sororum Magistri Ranulfi; & David Cognati David de Aqua; & Osberti Canonici & Sacerdotis; & patris Nicholai de Candos Canonici,

nonici, & fratrum suorum; & Geve matris uxoris Restold tinctoris, dedit redditum xij denariorum.

X Kal. *Obitus Willielmi Cantuar. Archiepiscopi*; & Radulfi Canonici; & Magistri Rogeri de Hamma, & fratris ejus Johannis, & Mauricii de Herefordia, dedit triginta duorum denariorum terram.

IX Kal. *Obitus Magistri Noyent, Anno Domini MCC septuagesimo*, dedit redditum deceni solidorum de terra quam tenet Willielmus filius Hamelini le Gaylur, & eam tenuit de Ricardo Roculf pro uno obolo annuo, qui sic distribuitur, Canonicis presentibus in servitio anniversarii sui dimidiam marcā, & Clericis de Choro quadraginta denarios. Eodem die obitus Nobilis Viri Domini Philippi Marmithon, qui presenti Ecclesie dedit vestimentum de albo Samito per optime broudatum.

VII Kal. *Obitus Hugonis Foliot Herefordensis Canonici*; & Theodorici Capellani de Norton; & Ricardi filii Walteri de Michegros; & Willielmi de Insula Prioris de Ocle.

V Kal. *Obitus venerabilis patris Petri \* Dei \* De Aqua Gratia Herefordensis Episcopi*; & patris, matris, fratrum, & sororum, parentum, & antecessorum ejus; & Bernardi quondam Prioris Campanie, qui dedit redditum centum solidorum Canonicis & Clericis presentibus in exequiis anniversarii sui, Canonicis scilicet v marcas, & Clericis ij marcas & dimidiam. Et qui libertates Episcopatus & Capituli Ecclesie Herefordensis contra cives Herefordie, & alios Ecclesie rebelles longo certamine veredicavit, & manerium de Homme Lacy proprio peculio acquisitum Ecclesie Herefordensi, ac quatuor libras annui redditus de Molendinis Prioris de Herefordia ad certum usum dedit in puram & perpetuam elemosynam, prout in cartis inde confectis plenius continetur, & Ecclesiam de Bodinton Thesaurario Herefordensi appropriavit, statuens ut Subthesaurarius pro anima sua & animabus Benefactorum Ecclesie Herefordensis celebrare divina teneatur, & ex hoc est carta ejus in thesauraria; dedit etiam preciosam mitram, casulam Dalmaticam, & tunicam dupplicem crocei & indicii coloris, calicem argenteum, deauratum, & plures libros de Capella sua, & alia plura dedit, ac maneria Episcopatus in redditibus & edificiis plurimum augmentavit & emendavit.

II Kal. *Obitus Magistri Ricardi Decani Herefordensis*; & Roberti de Landa Herefordensis Canonici; & Ade filie Walteri de Hopa; & Andree Saponarii, & Margerie uxoris sue



sue, qui dederunt Capitulo Herefordensi totum tenementum illud, cum suis pertinentiis, quod jacet in civitate Herefordie in vico qui dicitur retro Murum, quod tenementum quondam fuit Rogeri le Romain Clerici. “ Eodem die obitus bone memorie Domini Johannis Tryllek, “ quondam Herefordensis Episcopi; & Domini Thome “ Tryllek, quondam Rossensis Episcopi, qui multa bona “ & plura ornamenta contulerunt huic Ecclesie.

---

## DECEMBER *habet Dies XXX. Luna XXX.*

III Non. **O**bitus Henrici Regis; & Humfridi Militis; & Hyfende uxoris Stephani Monetarii dedit xij denariorum redditum.

II Non. Obitus Nicholai filii Eustachii Rufi, dedit terram xij denariorum; & matris Galfridi Foliot; & Philippi de Falconberge Archidiaconi Hunteton, & Canonici Herefordensis, dedit Clericis de Choro tres marcas, & venerabiles reliquias contulit presenti Ecclesie, scilicet, unum dentem Sancti Ethelberti; & Christine uxoris Radulfi Brun, dedit redditum xij denariorum; & Willielmi Begott Sacerdotis & Monachi Sancte Marie Cormell; & Laurentii Monachi de Lyra.

VIII Id. Obitus Liwini Decani; & Magistri Henrici; & Ricardi de Candos; & Roberti de Karefi; & Gilberti Capellani; & Magistri Galfridi de Luda; & obitus Willielmi de Albinacio Canonici & Sacerdotis.

VI Id. Obitus Osberti P——— dedit xij denariorum terram; & Walteri Rufi Militis de la More; & Magistri Galfridi de Wintonia Herefordensis Canonici; & Magistri Walteri de Witteneia; & Nicholai de Chandos; & Walteri de Cantelone Militis; & Berte matris Johannis de Monemut.

XVIII Kal. Januarii. Obitus patris & matris, fratrum atque sororum Magistri Edwardi de Welles; & Aliz. matris Roberti Foliot; & Stephani de Hernhulle Militis, qui contulit operi hujus Ecclesie xl solidos.

XVII Kal. Obitus Rogeri Gerald, dedit redditum vj denariorum.

XVI Kal. Obitus Magistri Edwardi de Welles; & Magistri Walteri de Aqua Canonici & Diaconi, qui dedit viginti & septem denarios annuatim dando Canoniciis qui anniversario



sario ejus interfuerint ; & Gileberti Precentoris ; & Milonis Comitiss.

XIII. Obitus Rogeri de Porta, & uxoris ejus Roceline ; & Radulfi Clerici, dedit trium solidorum terram ; & Magistri Thome Foliot Thesaurarii, qui dedit presenti Ecclesie capam viginti trium marcarum, cum libris & ornamentis Capelle sue, & Canonicis v marcarum, & ad Fabricam Ecclesie triginta marcas, & Canonicis qui intererunt exequiis die anniversarii sui unam marcam, & Clericis dimidiam marcam.

( XIII Kal. Obitus Radulfi Herefordensis Archidiaconi, qui dedit Herefordensi Ecclesie viginti volumina ; & Thome de Wychetone Clerici ; & Rogeri de Haya.

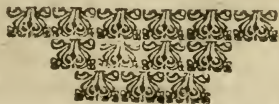
XI Kal. Obitus Estrilde vidue, dedit duorum solidorum terram ; & Ysabelle uxoris Ade Thebelin ; & Edithe de la Forde ; & Milisente filie Symonis, dedit terram octodecim denariorum.

IX Kal. Obitus bone memorie Willielmi de Ver Herefordensis Episcopi, qui multa bona in redditibus & ornamentis contulit Herefordensi Ecclesie ; & Magistri Aldredi Sacerdotis ; & Henrici Aurifabri ; & Henrici Monachi Sancte Marie de Lyra.

VII Kal. Obitus Roberti Lincolnensis Episcopi ; & Walteri Yvern, dedit vj denariorum terram ; & Osberti Archidiaconi de Kaermeidin.

V Kal. Obitus Hugonis Clerici dedit iiij denariorum terram ; & Magistri Petri de Northampton Canonici, qui dedit redditum quinque solidorum Canonicis qui anniversario ejus intererint ; & Magistri Nicholai Theologi Canonici & Sacerdotis ; & Margarete Monetarie, dedit redditus duorum solidorum de terra que jacet inter terram Hugonis filii Eylmundi & Grangiam Nicolai Cantoris.

II Kal. Obitus Galfridi Decani Herefordensis & Sacerdotis ; & Galfridi Clerici de la Hide ; & Magistri Eustachii Herefordensis Canonici ; & Alexandri ——— dedit trium solidorum terram.





In the *Bodleian Library* at *Oxford*, among the Reverend Mr. JONES's MSS, Numb. XXIII, are the following Charters of Donations to the Church of HEREFORD.

N. B. *The Figures between Crotchets shew the Pages of the Original MS.*

## CHART. I.

[Fol. I.] **S**CIANT presentes & futuri, quod ego Willielmus de Evesham Capellanus & Vicarius Ecclesie Hereford. remisi, & omnino de me & heredibus meis, & meis assignatis, in perpetuum clamam Decano & Capitulo Ecclesie Hereford. totum jus meum & clamium quod habui, vel aliquo jure habere potui in illis decem denarios annui redditus, quem redditum emi de Henrico de \*Herford Milite de medietate terre, cum pertinentiis, que quondam fuit Henrici Bustard Archidiaconi Hereford. in venna tendente de Scaler. Amiteni versus Cabachellone habend. & tenend. totum predictum redditum annum decem denariorum predictis Decano & Capitulo libere, integre, bene, pacifice, & quiete, secundum tenorem carte de feoffamento quam dictus Henricus de Hereford miles inde mihi fecit, quam cartam dictis Decano & Capitulo liberavi, ita quod nec ego dictus Willielmus de Evesham Capellanus, nec heredes mei, neque assignati mei, nec aliquis pro me in nomine

\* *Potius Hereford.*

mine meo aliquid juris seu clamii in dicto reddito decem denariorum clamare seu exigere poterimus, seu poterit in posterum. Pro hac autem remissione & quieta clamantia perpetua de dicto michi Magist. Will. de Haya Canonicus Ecclesie memorate octo solidos argenti pre manibus; & quia volo quod hec mea remissio & quieta clamantia rata & stabilis permaneat in perpetuum, huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui, hiis testibus, Waltero de la Warre, Reginaldo Monyword, Thoma Thebaud, Johanne Lytfor, Ricardo de Branford, Willielmo Jouderay, Johanne de la Warewi, Hugone Clerico, Thoma Russell, Willielmo de Finegar, Willielmo de Lecche Clerico, & aliis.

## C A R T. II.

[Fol. 2.] **S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Robertus de Trillec concessi quietam clamam, & hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Hereford ad sustentacionem unius Capellani, qui divina celebrabit pro anima Magistri Willielmi de Haya Canonici Hereford. & animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in Ecclesia Herefordensi in perpetuum quandam placiam terre mee, que fuit quondam Magistri Willielmi Platon, per metas & divisas — mensuratas per eundem Robertum, que extendit se ex una parte a domibus que fuerint quondam Ricardus de Labarewe Capellanus usque gardinum Johannis de Haya, & Dionytie uxoris sue, & continet in longitudinem quatuordecim ulnas, & extendunt se ex alia parte a gardino meo proprio usque gardinum dicti Magistri Willielmi de Haya, & continet in latitudinem duodecim ulnas cum dimidio quarterio, habend. & tenend. de heredibus meis predictis, Decano & Capitulo, & suis assignatis, in feodo & hereditate libere, quiete, & pacifice ab omni servitio seculari & de secta Cur. Ward. Herietis releviis, & omnibus aliis — que de terra exeunt, exigi, vel exigere potuerunt sine contradictione mei vel heredum meorum in posterum; pro hac autem donacione, concessioneque, cum clamacione & presentis carte mee estimatione dedit michi Magister Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Hereford, nomine dictorum Decani & Capituli viginti solidos pro manibus, Ego vero Robertus, & heredes mei dictam placiam terram cum pertinentiis dictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas, tam Judeos quam Christianos, warentizabimus & defendemus in perpetuum: Et ut  
E hec

hec mea donacio, concessio, quieta clamacio, & presentis carte confirmatio rata & stabilis permaneat in perpetuum, hanc presentem cartam meam sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. [ *Fol. 3.* ] Hiis testibus Dominis Rogero de Childeston, Luciano & Johanne Raci Capellanis, Johanne de Laberewe, tunc Ballivo Capituli, Johanne Wyncer, Stephano Wyncer, Petro Lawless, Roberto le Barbor, Johanne Marcel, Waltero le Tynebere, Johanne de Haya, Adamo de Barewe Clerico, & aliis.

### C A R T. III.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Cristina dicta le Fran-  
ceyse dedi, relaxavi, & omnino quietum clamavi pro  
me & heredibus meis in perpetuum Domino Johanni de  
Machine Capellano pro decem & septem denariis argenti,  
quos michi dedit pro manibus, totum jus meum, & clamium  
quod habui, vel aliquo jure habere potui, in duobus dena-  
riis annui redditus, quos recipere solebam de Domino Ri-  
cardo de la Barewe pro quadam particula terre quam idem  
Ricardus emit de Rogero de Thornbury quondam marito  
meo in vico Castri habendam & tenendam sibi & heredibus  
suis, vel suis assignatis quibuscunque libere, bene, pacifice,  
& quiete absque omni vexacione, reclamacione aliqua, seu  
impedimento, vel calumpnia mei, vel heredum meorum;  
ita quod nec ego, nec heredes mei, nec aliquis pro me, nec  
nomine meo, inde aliquid juris vel clamii clamare vel exi-  
gere potuerit in posterum. Et quia volo quod hec mea do-  
nacio, relaxacio, & quieta clamacio rata & stabilis pro me  
& heredibus meis permaneat in perpetuum, huic presenti  
scripto sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus Willielmo de  
Hamyne, Hugone Syward, Magistro Henrico Cementario, Ro-  
gero dicto Romano, Johanne Wyncer, Roberto le Barbur,  
Henrico de Leorn, Willielmo de Lecche Clerico, & aliis.

### C A R T. IV.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes le Werur,  
civis Hereford. dedi & concessi, & hac presenti carta  
mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Hereford. [ *Fol. 4.* ]  
duodecim denarios annui redditus quos Hugo le Ro  
michi annuatim reddere consuevit de quodam mesuagio  
cum pertinentiis, quod de me tenuit in Hereford quod  
jacet



jacet in venella quod vocatur le Endelestone inter terram meam ex una parte, & terram Willielmi Valer ex altera, cum toto dominio dicti messuagii sine aliquo retenemento habend. & tenend. predictis Decano & Capitulo, & suis assignatis, predictum redditum, cum suis pertinentiis; ita libere, unquam liberius illum habui vel habere potui in perpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione & concessione pacavit in nomine predictorum Decani & Capituli Magist. Will. de Haya Canonic. Hereford. decem solidos argenti pro manibus. Ego vero dictus Johannes, & heredes mei, predictum redditum ipsis Decano & Capitulo, & assignatis eorum, contra omnes homines & feminas, tam Judeos quam Christianos, warentizabimus in perpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Roberto de Tuffeky, Johanne Lichfor, in hom' de Sco. Egidio, Johanne de Matherne, Johanne Bodehive, Waltero le Wanter, Henrico de Leomenell, Johanne Winter, Petro Laweles, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. V.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Rogerus Tyrel, filius Ricardi Tyrel, dedi & concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto de Trillec Clerico, totum redditum meum quod habui vel habere potui de dono dicti Ricardi patris mei in vico de castro in civitate Hereford. recipiendum de domibus que sunt in eodem Vico, & de curtilagio, & cum redditu de gardino quod idem Robertus tenet, & quod fuit Willielmi Platun quondam in eodem vico in villa Hereford. retro domos que fuerunt Ricardi de le Barve Capellani, & marchiant diste terre cum gardino [Fol. 5.] ad terram ejusdem Roberti quam emit de Magistro Elya de Lodolowe, & terram quam emit de Agneta Valant, habend. & tenend. totum redditum meum predictum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, de me & heredibus meis, & heredibus suis, vel assignatis suis, vel cuicunque & quodocunque predictum redditum dare, legare, vendere, vel assignare voluerit in feudo & hereditate libere & quiete, bene & integre, sine aliquo retenemento vel impedimento mei, vel heredum meorum, reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipse & heredes sui, vel assignati sui, unam Rosam ad Nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste pro omnibus serviciis secularibus, exactionibus, consuetudinibus, sectis curie, releviis, herietis, wardis, & omnibus aliis serviciis, ad predictum

redditum pertinentibus. Pro hac autem donacione & carte mee confirmacione dedit michi predictus Robertus duas marcas argenti pro manibus, et quia vero predictus Rogerus, & heredes mei, dicto Roberto & heredibus suis, vel assignatis suis, totum predictum redditum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, & cum toto tenemento & homagio que accidere possunt de dicto tenemento, quod omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & pro predicto redditu defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Domino Ricardo de Baggyngeden, Domino Waltero Deverens, Ricardo Monyword, Ricardo Yngan, Humfrido de Hasteltree, Waltero le Wanter, Magistro Waltero Nogent, Johannes de Werwyn, Willielmus Valet, & aliis.

## C A R T. VI.

**U**Niversis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Galfridus Penitenciarius & Canonicus Hereford, & Simon de Bosebury Capellanus, custos elemosinarie Hereford, Executores testamenti bone memorie Domini Ricardi de Barwe Capellani, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse & concessisse Domino Johanni de Haya [ *Fol. 6.* ] Capellano pro viginti marcis sterlingorum, quos ipse numeravit pro manibus, ad distribuendum pro anima dicti defuncti totam terram illam, cum pertinentiis in Hereford, in quam dictus Ricardus de la Barwe mansit, habendam & tenendam sibi, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis quibuscunque libere, quiete, & integre, secundum tenorem cartarum, quas dictus Ricardus & predecessores sui habuerunt supra terram predictam de Dominis dicte terre, faciendo inde annuatim Domino dicte terre servitium quod pertinet ad dictam terram. Nos vero gratia dicti executores testamenti dicti defuncti totam predictam terram, cum edificiis & omnibus pertinentiis suis, quatenus spectant ad executores dicto Domino Johanni, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis quibuscunque, contra omnes gentes in perpetuum warentizabimus & defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti Sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Domino Johanne Decano Hereford, Magistris Willielmo de Haya, & Willielmo de Radenor Canonico Landavenfi, Domino Willielmo de Evesham, & Roberto dicto seniore, Roberto dicto juniore, Vicariis Ecclesie  
Hereford,

Hereford, Willielmo de Hamma, & aliis. Dat. Anno Dom.  
millesimo CC septuagesimo primo.

## C A R T. VII.

**U**Niversis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris & audituris, frater Stephanus de Falyleger, quondam Prior Lantonienfis primus, Alexander de Bemedebury Capellanus, Willielmus de 'Corinton Capellanus, executores testamenti bone memorie Domini Willielmi de Sancto Johanne Capellani, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse & concessisse Domino Ricardo de Barwe Capellano pro decem marcis sterlingorum, quas ipse nobis numeravit pro manibus, ad distribuendum pro anima dicti defuncti totam terram illam, cum [Fol. 7.] pertinentiis, in Hereford, in quam dictus Willielmus de Sancto Johanne mansit, habendam & tenendam sibi & heredibus suis quibuscunque libere, quiete, & integre, secundum tenorem cartarum quas dictus Willielmus, & ejus predecessor Reginaldus Clericus, habuerunt super terram predictam de Dominis dicte terre, faciendo inde annuatim Domino dicte terre servitium ad dictam terram. Nos vero Executores testamenti dicti defuncti totam predictam terram, cum edificiis & omnibus pertinentiis suis, quatenus spectat ad executores, dicto Ricardo, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis quibuscunque, contra omnes gentes in perpetuum warentizabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus, Domino Stephano Decano Herefordensi, Henrico Archidiacono Herefordensi, Domino Willielmo de Kingeston Canonico Herefordensi, Magistro Willielmo Platon, Dominis Roberto de Calna, Willielmo Rectore Ecclesie de Thurcleston, & Alex. Capellanis, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. VIII.

**U**Niversis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Dominus Stephanus de Stecton Capellanus, & Galfridus de Sancto Albano Clericus, Executores testamenti bone memorie Domini Johannis de Mathma Capellani, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse & concessisse Luciano Capellano, perpetuo Vicario Magistri Willielmi de Haya, Canonici Ecclesie Herefordensis, & omnibus

omnibus successoribus suis Vicariis, celebrantibus divina pro anima predicti Willielmi de Haya, & animabus patris & matris ejusdem, & omnium fidelium defunctorum in perpetuum in eadem pro viginti marcis argenti quas predictus Magister Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Hereford. nobis numeravit pro manibus, ad distribuendum pro anima dicti defuncti totam terram illam, [ *Fol. 8.* ] cum domibus, curtilagiis, edificiis, & omnibus pertinentiis suis, in Hereford, in quibus dictus Johannes de Machina mansit, habendam & tenendam predicto Luciano, & successoribus suis Vicariis quibuscunque predicti Magistri Willielmi de Haya libere, quiere, integre, & pacifice, secundum tenorem cartarum quas dictus Johannes & predecessores sui habuerunt de terra predicta, cum domibus, curtilagiis, edificiis, & aliis pertinentiis omnibus de Domino dicte terre, faciendo inde servitium annuatim Domino dicte terre quod pertinet ad dictam terram. Nos vero executores testamenti dicti defuncti totam predictam terram, cum domibus, curtilagiis, edificiis, & omnibus pertinentiis suis, quatenus spectant ad executores, dicto Luciano, & successoribus suis quibuscunque variis sepe dicti Willielmi de Haya, contra omnes gentes in perpetuum warrantizabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus, Willielmo Archidiacono de Hereford, Emerto Cancellario, Adamo de Fileby, Nicholao Penitenciario, Canonico Herefordensi, Willielmo de Evesham, Johanne Wynter, Henrico de Leomenestra, Roberto le Barbur, Civibus Herefordensibus, & aliis. Datum die Sabbati proxima post festum Beati Michaelis, Anno Domini MCCLXX septimo.

## C A R T. IX.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Robertus de Trillec dedi & concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi quatuor solidat. annui redditus in Hereford, quos solebam recipere de Dionysia Lamsapastre de tenemento & domibus que de me tenuit in vico de Castro, & quod emi de Domino Rogero Tyrel Milite, juxta curtilagium quondam Ricardi de Warewa; & que domus se extendunt in longitudinem cum placia sua juxta gardinum meum habend. & tenend. totum [ *Fol. 9.* ] redditum predictum, cum omnibus hiis pertinentiis, de me, & heredibus meis predictis Decanis & Capitulo, vel assignatis suis, vel cuicunque & quodocunque predictum redditum



ditum dare, legare, vendere, vel assignare voluerint in feodo & hereditate libere & quiete, bene & integre, sine aliquo impedimento mei, vel heredum meorum, reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis dicti Decanus & Capitulum, vel assignati sui, unam Rosam ad nativitatem Beati Johannis Baptiste pro omnibus serviciis secularibus, exactionibus, consuetudinibus, festis curie, releviis, herietis, wardis, & omnibus aliis rebus, ad predictum redditum pertinentibus. Pro hac autem donacione & carte mee confirmatione dedit michi Magister Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordensis tres marcas & dimid. sterlingorum pro manibus. Ego vero predictus Robertus, & heredes mei dictis Decano & Capitulo vel suis assignatis totum predictum redditum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & pro predicto reddito defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne le Werror, Johanne Lastefot tunc Ballivo Capituli, Johanne Wyntor, Roberto le Barbor, Magistro Johanne de Brunslope, Magistro Thome de Sancto Egidio tunc Rectore Sancti Cadwen. Wymondo de Wosebury, Johanne de Machine Capellanis, Johanne de Wrecoma, & aliis. Datum Hereford die Sabbati proxima post Annuncionem Beate Marie, Anno Domini MCCLXX septuagesimo sexto.

## C A R T. X.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Christiana relicta Johannis le Wornir de Hereford, in ligia potestate & viduitate mea relaxavi, concessi, quiete clamavi Decano & Capitulo Hereford, & Vicariis qui perpetuo celebrabunt pro anima Magistri Willielmi de Haya Canonici in Ecclesia Hereford, totum jus & clamium quod [Fol. 10.] habui vel habere potui de redditu quatuor denariorum quos michi debebat nomine dotis de mesuagio quod Hugo le Roteret in strato Castelli, quod vocatur Hendesseleone, pro duodecim denariis argenti, quos mihi dedit pro manibus habend. & tenend. sibi & successoribus quiete & in pace, ab omni exactione mei vel heredum meorum. Et pro hac autem donacione, & queta clamacione, dedit michi predicto Magister Willielmus predictos duodecim denarios argenti pro manibus. Et vero dicta Christiana & assignati mei totum predictum redditum ipsis Decano & Capitulo, ac Vicariis predictis

predictis warentizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium Sigillum meum presenti scripto apposui. Hiis Testibus, Waltero de la Warre, Reginaldo Moniword, Willielmo Bodgnave, Johanne Lichfot, Bartholomeo Ypothecario, & aliis.

## C A R T. XI.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes Clericus, filius Tyrrper, dedi & concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo de Warewe Capellano unam partem terre mee in vico Castelli, que jacet intra terram Rogeri Saym ex una parte, & terram meam ex altera; cujus unum capud tendit versus vicum in fronte, & aliud capud versus terram Magistri Willielmi Platun in fine, & tenet in latitudine duodecim ulnas & unum quarterium cum pollicibus, habend. & tenend. de me & heredibus meis, vel meis assignatis, sibi, heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis quibuscunque, in feodo & hereditate, libere, quiete, & integre, reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipse & heredes sui, vel [Fol. 11.] sui assignati quicunque, duos denarios ad duos terminos anni, scilicet, ad Annunciationem Beate Marie unum denarium, & ad festum Sancti Michaelis unum denarium pro omni servicio, exactione, & consuetudine, & demanda, pro hac autem donacione & concessione dedit michi dictus Ricardus pro manibus decem solidos sterlingorum. Ego vero Johannes, & heredes mei, vel mei assignati predictam terram, cum suis pertinentiis, dicto Ricardo, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis quibuscunque, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & de omnibus rebus secularibus versus quoscunque pro predicto redditu defendemus & acquierabimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Magistro Willielmo Platone, Domino Willielmo de Sancto Johanne, Alexandro Capellano Beate Marie de Sancto Nicholao, Nicholao de Haya, Johanne Bened, Stephano Nuncio, Elya Tresfor, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Cecilia Salant dedi & concessi, & hac presenti carta confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Hereford. duodecim denariat. annui redditus, quos solebam recipere de Dyonisia la Sapester de terra & tene-  
mentis

mentis, que eadem Dyonisia de me tenuit in vico Castrī, habend. & tenend. totum predictum redditum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, de me & heredibus meis, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & assignatis suis, vel cuicunque & quodocunque predictum redditum dare, legere, vel assignare voluerunt, in feodo & hereditate, libere, quiete, bene, integre, & pacifice, sine aliquo retenemento vel impedimento mei, vel heredum meorum in perpetuum, Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Decano & Capitulo Henrico de Hereford dimidiam libram [ *Fol. 12.* ] Cymini ad Festum Beati Michaelis, pro omnibus serviciis secularibus, exactionibus, consuetudinibus sectis Curie, releviis, herietis, wardis, escaetis, & omnibus aliis rebus ad predictum redditum pertinentibus. Pro hac autem donacione, & concessione, & carte mee confirmatione, dedit mihi Magister Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Hereford. viginti solidos sterlingorum pre manibus. Ego vero Cecilia, & heredes mei, predictis Decano & Capitulo, vel suis assignatis, totum predictum redditum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & pro predicto redditu defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus Johanne le Werrur, Johanne Lictfoe tunc Ballivo Canonorum, Johanne de Warewa, Johanne Wynter, Roberto le Barbur, Thoma de Sancto Egidio, tunc Rectore Beati Eadcenī, Symon. de Wosebury, Johanne de Machine, Johanne de Breconia, Capellanis, & aliis. Datum Hereford. die Sabbati proxima post festum Annunciationis Beate Marie, Anno Domini MCC septuagesimo sexto.

### C A R T. XIII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Henricus de Hereford. Miles, dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Domino Willielmo de Evesham Capellano, pro decem solidis argenti, quos michi dedit pro manibus, illos decem denarios annui redditus, quos annuatim recipere consuevi de medietate terre, cum pertinentiis, que quondam fuit Henrici Bustard, Archidiaconi Hereford, in venella tendente de Scaleriis Cimiterii versus Cabachellone, que medietas terre antedictae jacet inter terram que fuit Nicholai Carles, quam Robertus de Ffolstona Capellanus tenet, ex parte una, & aliam medietatem terre memorate, quam [ *Fol. 13.* ] Willielmus de Evesham Capellanus tenet de Capitulo, ex

F                      alia,

alia, habendam & tenendam de me & heredibus meis, sibi vel heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis quibuscunque, vel cuiuscunque & quodocunque, totum predictum redditum annuum decem denariorum, tam in sanitate quam in egritudine, dare, vendere, legare, invadiare, vel assignare voluerint, in feodo & in hereditate, libere, integre, bene, pacifice, & quiete, in omnibus rebus & locis, cum toto dominio meo inde ibidem contingente sine aliquo retenemento mei, vel heredum meorum in perpetuum, reddendo inde annuatim ipse & heredes sui, vel sui assignati, michi & heredibus meis, unum clavum variofilii in nundinis Sancti Ethelberti pro omni terreno servicio, dans pro me & heredibus meis, predicto Domino Willielmo, & heredibus suis, & suis assignatis liberam & plenariam potestatem dictam medietatem terre antedictae, quotiens necesse fuit distringere pro predicto redditu decem denariorum suis terminis non soluto. Ego vero predictus Henricus, & heredes mei totum predictum redditum annuum decem denariorum, una cum libera distinctione, quotiens necesse fuerit faciendo, pro eodem redditu predicto Domino Willielmo de Evesham Capellano, & heredibus suis, & quibuscunque suis assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, acquietabimus, & defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte Sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Willielmo Jonderay, Hugone Doreward, Willielmo de Fineges tunc Domino, Rogero Hereford, Johanne de Barwe tunc Ballivo Capituli, Hugone dicto Clerico, Thoma Thebaud, Johanne Liator, Ricardo de Bramford, Willielmo de Lecche Clerico, & aliis. Dat. Anno Domini Millesimo ducentesimo septuagesimo nono, Regni nostri Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici, septimo, mane Junii.

### C A R T. XIII.

[ Fol. 14. ] **U**niversis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris & auditoris, Willielmus de Kyngeston, Canonicus Herefordensis eternam in domino salutem. Novit universitas vestra me de unanimi assensu & consensu Domini Stephani Decani & Capituli Hereford, dedisse & concessisse, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmasse Domino Ricardo de Warwe Capellano totam terram illam, cum domibus, & edificiis, & omnibus pertinentiis suis in Hereford, que fuerunt Domini Willielmi de Sancto Johanne, & in qua ipse mansit, habendam & tenendam sibi, & heredibus suis,



fuis, vel cuicumque, & quibuscunque, & quodocunque eam dare, vendere, legare, vel assignare voluerit, exceptis viris religiosiis & Judeis, de me & successoribus meis in feodo & hereditate, libere, quiete, & integre, cum domibus & edificiis, & omnibus pertinentiis suis, Reddendo inde annuarim michi & successoribus meis, ipse, heredes sui, vel sui assignati, octo solidos sterlingorum pro omni servicio, exactione, consuetudine, & demanda. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Domino Stephano Decano Herefordensi, Domino Johanne Foliot Archidiacono Salopscire, Domino Johanne Episcopo, Dominis Stephano Banastre, Nicholao Penitenciario Canonicis Herefordensibus, Magistro Willielmo Platun, Dominis Alexandro de Temedebury, Roberto de Calva, Willielmo de Eton, Rectore Ecclesie de Chartlestone Capellanis, & multis aliis.

## [ C A R T. XV.

**N**Otum sit omnibus, quod ego Willielmus le Poer Canonicus Hereford, concessi, & hac carta mea confirmavi Willielmo de Northun Capellano donacionem & quietam clammiam, quam Reginaldus de [Fol. 15.] Bromyard Clericus fecit dicto Willielmo de Nortun Capellano & assignatis, super tota terra sua, cum pertinentiis in Herefordia, quam de me tenuit, sicuti continetur in Carta dicti Willielmi quam habet de dicto Reginaldo super dicta terra. In cujus rei testimonium & confirmationem huic scripto sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, — — —

## - C A R T. XVI.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Rogerus de Hereford, heres Rogeri filii Henrici, dedi & concessi Radulpho Tindur. pro homagio & servicio suo totam terram meam, scilicet, illam terram, que est inter terram Gilberti Spalhack, & terram (a) fuit Willielmi Boysvere in vico Castelli, tenend. & habend. de me & heredibus meis, illi & heredibus suis, vel cui eam assignare voluerit in feodo & hereditate, libere & quiete, ab omni servicio & exactione, Reddendo inde annuatim michi vel heredibus, ipse (b) heredes sui unam libram cimini ad Festum Sancti Michaelis; & predictus Randulphus vel sui predictam

(a) Que is omitted.

(b) Et omitted.

terram vendent, dabunt, & invadiabunt cuicumque voluerint, excepto demo (a) religionis, & salvo redditu meo. Et ego Rogerus, & heredes mei predictam, cum pertinentiis suis, prefato Randulfo, & heredibus suis, vel cui eam assignare, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus. Et quia volo quod hoc ratum & stabile permaneat, presenti Carta mea, & Sigilli mei impressione confirmavi, Hiis testibus, Ricardo filio Emeline, Willielmo Olmer, Willielmo de Sancto Brianello, Thoma filio Gersant, Jordano Gerra, Roberto de la Brokene, Waltero Kegge, Roberto Fabro, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XVII.

[ Fol. 16. ] **U**Niversis Cristi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris, Robertus dictus le Graunt, Robertus junior Vicarius in Ecclesia Herefordensi, & Willielmus de Hanna Clericus, Executores testamenti bone memorie Domini Johannis de Haya Capellani, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos vendidisse, concessisse, & quietum clamasse Domino Johanni de Machine Capellano pro viginti marcis sterlingorum, quas nobis numeravit pre manibus, ad distribuendum pro anima dicti defuncti, totam terram illam, cum edificiis, & aliis pertinentiis in Herefordia, in qua dictus Johannes de Haya mansit, habend. & tenend. sibi & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis quibuscunque, libere, quiete, & integre, secundum tenorem cartarum, quas dictus Johannes & predecessores sui habuerunt de terra predicta de Dominis dicte terre, Faciendo inde annuatim Domino dicte terre servicium quod pertinet ad dictam terram. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto Sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus, Domino Emerico Cancellario, Domino Willielmo de Kyngeston, Magistro Willielmo de Haya, Magistro Rogero de Bosebury, Domino Hugone de Dinner, Domino Hugone de Muster, Canonici Herefordensibus, Domino Stephano de Stricstone Capellano, Hugone Syward, Henrico de Leominister, Johanne Wynter, Roberto le Barbur, Willielmo de Lecche Clerico, & aliis. Datum Anno Domini MCC septuagesimo quarto mense Junii.

## C A R T. XVIII.

**O**Mnibus Cristi fidelibus ad quos presens Carta pervenerit, Hugo, [Fol. 17.] permissione divina, Herefordensis Ecclesie Minister humilis, eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos cartulam dilecti in Christo filii nostri Willielmi le Poer Canonici Herefordensis sub hac forma inspexisse. --- Sciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Willielmus le Poer de assensu & voluntate Capituli Herefordensis, ad meliorationem Prebende mee, dedi & concessi Reginaldo Clerico terciam partem totius terre mee ad Prebendam meam pertinentis, que extendit ex una parte ad vicum jacentem de majori Ecclesia Herefordensi ad portam Castelli, & ex alia parte extenditur ad terram Monachorum de Redinges, tenendam & habendam sibi & cuicunque illam dare vel assignare voluerit de me & successoribus meis, Canonicis jure hereditario libere, integre, & quiete, ab omni servicio & exactione que ad terram pertinere possit, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & successoribus meis octo solidos, scilicet, in Annunciatione Beate Marie quatuor solidos, & in festo Sancti Michaelis quatuor solidos, Quod quia ratum & stabile esse volumus, id presenti scripto & sigilli mei impressione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, Thoma Decano Herefordensis Ecclesie, Willielmo Precentore Hereford & (a) eidem loci Capitulo, Magistro Reginaldo de Radenoure, Willielmo & Salamone Capellanis, & multis aliis. Nos vero predictam donacionem, & concessionem ratam, & integram habentes, cum unanimi consensu & voluntate Capituli Herefordensis illam presenti Carta & Sigilli vestri munimine auctoritate Episcopali confirmavimus. Hiis testibus, Thoma Decano Herefordensi, Willielmo Precentore, [Fol. 18.] Helya Thesaurario Herefordensi, Willielmo Capellano & Canonico, Magistro S. Clerico Herefordensis, Gregorio Capellano, Magistro Helya de Buckenhull, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XIX.

**U**Niversis Sancte matris Ecclesie filiis presens scriptum visuris & auditoris, Stephanus Decanus Herefordensis & ejusdem loci Capitulum, eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos Cartam dilecti Fratris & Canonici nostri Domini Willielmi de Kyngeston in hec verba in-

---

(a) Ejusdem.

spexisse, Willielmus de Kyngeston Canonicus Herefordensis eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me de unanimi assensu & consensu Domini Stephani Decani & Capituli Herefordensis dedisse & concessisse, & hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Domino Ricardo de Warwe totam terram illam, cum domibus, & edificiis,, & omnibus pertinentiis suis, in Hereford, que fuerunt Domini Willielmi de Sancto Johanne, in qua ipse mansit, habend. & tenend. sibi & heredibus suis, vel cuicunque, & quibuscunque, & quandoque eam dare, vendere, legare, vel assignare voluerint, exceptis viris religiosis & Judeis, de me & successoribus meis, in feodo & hereditate, libere, quiete, & integre, cum domibus, & edificiis, & omnibus pertinentiis suis, Reddendo inde annuatim mihi & successoribus meis, ipse & heredes sui, vel sui assignati octo solidos sterlingorum, pro omni servicio, exactione, consuetudine, & demanda. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui. [ *Fol. 19* ] Hiis testibus, Domino Stephano Decano Herefordensi, Domino Johanne Foliot Archidiacono Salopescire, Domino Johanne Episcopo, Dominis Stephano Banastre, Nicholao Penitenciario Canonicis Herefordensibus, Magistro Willielmo Platun, Dominis Alexandro de Temedebury, Roberto de Calva, Willielmo de Eton Rectore Ecclesie Thursteston Capellanis, & multis aliis. Nos igitur dictam donationem & concessionem ratam & gratam habentes eam, presenti scripto & Sigilli nostri appositione confirmare curavimus. Hiis testibus, Domino Stephano Decano Herefordensi, Domino Henrico Archidiacono Herefordensi, Dominis Adamo de Salopesbury, Rogero de Kawesburge, Philippo de Haya Canonicis Herefordensibus, Dominis Ernaldo Vicario de Bestemed, Willielmo de Sancto Johanne, & Alexandro Capellanis, & aliis.

## C A R T. XX.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Reginaldus de Bromyard dedi, & quietum clamavi de me & heredibus meis in perpetuum Willielmo de Norton Capellano, & assignatis suis totam terram illam in Hereford, cum pertinentiis, quam tenui de Willielmo le Foer Canonico Herefordensi, absque impedimento, vel ulla reclamacione mei, vel heredum meorum in posterum. Istud autem fideliter observandum tactis sacro-sanctis juramento. Et pro hac donacione, & quiete clamacione, dedit michi dictus Willielmus novem  
marcas



marcas sterlingorum. In hujus rei testimonium & confirmationem, huic scripto Sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Magistro Willielmo Platun, Ricardo Capellano, Willielmo de la Pipe de Ponte, Willielmo Romano.

## C A R T. XXI.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Willielmus le Poer, de assensu & [Fol. 20.] voluntate Herefordensis ad melioracionem prebende mee dedi & concessi Reginaldo Clerico terciam partem totius terre mee ad Prebendam meam pertinentis, que extenditur ex una parte ad vicum jacentem de majori Ecclesia Herefordie ad portam Castelli, & ex alia parte ad terram Monachorum de Radinges, tenendam & habendam sibi & cuicunque illam dare vel assignare voluerint, de me & successoribus meis Canonicis jure hereditario libere, integre, & quiete, ab omni servicio & exactione, que ad terram pertinere possit, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & successoribus meis octo solidos, scilicet, in Annunciatione Beate Marie quatuor solidos, in festo Sancti Michaelis quatuor solidos. Quod quia ratum & stabile esse volui, id presenti scripto & Sigilli mei impressione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, Thoma Decano Herefordensis Ecclesie, Willielmo Precentore Herefordensi & eidem loci Capitulo, Reginaldo de Radenoure, Willielmo, & Ssalamone Capellanis, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XXII.

[Fol. 21.] **S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Hugo de Heckel dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta confirmavi Hugoni Bissop de Webbely pro servicio suo, & pro duabus marcis & dimid. argenti, quas michi dedit pro manibus, duas acras More, cum pertinentiis suis, & jacet in longitudinem juxta Moram que fuit quondam Ric. de Bosco, & Moram que fuit quondam Philippi de Heckel & Hugoni de Heckel, & unum capud se extendit super Moram que fuit quondam Henrici de Frenham, & aliud super Moram que fuit quondam dicti Ricardi de Bosco, habend. & tenend. dictam Moram, cum pertinentiis suis, de me & heredibus meis, vel meis assignatis, sibi & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, vel cuicunque dictam Moram, cum pertinentiis suis, dare, vendere, invadiare, vel legare voluerit, in sanitate  
vel

vel egritudine, absque omni contradictione mei, vel heredum meorum, aut assignatorum meorum, bene & in pace, libere, quiete, & integre, cum omnibus libertatibus que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerint, Reddendo inde annuatim michi, heredibus meis, vel meis assignatis, ipse & heredes sui, vel sui assignati unum denarium in Festo Beati Michaelis pro omnibus secularibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, & demandis, & pro omnibus rebus que de terra exeunt, vel in posterum exire potuerint. Ego vero predictus Hugo, & heredes mei, vel mei assignati, predicto Hugoni Bislop, & heredibus suis, & [Fol. 22.] suis assignatis predictam Moram, cum pertinenciis suis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, defendemus, & acquietabimus. Et quia volo quod hec mea Donacio, concessio, & presentis carte mee confirmacio rata & stabilis in perpetuum maneat, presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Waltero de Sternefeld filio Philippi, Davide Morewey, Philippo de Heckel, Johanne filio Alfredi, Nicholao Chacheper de Webbeley, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XXIII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Alicia uxor quondam Johannis filii Alfredi de Norton in ligia potestate mea dedi, concessi, & quietum clamavi Roberto de Tibritune totum id & clamium quod habui, vel aliquid habere potui, in duabus acris terre, & uno messuagio in Calurehulle, que acre jacent inter terram Symonis de Norton, & semitam que ducit versus Heckelye, & predictum messuagium jacet inter terram que fuit Roberti de Nortone, & terram Johannis Trary, & se extendit a regali via usque ad terram Henrici de Calurehulle, quas acras, cum messuagio, idem Robertus emit de dicto Johanne quondam marito meo, & suis pertinenciis unde modo ex causa decis [a] seu alia quacunque ex causa dictum Robertum, vel heredes suos, vel assignatos aliquo modo inquietabo in perpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione & quieta clamacione dedit michi idem Robertus de Tibritune dimid. marc. argenti pre manibus, & quia volo quod hec mea concessio Roberto firmitatis optineat, huic scripto Sigillum meum apposui. [Fol. 23.] Hiis testibus, Rogero Vicario de Norton, Hugone Bislop, Davide de Nortone, Ricardo de la Curehulle, Davide de Sernefeld, Wilhelmo de Sernefeld, cum multis aliis.

## C A R T. XXIV.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Symon filius Thomæ de Calurehulle, dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Hereford, pro viginti tribus solidis argenti, quos michi nomine eorum Magister Willielmus de Haya pacavit pre manibus duas (a) terre mee in territorio de Calurehulle, illas videlicet acras que jacent in longitudine inter terras Philippi de Eccheleya, & Hugonis de Eccheleya, & se extendunt versus le Rudinge, habendas & tenendas dictas acras, cum suis pertinenciis dictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum assignatis, libere & quiete ab omnibus Curiarum sectis, herieris, releviis, tallagiis, & omnibus aliis exactionibus & demandis, que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerunt in futurum, Reddendo inde annuatim in Festo Beati Michaelis michi vel heredibus meis, predicti Decano & Capitulo, vel eorum assignati, unum denarium, pro omnibus serviciis, sectis, tallagiis, & demandis. Ego vero dictus Symon, & heredes mei, predictas duas acras, cum pertinenciis, dictis Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi, & eorum assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas, tam Judeos quam Cristianos, cum omnibus predictis libertatibus, warentizabimus & defendemus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto meo Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Rogero Vicario de Norton, Hugone [Fol. 24.] de Bissop, Davide de Norton, Davide de Sarnesfeld, Willielmo de Sarnesfeld, Ricardo de Calurehulle, Michael de Hulle, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XXV.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Hugo filius Hugonis de Echeleia, dedi & concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi pro viginti solidis argenti, quos Magister Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordensis eorum nomine michi pacavit pre manibus, tres selliones terre mee, cum suis pertinenciis, in campo de Echeleye, illos videlicet selliones qui jacent inter terram dictorum Decani & Capituli ex una parte, & terram meam trium sellionum ex altera; & in longitudine se extendunt a terra Philippi de Eckel. versus le Rudinge, habendam & tenendam predictam terram, cum sellionibus dictis, Decano

---

(a) Acras is omitted in the Original M.S.

& Capitulo, & eorum assignatis, libere & quiete, immunes ab omnibus sectis Curiarum, herietis, releviis, tallagiis, wardis, auxiliis, & universis aliis exactionibus, regalibus, & aliorum mundanis demandis, Reddendo inde annuatim predicti Decanus & Capitulum, vel eorum assignati, michi & heredibus meis, unum denarium Herefordie in Festo Beati Michaelis pro omni servicio quod de terra exire poterit. Ego vero dictus Hugo & heredes mei predictam terram, cum suis pertinentiis & dictis libertatibus, contra omnes homines & feminas, tam Judeos quam Christianos, dictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum assignatis, warentizabimus, & ab omnibus serviciis secularibus defendemus, & demandis acquietabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Davide Morwi, Davide de Norton, Rogero Vicario de eadem, Petro [Fol. 25.] de Fernhall, Waltero de Sarnesfeld, Willielmo de Sarnesfeld, Henrico Molendinario, Rogero Decano de Webbeleya, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XXVI.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Hugo de Ekkeley filius Hugonis de Ekkeleye, dedi & concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Ecclesie Herefordensis, ad operam unius Vicarii, qui divina celebrabit pro anima Magistri Willielmi de Haya Canonici Herefordensis, & pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in eadem in perpetuum, unam acram terre mee arabilis, & sex seylionibus, cum suis pertinentiis, in territorio de Norton, que jacet in campo qui vocatur Wlspufesfeld, inter terras Philippi de Ekkeleye ex una parte, cui unum capud extendit super terram dicti Hugonis de Ekkeleye, & aliud ad regalem viam que vocatur Wlsputtiwey, habend. & tenend. de me & heredibus, vel assignatis meis, totam predictam acram de sex seylionibus, cum suis pertinentiis omnibus, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum assignatis, libere & quiete, bene, & in pace, in omnibus locis, cum omnibus libertatibus, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, vel assignatis meis, predicti Decanus & Capitulum, vel eorum assignati, unum denarium in festo annunciationis Beate Marie pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, releviis, herietis, escaetis, sectis curiarum, wardis, tallagiis, & tam pro regali servicio quam forinseco, pro omnibus exactionibus & demandis que de terra exeunt, exigi, vel exire potuerunt.

Pro



Pro hac autem donacione, concessione, & carte mee confirmacione, & queta clamacione, dedit michi Magister [Fol. 26.] Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordensis viginti solidos argenti pro manibus. Ego vero predictus Hugo, & heredes mei, vel mei assignati, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum assignatis, totam predictam acram de sex seylyonibus, cum suis pertinenciis omnibus, contra omnes homines & feminas, tam Judeos quam Christianos, in perpetuum warentizabimus, defendemus, & acquietabimus. Ut hec autem mea donacio, concessio, queta clamacio, & carte mee confirmacio rata & stabilis in perpetuum permaneat, hanc presentem cartam Sigilli mei impressione confirmavi, Hiis testibus Domino Rogero tunc Vicario de Norton, Davide de Sarnesfeld, Waltero Fraunceys, Willielmo de Sarnesfeld, Petro de Fernhall, Henrico Molendinario de Webbeley, & Davide de Nortone, Philippo de Ekkeleye, Waltero le Graunt, & aliis.

## C A R T. XXVII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Hugo dictus Bissop de Webbeleye dedi & concessi, & quietum clamavi pro me, & heredibus meis, & assignatis, in perpetuum Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam quindecim acras terre, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, in villa de Norton, quas emi de Roberto filio Radulphi de Norton, prout in carta Feofacionis quam habui de predicto Roberto specificante: Item dedi, concessi eidem Decano & Capitulo, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam dimidiam acram terre, & unam acram prati, cum suis pertinenciis, in eadem villa, quas emi & habui de Philippo filio Roberti de Lorket, prout in carta predicti Philippi, michi inde confecta & limitate, & specificate: Item dedi, concessi, & dimisi eidem Decano & Capitulo, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam, illas duas acras more, cum suis pertinenciis, in eodem [Fol. 27.] territorio, quas emi de Hugone de Ecchel, que in carta Feofacionis, quam a predicto Philippo habui plene per terminos, seu habendas specificantur, habendas & tenendas omnes predictas terras, cum predicto mora, & omnibus suis pertinentiis, ita libere, sicut ipsas liberius tenui, aliquid bene, & in pace, sibi, & successoribus suis, & quibuscunque, eas dare, vendere, vel assignare voluerint, & in feodo & hereditate, faciendo dominis feodorum & feofatoribus nostris servicium debitum & consuetum, secundum te-

norem cartarum de feofamento quas michi inde fecerunt Robertus filius Radulphi, Philippus filius Roberti, & Hugo filius Hugonis de Ekkel, pro omnibus serviciis, demandis, querelis, wardis, herietis, releviis, auxiliis, tallagiis, sectis curiarum & hundredorum, & tam pro regali, quam capitali, & forinfeco servicio, rebus & demandis, que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. In futuro & — quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio, & quieta clamacio rata, firma, & stabilis permaneat in perpetuum, presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Rogero Vicario de Nortone, Davide de Sarnesfeld, Willielmo de Sarnesfeld, Davide de Morwy, Petro de Fernhall, Nicholao de Hulla, Henrico dicto Molendinario, Willielmo filio dicti Henrici, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XXVIII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Nicholaus — de Calurehulle, assensu Matilde uxoris mee, dedi & quietum clamavi, & pro me & heredibus meis Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi, pro anima mea, & anima predictæ Matilde, uxoris mee, & pro quatuor solidis & octo denariis, quos michi Magister [ *Fol. 28.* ] Willielmus de Haya eorum nomine pro manibus pacavit totum jus & clamium, quod habui, vel habere potui, in duabus acris terre, & uno messuagio, cum suis pertinenciis, quas acras & quod messuagium Robertus de Tybriton emit de Johanne filio Aluredi in villa de Calurefulle, & quas acras cum messuagio idem Robertus de me tenuit aliquando; unde volo & concedo quod predicti Decanus & Capitulum supradictas acras & messuagium, cum suis pertinenciis, habeant & teneant libere & quitte sibi & suis assignatis in perpetuum, & immunes sint a tallagiis, releviis, herietis, sectis curiarum, & hundredorum, & aliis omnibus exactionibus & demandis, salvo consueto redditu Ecclesie Herefordensi debito. Ego vero dictus Nicholaus, & heredes mei, ipsis Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi, ac ipsorum assignatis, predictas duas acras & messuagium, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, & cum predictis libertatibus & immunitatibus defendemus in perpetuum. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio & quieta clamacio rata & firma permaneat, huic scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Rogero Vicario de Norton, Hugone Bissop, Davide de Sarnesfeld, Willielmo de Sarnesfeld, Ricardo de Calurehulle, Davide Morwy, & multis aliis.

CART.

## C A R T. XXIX.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Oliva quondam uxor Hugonis de Heckel, in ligia potestate mea, & in ipsa viduitate, dedi, [ *Fol. 29.* ] concessi, & quietum clamavi Magistro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Herefordensi, & suis assignatis, totum jus & clamium meum quod habui, vel habere potui in terris & tenementis, nomine dotis, seu aliquo alio jure, tam in terra arabili, quam in bossis & rebus aliis quas habuit & tenuit, qui quondam fuerunt mariti mei Hugonis filii Hugonis de Heckeleye in manerio de Nortune Canonorum. Pro hac autem donacione, & quieta clamacione dedit mihi predictus Willielmus decem solidos & unum pallium pro manibus. Et ut hec firma sint in perpetuum, presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Johanne Lichtot Ballivo Canonorum, Adamo de la Barve Clerico, Willielmo filio Davidis, Johanne Broche, Symone de Nortun, Willielmo filio Johannis, Philippo de Heckel, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XXX.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Philippus filius Roberti de Lorketot dedi & concessi, & hac presenti carta confirmavi Hugoni dicto Bissop de Webbeleye pro duabus marcis argenti quas michi dedit pro manibus, unam dimidiam acram prati, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, unam dimidiam acram terre jacet inter terram Symonis filii Symonis de Norton, & foveam predicti Philippi, & se extendit versus crucem de Boreford, & predictam acram prati jacet apud Bureforde Brygge juxta regalem viam, & se extendit usque ad terras Hugonis de Heckel & Philippi de Heckel, habendas & tenendas de me, & heredibus meis, vel meis assignatis, sibi, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, vel [ *Fol. 30.* ] cuicumque, & quodocunque dictam terram, cum predicto prato, & omnibus pertinenciis, in sanitate vel egritudine, dare, vendere voluerit, vel assignare in feodo & hereditate & etiam in puram & perpetuam elemosinam & in quacunque religione perpetuare voluerit, libere, quiete, bene, & in pace, Reddendo inde annuatim michi, & heredibus meis, vel assignatis, ipse, & heredes sui, vel sui assignati,

assignati, unam Rosam in Festo Apostolorum Petri & Pauli, & quatuor denarios & obulum Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi, scilicet, in festo omnium Sanctorum unum denarium & obulum, in Annunciatione Dominica unum denarium & obulum, & in festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste unum denarium & obulum, pro omnibus serviciis, demandis, querelis, wardis, herietis, releviis, auxiliis, tallagiis, sectis curiarum & hundredorum, & tam pro regali quam capitali, & in forinseco servicio, & pro omnibus rebus secularibus, & demandis, que de dicta terra, vel dicto prato, cum pertinentiis suis, exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. Ego vero predictus Philippus, & heredes mei, vel mei assignati, predicto Hugoni, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, predictam terram & pratum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, defendemus, & acquietabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Davide Morwy, Ricardo Morwy, Waltero le Grant, Roberto de Norton, Hugone de Heckel, Waltero Francisco, & multis aliis,

## C A R T. XXXI.

**S**ciat presentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes filius Aluredi de Calurehulle [ *Fol. 31.* ] dedi & concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto de Tybrinton pro quadraginta sex solidis & duobus denariis argenti, quos michi pacavit pro manibus, duas acras terre mee & unum messuagium meum, cum pertinentiis suis in Calurehulle unde dictum messuagium jacet inter terram predicti Roberti & messuagium Johannis Tani, unde unum capud se extendit usque ad regalem viam, & aliud capud se extendit usque ad terram Henrici de Calurehulle, & due acre jacent inter terram Symonis de Nortone & semitam que ducit versus Heckel, unde unum capud se extendit versus maritum Nicholai filii Edrick, & aliud capud se extendit usque ad regalem viam, habend. & tenend. de me & heredibus meis, tibi, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, & eorum heredibus, vel cuicunque, seu quibuscunque, & quandocunque voluerit, totum predictum messuagium, & totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, dare, vendere, legare, vel assignare, tam in firmitate, quam in bona sanitate, in feodo & hereditate, libere, & quiete, & integre, & honorifice, bene, & in bona pace, in omnibus locis, cum omnibus libertatibus, & aysiamenis, absque omni vexatione, impedimento, & calumpnia mei & heredum meorum in  
perpe-



perpetuum, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipse, & heredes sui, vel sui assignati, & eorum heredes, tres denarios argenti ad tres anni terminos, videlicet, ad Annunciationem Beate Marie Virginis unum denarium, & ad Nativitatem Beati Johannis Baptiste unum denarium, & ad Festum omnium Sanctorum unum denarium, pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, exactionibus [ *Fol. 32.* ] & demandis, que predicto messuagio & predicta terra exeunt, vel aliquo modo exire potuerunt, salvis michi & heredibus meis duodecim denariis pro herieto & releviis, quociuscunque relevium aut herietum inde exire debeat de jure. Ego vero predictus Johannes & heredes mei, totum predictum messuagium, & totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, sicut provisum est & perambulatum per meras & bundas prenominato Roberto, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, & eorum heredibus, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & de omnibus sectis, & serviciis, & auxiliis, tallagiis, & de omnibus aliis rebus, & serviciis, & secularibus demandis, versus omnes gentes acquietabimus & defendemus pro predicto redditu, & pro predictis duodecim denariis. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Waltero le Graunt, Philippo Heckel, Roberto de Norton, Davide de Norton, Hugone de Heckel, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XXXII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Hugo filius Hugonis de Ekkel dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi, & assignatis suis, totam Moram meam, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in territorio de Norton, & viam continentem latitudinem duodecim pedum, que extendit se in longitudine a dicta mora usque ad regalem viam versus occidentem, que sui & suis omni tempore anni libera erit & aperta, cum duabus acris terre mee arrabilis in eodem territorio, & jacet dicta mora in longitudine juxta moram [ *Fol. 33.* ] que fuit quondam Ricardi de Bosco, & moram que fuit Philippi & Hugonis de Ekkelye, & unum capud se extendit super moram que fuit Henrici de Fernhall, & aliud super moram que fuit Ricardi de Bosco, una acra terre jacet in campo qui dicitur Wolgarescroftesfelde, inter terras Philippi de Ekkel & Davidis de Ekkelye ex utraque parte, & extendit se ad regalem viam, & alia acra jacet in Wulputtesfeld inter terras Davidis de Ekkel ex utraque parte, & extendit se ad  
pra-

predictam regalem viam, habendas & tenendas predicta<sup>s</sup> moram, & viam, & acras terre, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, de me & heredibus meis, dictis Decano & Capitulo, & quibuscunque dictas moram, viam, & terras assignare voluerunt bene & in pace, libere & quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus suis, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, vel meis assignatis, predicti Decanus & Capitulum, & sui assignati tres denarios, & ad Festum Beati Johannis (a) Baptiste unum denarium pro omnibus serviciis, sectis Curiarum & hundredorum, herietis, releviis, tallagiis regalibus, & aliis quibuscunque consuetudinibus, demandis, & rebus, que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione, & confirmacione, dedit michi Magister Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordensis quatuor marcas & dimid. argenti pro manibus. Ego vero predictus Hugo de Ekkel, & heredes mei, vel assignati, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum assignatis, predictas moram, viam, & terras, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, [ *Fol. 34.* ] & defendemus, & acquietabimus in perpetuum. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio, & confirmacio rata & stabilis permaneat in perpetuum, presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Hugone Bissop de Webbeley, Davide Morwy, Willielmo de Sarnesfeld, Davide de Norton, Philippo de Cockeley, Petro de Fernhall, Waltero le Graunt, Nicholao de Hulle, Henrico le Monney, & multis aliis.

### C A R T. XXXIII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Hugo de Fulebrugge, filius Hugonis Prepositi, dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Ecclesie Herefordensis unam acram terre mee in Villa de Pyonia Canonicorum, illam videlicet acram cum suis pertinenciis, que jacet in longitudinem inter viam que ducit ad Molendinum de Hynford, & terram que fuit Johannis de Upton, & tendit in capite superiori ad viam que ducit ad parvam Pyoniam, & inferius ad (b) Dominicum predictorum Decani & Capituli, habendam & tenendam sibi & successoribus suis, bene & in pace, libere & quiete, ab omnibus sectis, herietis, releviis, tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis secularibus, tam li-

(a) Beati Johannis is double in the Original M.S.

(b) Potius Dominium.

bere & abundans exactionibus, sine demandis, quiete sit unquam aliqua terra liberius in elemosinam potuit. Pro hac autem donacione & concessione dedit michi Magister Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Landavenfis & Herefordensis viginti solidos pro manibus. Et ut hec mea donacio & concessio Roberto in perpetuum optineat firmitatis, presens scriptum Sigilli mei impressione [Fol. 35.] roboravi, Hiis testibus, Hugone tunc Vicario de Pyonia Canonico- rum, Ada de Lautone filio Ade, Thoma de Buncho- ve, Willielmo Bocer, Henrico dicto Clerico, Ricardo Buter, Johanne de Lainche, Johanne Kethell, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XXXIV.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Stephanus filius Ste- phani de — dedit & concessi Henrico filio Henrici Clerici pro homagio & servicio suo, & pro tribus solidis & sex denariis, quos ipse michi dedit quatuor buttas terre, & unum pratum cum pertinentiis in Pyonia, videlicet, il- las buttas que jacent a la Rocyste inter le Siche & le fur- long, & tendunt de terra que fuit Roberti Hasulf, usque ad terram que fuit Hugonis filii Milesant, & pratum tendit usque ad Brodewater, item pratum quod fuit Hugonis Hil- ward, & item pratum quod fuit Roberti Sired, habend. & tenend. sibi & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, de me & heredibus meis, in feodo & hereditate, libere, integre, & plenarie, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus me- is, ipse, & heredes sui, vel assignati sui quatuor denarios, videlicet, in Annunciationem Beate Marie duos denarios & obulum, & in Festo Sancti Michaelis duos denarios & obulum, pro omni servicio, consuetudine, & demanda. Ego vero Ste- phanus & heredes mei dictas buttas & pratum, cum per- tinentiis, dicto Henrico, & heredibus suis, vel suis assigna- tis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, & de omnibus forinsecis serviciis, & aliis serviciis, sectis, relevi- is, herietis, auxiliis, tallagiis, [Fol. 36.] demandis, & de omnibus rebus per predictum redditum accquietabimus. In cujus rei testimonium & confirmationem huic scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis [a] Waltero de Wormel, Roberto Buter, Waltero de Burt, Henrico Clerico, Ada de Ape, Ricardo Buter, Henrico Boter, Herberto Coco, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XXXV.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Rogerus le Paumer dedi & concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Petro de Nevenham pro una marca argenti quam ipse michi dedit pre manibus, unum messuagium terre mee, illud messuagium scilicet quod jacet inter terram Ade filii Hugonis Milisent, & semitam que ducit de Pyonia Canoniorum, versus domum que quondam fuit Roberti Bot; & unum capud se extendit usque ad terram predicti Ade, habendum & tenendum de me & heredibus meis, sibi, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, & eorum heredibus, vel cuicumque, seu quibuscunque, & quodocunque voluerit predictum messuagium, & omnibus pertinentiis suis, dare, vendere, invadiare, legare, vel assignare, tam infirmitate quam in bona sanitate, in feodo & hereditate, libere & quiete, integre & honorifice, bene & in pace, in omnibus rebus & locis, cum omnibus libertatibus & aysiamenis dicto messuagio pertinentibus, vel pertinere potentibus, absque omni vexacione, contraditione, impedimento, & calumpnia mei & heredum meorum in perpetuum, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipse, & heredes sui, vel sui assignati, [ *Fol. 37.* ] & heredes eorum, unum obulum argenti in Festo Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, exactionibus, releviis, herietis, wardis, sectis, escaetis, tallagiis, & omnibus aliis rebus, & secularibus demandis, que de terra exeunt, vel aliquo modo exire potuerunt, in aliqua retencione michi & heredibus meis pertinente, seu pertinere potente. Ego vero predictus Rogerus & heredes mei, totum predictum messuagium, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sicut provisum est & perambulatum per metas, & prenominato Petro, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, & eorum heredibus, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & de omnibus regularibus serviciis & forinsecis, versus omnes gentes acquietabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Thoma de Burchone, Ada de Launton, Roberto filio Stephani, Willielmo de Wythintone, Roberto Molendinario, Henrico filio Henrici Clerici, Henrico Innene, & multis aliis.



## C A R T. XXXVI.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Margeria de Parva Pyonia in perpetua viduitate mea dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Isolde filie mee, pro servitio suo quatuor acras terre mee, & unum buttum, cum pertinentiis suis, illas scilicet quas quondam emi de Willielmo Gurme de Pyonia Foliot, quarum una jacet super Brode, inter terram Johannis de la Mersche, & terra que quondam [Fol. 38.] fuit Ricardi Coci, & una acra jacet super eodem furling. inter terram predicti Johannis & terram predicti Ricardi, & dimidium acre jacet in eodem furling. inter terram predicti Johannis & terram predicti Ricardi, & dimidium acre in eodem furling. inter terram predicti Johannis & foveam apud Hynchvesmers, & unus buttus jacet inter foveam apud les Birichis de Parva Pyonia in longitudine, habend. & tenend. totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis de predicto Willielmo Gurme & heredibus suis, tam libere & quiete, sicut liberius, melius, & plenius Carta quam quondam habui de predicto Willielmo & heredibus suis, Faciendo inde annuatim predicto Isolda, & heredes sui, vel sui assignati, & eorum heredes prenominato Willielmo Gurme & heredibus suis totum servitium debitum & consuetum quod ad dictam terram de jure pertinet, sicut predicta carta quam quondam habui de predicto Willielmo testatur, quod de jure facere debet, sicut heres meus. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio & concessio firma & stabilis in perpetuum permaneat, huic presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Henrico Boter veteri, Henrico Buter juniore, Ricardo Buter, Johanne de Marisco, Hugone Ruffo pe Pyonia, Willielmo de Wrynton, Johanne Ketelbury, Hugone de Lapunde, Johanne Clerico, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XXXVII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Symon de la Fforde de Pyonia Foliot dedi, concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Magistro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Ecclesie Herefordensis in puram, [Fol. 39.] liberam, & perpetuam elemosinam quatuordecim selliones & unam but-

tam terre mee, cum pertinenciis, in Dominico de Pyonia Canonorum, que jacent in longitudine inter Dominicum Capituli Herefordensis & terram Johannis le Crumpe, & extendit se in uno capite super terras dicti Johannis le Crumpe, & in alio capite super terras hominum de Neutune, habend. & tenend. sibi & assignatis suis quibuscunque, libere, integre, bene; pacifice, & quiete, ut puram & perpetuam elemosinam, absque seculari servicio. Ego vero predictus Symon & heredes mei, totam predictam terram, cum suis pertinenciis omnibus & libertatibus, prenominato Magistro Willielmo & assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warentizabimus, & de omni-modis serviciis, & redditibus rebus universis, & demandis, versus quosunque acquietabimus & defendemus in perpetuum. In cujus rei memoriam & testimonium huic presenti Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Hugone Vicario de Pyonia, Adamo de Lautone, Hugone de Lautone. Thoma de Buronde, Henrico dicto Clerico, Ricardo Buter, Willielmo de Wythynton, Johanne Ketelbern, Johanne de Marisco, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XXXVIII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus filius Henrici de Pyonia Canonorum dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi in puram & perpetuam elemosinam, ibidem scriptas porciones terrarum mearum in dicta villa de Pyonia, videlicet, unam acram terre in la Eye de tribus seyillionibus, que jacet inter terram [Fol. 40.] Hugonis de Vorteya & terram Galfridi le Newe, item unam acram que se extendit ultra Middilbrok, & jacet inter terram Johannis le Crumpe & terram Agnete Leochenard, item unam acram que jacet in la Eya que vocatur acra ad Thewichibedde, item sex buttas in Holemarefeld, que jacet inter rivulum & terram Galfridi le Newe, item unam acram & dimidium que jacent in Wetenacrefeld juxta (a) terram Galfridi le Newe, & extendunt se in longitudine versus le Mulpund; item tres acras in la Eye, item furlungum quod fuit Roberti Foliot & terram Galfridi le Newe, & exeunt a terra Willielmi Rady, usque ad terram que fuit Stephani de Newe, item unam porcionem prati que jacet juxta pratum quod fuit Henrici

---

(a) Juxta is double in the Original M.S.

Patris mei juxta la Brodewater, habend. & tenend. omnes predictas terras, cum suis pertinenciis, sicut divise sunt & perambulate dictis Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi, & assignatis suis quibuscunque, integre, bene, & pacifice, & ita libere, sicut aliqua terra liberius in puram & perpetuam elemosinam dari & concedi potest, absque omni seculari servicio & demanda. Ego vero dictus Walterus omnes predictas terras, cum suis pertinenciis & libertatibus pre-nominatis, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warrantizabimus, & de omnibus redditibus, [Fol. 41.] tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis sectis, exactionibus, & demandis universis quoscunque acquietabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Hugone Vicario de Pyonia, Ada de Lautone, Hugone de la Uton, Henrico dicto Clerico, Willielmo de Wychinton, Johanne Kettelbern, Johanne de Marisco, Willielmo de Hamma, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XXXIX.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Henricus, filius Henrici de Pyonia Canonorum, dedi & presenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Ecclesie Herefordensis totam illam terram quam emi de Stephano de Estune, videlicet, que jacet a la Kockpate inter rivulum & le fur-long. & tendit de terra que fuit Roberti Harulf usque ad terram que fuit Hugonis Millsant, cum prato quod ab eodem Stephano emi, quod tendit usque ad Brodewater, inter pratum quod fuit Hugonis Hayward, & pratum quod fuit Roberti Fyred. Item dedi, concessi, & quietum clamavi eisdem Decano & Capitulo illud cortilagium, cum domo & omnibus pertinenciis suis, que ab ipsis tenui in villa de Pyonia, situm & jacens in longitudine, a manso Roberti le Belter, usque ad terram que fuit Galfridi Syred, juxta viam que ducit ad Prioratum de Pyonia, habend. & tenend. sibi & successoribus, libere & quiete, ab omnibus exactionibus, & sectis, & secularibus demandis pro consueto redditu, videlicet de dicto manso novemdecim [Fol. 42.] denarios predicto Capitulo Herefordensi, & pro predicta terra cum prato quinque denarios heredibus predicti Stephani pro omni consuetudine & demanda. Pro hac autem concessione & quietum clamacione, dedit michi Magister Willielmus de Haya dicte Ecclesie Canonicus viginti solidos



solidos pre manibus. In cujus rei testimonium presentem Sigillo nostro figillavi, Hiis testibus, Dominis Waltero Rufo, Symone de Radenore, Henrico de Newwerk, Adamo de Lauton, Willielmo de Hamma, Hugone Vicario, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XL.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus, filius Henrici de Pyonia Canonorum, dedi, concessi Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi unam acram terre mee in territorio predictæ ville, in campo juxta le Brodewatere, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam, illam videlicet acram que jacet inter terram Walteri filii Aldychi ex una parte, & terram Stephani de Laforde ex alia, habendam & tenendam totam predictam acram, cum suis pertinenciis, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & suis assignatis, ita libere, sicut aliqua terra liberius in puram elemosinam dari potuerit vel assignari. Ego vero dictus Walterus, & heredes mei, dictam terram, cum suis pertinenciis, ipsis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, acquietabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum est appensum, Hiis testibus, Magistro Hugone Vicario de Pyonia, Waltero Boter, Ricardo Boter, Adamo de Lauton, Hugone de [Fol. 43.] Lauton, Willielmo de Wychinton, Johanne de la Merosse, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XLI.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Stephanus, filius Stephani de Pyonia Canonorum, dedi & concessi, & quicquid clamavi Magistro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Herefordensi totum redditum, cum debitis, herietis, & omnibus aliis consuetudinibus, & totum jus meum quod habui, vel habere potui, sine aliquo retenemento, in manso illo quod Sara de Bedeford aliquando de me tenuit in dicta villa, illud videlicet quod jacet inter mansum Henrici de Kineford & meam habitationem, habendum & tenendum dictum redditum, cum suis pertinenciis, sibi & cuicumque illum voluerit legare, vendere, vel assignare, libere & quiete ab omnibus sectis, tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis quibuscunque exactionibus. Pro hac autem donacione & quietâ clamaci-

one



one dedit michi predictus Magister octo solidos argenti pre manibus. Ego vero dictus Stephanus, & heredes mei, premissum redditum, cum herietis, & aliis pertinentibus, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus & acquietabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Homa, Domino Hugone Vicario, Ada de Lauton, Hugone de Lauton, Henrico Clerico, Waltero Boter, Willielmo de Wychingtone, Johanne Ketelburn, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XLII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Agnes, filia Ricardi Buter de Pyonia, in ligia potestate mea dedi & concessi Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi unum messuagium, cum edificiis & omnibus aliis pertinentiis, [ *Fol. 44.* ] illud videlicet quod habui in Parva Pyonia, ex donacione Ricardi Patris mei, jacens inter croftum Ricardi Buter, quod dicitur Netecroft & terram Stephani Chocr, & extendit se usque ad viam dicte ville, secundum quod est divisum & perambulatum, habendum & tenendum sibi, & suis successoribus, & assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, & in pace, Reddendo inde annuatim Capitulo domino unum obolum ad Festum Beati Michaelis, pro omni servicio, sectis, tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis exactionibus secularibus & demandis. Ego dicta Agnes, & heredes mei, predictum messuagium, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, predictis Decano & Capitulo, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus in perpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione & quieta clamacione, quam facio de predictis, dedit michi Magister Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordensis novem solidos argenti pre manibus, In cujus rei testimonium presens scriptum Sigilli mei impressione roboravi, Hiis testibus, Hugone Vicario de Pyonia, Ada de Lauton, Hugone de Lauton, Thoma de Bulhove, Henrico dicto Clerico, Johanne de Ketelburn, Willielmo de Wychintune, Willielmo Buter, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XLIII.

[ *Fil. 45.* ] **S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Henricus filius Rogeri Palmarii de Upeton, dedi, concessi, quietum clamavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi,  
& Vi-

& Vicariis qui perpetuo celebrabunt pro anima Magistri Willielmi de Haya Canonici in Ecclesia Herefordensi, Redditum unius oboli qui michi & heredibus meis debebatur de quodam messuagio in villa de Upton, quod jacet inter messuagium Milcent & campum ejus ville, habendum & tenendum sibi, & successoribus suis, quiete & in pace, ab omni exactione mei, vel heredum meorum. Et pro hac donacione & quieta clamacione dedit michi predictus Magister Willielmus de Haya duodecim denarios argenti pre manibus. Ego vero dictus Henricus, & heredes mei, vel mei assignati predictum redditum ipsis Decano & Capitulo, ac Vicariis predictis warentizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium Sigillum meum presenti scripto apposui, Hiis testibus, Domino Luciano Vicario de Pyonia, Hugone de Lauton, Ricardo Buter, Willielmo de Wichinton, Stephano Coco, Philippo de Woniton Capellano, & aliis.

## C A R T. XLIV.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Henricus filius Henrici de Pyonia Canonorum, de assensu & voluntate Walteri filii mei, dedi & concessi, & quietum clamavi Decano [ *Fol. 46.* ] & Capitulo Herefordensi, & assignatis eorum, tres acras terre quas habui in campo dicte ville qui dicitur la Eye, illas videlicet que jacent inter forlongum quod fuit Roberti Foleoch & terram Galfridi le Newe, & extendit in longitudine a terra Willielmi Radi usque ad terram Stephani le Newe, habendas & tenendas dictas acras, cum suis pertinenciis, ipsis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum assignatis, libere & quiete, absque aliquo retinemento mei vel meorum in perpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione, & quieta clamacione, dedit michi Magister Willielmus de Haya decem solidos argenti pre manibus, & dicto Waltero filio meo duas marcas & dimidium. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Hama tunc Ballivo loci, Ada de Lautune, Hugone de Lautune, Ada de Hama, Johanne de Marisco, Willielmo de Wychintune, Johanne Ketelburn, Stephano de Forda, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. XLV.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Rogerus le Paumer de Prestepoine dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Alicie, que fuit uxor Willielmi Paumer, in ipsa viduitate sua, pro novem solidis sterlingorum, quos michi dedit pre manibus, unam acram & dimidiam terre mee in Prestepoine de tribus seillonibus, quorum unus seillo jacet inter terram Henrici Juvenis & terram Ade filii Hugonis filii Millant, & duo seillones jacent separatim inter terras Ade predicti, & unum capud extendit super capitalem terram Dominorum, & aliud [ *Fol. 47.* ] capud similiter super terram dictorum Dominorum apud Cnatevorde, habend. & tenend. de me & heredibus meis, sibi & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, in sanitate vel egritudine constitutis, libere, integre, quiete, & ab omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, demandis, herietis, relevis, custodiis, sectis curie, cum omnibus libertatibus, ad tantam terram spectantibus, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipsa Alicia & heredes sui, vel sui assignati, unum denarium ad Festum Sancti Michaelis pro omnibus rebus. Ego dictus Rogerus & heredes mei dicte Alicie, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis dictam terram, cum pertinenciis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, defendemus, & in omnibus acquietabimus. Quod quia volo robur perpetuitatis optineret, presentem Cartam meam Sigilli mei impressione confirmavi, Hiis testibus, Thoma de Burhour, Ada de Lauton, Willielmo de Wychinton, Roberto filio Stephani, Ricardo Buter, Roberto de Kyneford, Waltero Reestor, Willielmo, & aliis.

## C A R T. XLVI.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Stephanus filius Stephani de Aston dedi & concessi, quietum clamavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi, & Vicariis qui perpetuo celebrabunt pro anima Magistri Willielmi de Haya Canonici, in Ecclesia Herefordensi, redditum quinque denariorum, qui mihi & heredibus debebatur de terris & prato que jacent a la Cochyate, inter rivulum, & forlongum, & pratum a la Brodewatere, habend. & tenend. sibi & [ *Fol. 48.* ] successoribus

foribus suis, quiete & in pace, ab omni exactiōe mei vel meorum. Pro hac autem donacione, & quīeta clāmacione, dedit michi predictus Magister Willielmus de Haya quatuor solidos argenti pre manibus. Ego vero dictus Stephanus, & heredes mei, vel assignati, totum predictum redditum ipsis Decano & Capitulo ac Vicariis predictis warentizabimus. In cuius rei testimonium Sigillum meum apposui presenti scripto, Hiis testibus, Domino Luciano Vicario de Pyonia, Hugone de Lauton, Richardo Boter, Willielmo de Wychintone, Stephano Coco, Philippo Capellano, & aliis.

## C A R T. XLVII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Robertus de Kyneford, dedi, concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Johanne de la Were pro homagio & servicio, & pro una marca argenti, quam michi dedit pre manibus, unam acram terre mee in territorio de Pyonia, jacentem in campo quod (a) vocatur Bereye, inter terram Stephani de Brockpeun & terram Ricardi de Addefone, cujus unum capud extendit usque ad Regalem Viam, ex opposito janue ejusdem Johannis, tenend. & habend. de me & heredibus meis, sibi & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis quibuscunque & quandounque, illam dare, vendere, legare, vel assignare voluerit, exceptis viris religiosis & Judeis, in feodo & hereditate, libere, quiete, integre, bene, & in pace, Reddendo idem (b) annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipse & heredes sui [Fol. 49.] vel sui assignati, unum denarium in Annunciatione Beate Marie, & pro omni servicio ad tantam terram pertinente. Ego vero Robertus & heredes mei predictam acram terre, cum suis pertinenciis, prefato Johanni, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, defendemus, & accquietabimus. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Ada de Launtun, Willielmo de Wychintun, Ricardo Buter, Roberto Buter, Stephano de Brocpeuner, Kettelburn de Brocpeuner, & multis aliis.

(a) *Potius qui.*(b) *Inde potius.*



## C A R T. XLVIII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Ricardus de Molendino de Keneford dedi, concessi, & quietum clamavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi, & Vicariis qui perpetuo celebrabunt pro anima Magistri Willielmi de Haya Canonici, in Ecclesia Herefordensi, redditum unius denarii qui michi & heredibus meis debebatur, de una acra terre que jacet in Pereye juxta terram Ricardi filii Roberti, & extendit ad Viam, habend. & tenend. sibi & successoribus suis, quiete & in pace, ab omni exactione mei vel meorum. Et pro hac donacione & quieta clamacione dedit michi Magister predictus Willielmus duodecim denarios argenti pre manibus. Et vero Dominus Ricardus, & heredes mei, vel assignati, predictum redditum ipsis Decano & [Fol. 50.] Capitulo, ac Vicariis predictis, warentizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium Sigillum meum presenti scripto apposui, Hiis testibus, Domino Luciano Vicario de Pyonia, Hugone de Lauton, Ricardo Buter, Willielmo de Wychintone, Stephano Coco, & aliis.

## C A R T. XLIX.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Petrus de Neweham dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Magistro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Herefordensi, & suis assignatis, unum messuagium, cum domibus & pertinentiis, quod emi de Rogero de Palmer, videlicet, inter terram Ade filii Hugonis Milcent, & semitam que ducit de Pyonia Canoniconum domum que fuit quondam Roberti Buter, & unum capud se extendit ad terram predicti Ade, habendum & tenendum dictum messuagium, cum suis pertinentiis, sibi & suis assignatis, libere & quiete, in rebus & locis, bene & in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus & eysiammentis dicto messuagio pertinentibus, absque omni retinemento vel clamio mei, vel heredum meorum, Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Rogero, & heredibus suis, unum obolum argenti in Festo Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus consuetudinibus, exactionibus, releviis, herietis, wardis, sectis, escaetis, tallagiis, regalibus, omnibus aliis rebus & demandis, que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. Pro hac autem donacione & concessione dedit michi Magister Wil-

lielmus de Haya tres marcas argenti pre manibus. Ego vero predictus Petrus & heredes mei totum predictum messuagium, cum domibus & aliis pertinenciis, dicto Magistro Willielmo de Haya & suis assignatis, contra omnes [Fol. 51.] homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, in perpetuum acquietabimus, & defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Hama tunc Ballivo Canonorum Herefordensium, Ada de Lautune, Hugone de Lauton, Henrico Clerico, Waltero filio Henrici, Johanne Kettelbern, Willielmo de Wychintone, & multis aliis,

### C A R T A. L.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes de la Were dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Ecclesie Herefordensis, ad operam unius Vicarii, qui divina celebrabit pro anima Magistri Willielmi de Haya, & animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in eadem, septem acras terre mee, cum suis pertinenciis, in territorio Pyonie Canonorum, quarum tres jacent juxta strodam in quatuor partes divisas inter Enchlesmay & Bolestone, qui fuerunt aliquando Ricardi Boter senioris, & alie tres jacent apud Chirebrugge, inter Moram que fuit quondam Roberti filii Stephani de Brocpeune ex parte una, & Chirebrugge ex altera, & extendunt se in uno capite ad aquam que dicitur Kyneford, & in alio capite super terram Johannis Wodecoc, una vero acra jacet in campo que vocatur Pereye inter terram quondam Stephani de Brocpeune & terram Ricardi de Addefone, & unum capud extendit usque ad Regalem viam, ex opposito janue mee, habend. & tenend. totam predictam terram, cum suis pertinenciis omnibus, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum assignatis, libere, [Fol. 52.] integre, quiete, bene, & in pace, in omnibus locis, cum omnibus libertatibus, Reddendo inde annuatim Ricardo Boter, vel heredibus suis predictas acras que jacent apud Chirebrugge tres denarios ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, medietatem in Annunciationem Beate Marie, & aliam medietatem in Festo Sancti Michaelis, pro illa acra que jacet ex opposito janue mee, Ricardo de Kyneford, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, unum denarium in Annunciationem Beate Marie, pro omni servicio, relevio, herietis, sectis curie, wardis, tallagiis, exactione, consuetudine, & demandis, & tam pro regali servicio quam forinseco,

forinfeco, & omnibus aliis rebus que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione, warentizatione, & Carte mee confirmacione, dedit michi Magister Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordensis centum solidos & vinginti denarios, & uxori mee duodecim denarios. Ego vero Johannes de la Were & heredes mei totam predictam, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, terram, sicut predictum est, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas, tam Judeos quam Cristianos, warentizabimus, defendemus, & acquietabimus in perpetuum. Et quia volo quod hec mea concessio, & Carte mee confirmacio rata & stabilis in perpetuum permaneat, huic presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Hugone tunc Vicario Pyonie Canonicorum, Willielmo Bucer, Ada de Lauton, [ *Fol. 53.* ] Hugone de Lauton, Willielmo de Wychinton, Buter, Stephano Coço, Hugone Rufo, & aliis.

## C A R T. LI.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Adam Rudduc de la Wodeton, de concensu Isolde uxoris mee, dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi quatuor acras terre mee & unum buttum, quas terras predicta Isolde habuit de donacione & concessione Margerie matris ejus, quarum una jacet super le Strode, inter terram Johannis de la Mers, & terram que fuit Richardi Choci, & una que jacet in eodem forlongo, & vocatur longa acra, & jacet inter terram dicti Johannis & terram dicti Ricardi, & una dimidia acra jacet inter terram dicti Johannis & terram dicti Ricardi, & dimidia acra jacet in eodem forlongo, inter terram dicti Johannis ex parte una, & foveam de Hynecumbesmere ex altera, & unum buttum qui jacet subter foveam de Byrches de Parva Pyonia, in longitudine juxta dictam foveam, Habend. & tenend totam dictam terram, cum pertinenciis dictis, dictis Decano, secundum quod liberius ego Adam & Isolda uxor mea ipsam habuimus ex concessione Margerie de parva Pyonia juris uxoris mee, prout in Carta dicte Margerie plenius continetur. Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio, & Carte presentis confirmacio rata & stabilis permaneat, presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Willielmo Buter, Ada de Lauton, Hugone de Lauton, Henrico Clerico, Waltero filio suo, Ricardo Boter, Stephano Choco, Johanne de Merse, Johanne Ketelburn, & multis aliis.



## C A R T. LII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Stephanus, filius Stephani de Pyonia Canonorum, dedi, concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Ecclesie Herefordensis redditum duorum solidorum, cum suis pertinentiis, qui michi debebantur de terra & domibus (a) quas Henricus de Molendino tenet de me in dicta villa de Pyonia, que terra jacet inter messuagium Stephani de Forda ex parte una, & terram Domine Sarre de Bedford ex alia, Habend. & tenend. bene & in pace, quiete, ab omni servicio seculari, demanda regali & alia, quocunque nomine dici potest vel nominari, ita libere, sicut dictum redditum liberius habui & tenui debetis (b) & consuetis terminis percipiend. cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, Decano & Capitulo, contra omnes mortales, pro viginti solidis quos michi dedit pre manibus magister Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordensis, warentizabimus & defendemus in perpetuum. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio & concessio stabilis permaneat, presens scriptum Sigilli impressione munivi, Hiis testibus, Dominis Willielmo Rufo, Henrico filio Henrici Clerici, Ricardo Buter de Pyonia supradicta, Ada de Lautone, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. LIII.

**N**Overint universi, quod ego Sibilla de Burchope, relicta Simonis de la Forde de Prestepeune, relaxavi, & omnino quietum clamavi Executoribus Magistri Willielmi de Haya quondam Canonici Herefordensis, totum jus meum quod habui, vel habere potui, ratione dotis in tertia parte trium acrarum in manerio [Fol. 65.] de Prestepeune, quas acras Simon quondam maritus meus vendidit pro dicto Willielmo de Haya. Pro hac autem relaxatione, & quieta clamacione habend. dederunt michi predicti Executores duos solidos argenti pre manibus. In cujus rei testimonium hiis literis meis patentibus Sigillum meum apposui.

(a) Et domibus is double in the Original MS.

(b) Potius debetis.



## C A R T. LIV.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes de la Were dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Magistro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Herefordensi pro tribus marcis & dimidium quas michi dedit pre manibus, tres acras terre mee, cum pertinenciis suis, in territorio de Pyonia Canonorum quod jacet apud Churchbrugge, inter moram Roberti filii Stephani ex parte una, & Churchbrugge ex altera, & se extendunt in uno capite ad terram Johannis Wodecoc, & in alio capite usque ad aquam que dicitur Kineford, habendam & tenendam totam dictam terram, cum suis pertinenciis, predicto Magistro quibuscunque eam dare, legare, vel assignare quodocunque voluerit, ita libere, sicut ipsam aliquando tenui, bene & in pace in omnibus locis, Reddendo inde annuatim Ricardo Boter, vel heredibus suis, tres denarios, medietatem in Annunciacione Beate Marie, & aliam medietatem in Festo Beati Michaelis, pro omni servicio, festis, tallagiis, & demandis, que aliquo modo de terris exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. Ego vero Johannes de la Were & heredes mei prenominatam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, priusquam predicto Magistro Willielmo & assignatis suis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, defendemus, & omnibus festis, releviis, herietis, wardis, auxiliis, [Fol. 56.] tallagiis, & alibus (a) rebus & demandis, versus quoscunque acquietabimus & defendemus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Magistro Hugone Vicario de dicta Pyonia, Ada de Lauton, Hugone de Lauton, Willielmo Buter, Henrico Clerico, Waltero filio Henrici, Johanne Ketelburn, Willielmo de Wychintune, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. LV.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Petrus de Newcham dedi & concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordiensi & assignatis eorum, unum messuagium, cum domibus aliis pertinentiis quod emi de

---

(a) *Potius* regalibus.

Rogero le Paumer, videlicet, quod jacet inter terram Ade filii Hugonis Milcent, & semitam que ducit de Pyonia Canonicorum, versus domum que fuit quondam Roberti Buter, & unum capud se extendit ad terram predictæ Ade, habendum & tenendum dictum messuagium, cum suis pertinentiis, sibi & suis assignatis, libere & quiete, in omnibus rebus & locis, bene & in pace, in omnibus libertatibus & eyfiammentis dicto messuagio pertinentibus, absque omni calumpnia mei vel heredum meorum, Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Rogero & heredibus suis, unum obolum argenti in Festo Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, exactionibus, releviis, herietis, wardis, sectis, escacris, tallagiis regalibus, & omnibus aliis rebus & demandis, que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. Pro hac autem donacione & concessione dedit michi magister Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordensis [Fol. 57.] quadraginta solidos argenti pre manibus. Ego vero predictus Petrus & heredes mei totum predictum messuagium, cum domibus & aliis pertinentiis, dictis Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi & eorum assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & contra omnes pro predicto redditu acquitabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Hame, Ada de Lauton, Hugone de Lauton, Henrico Clerico, Waltero filio Henrici, Johanne Ketelburn, Willielmo Buter, Willielmo de Wychintune, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. LVI.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Ricardus Buter dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Sibille & Agnete filiabus meis, pro homagiis & serviciis suis, unum curtilagium, cum messuagio terre mee in villa de Brockpyon cum Hayciis — dictum curtilagium attinentibus, & cum aliis omnibus pertinentiis, videlicet, illud curtilagium, cum messuagio quod jacet inter croftum meum quod vocatur Nerecroft & terram Stephani Coci, & extendit se cum hayciis predictis a predicto meo quod vocatur Powum Pratum usque ad viam ejusdem ville, & ad curtilagium dicti Stephani, Habend. & tenend. de me & heredibus meis, predictis Sibille & Agneti, & eorum heredibus, vel suis assignatis quibuscunque & quandocunque, predictum curtilagium, cum messuagio, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, sicut predictum est dare, [Fol. 58.] vendere, legare, & assignare voluerit, vel

vel aliquo alio modo alienare, & in feodo & hereditate, libere & quiete, bene & in pace, tam in egritudine quam in sanitate, sine omni contradictione mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipse & heredes sui, vel sui assignati, unum obolum ad Festum Sancti Michaelis, Ego vero Ricardus & heredes mei dictum curtilagium, cum messuagiis, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, sicut predictum est, predictis Sabille (a) & Agneti, & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & de omnibus serviciis, sectis curie, & aliis sectis, wardis, releviis, herietis, auxiliis, taylagiis, & omnibus aliis rebus dictum messuagium tangentibus, versus quoscunque per predictum redditum acquiescimus & defendemus, Et si ita contingat, quod altera predictarum sororum in fata decesserit, vel aliquo viro desponsata fuerit, alteraque solum remaneat, totum predictum tenementum, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, sicut predictum est sine omni contradictione, integre remaneat, Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio rata & stabilis permaneat, huic scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Willielmo Buter, Willielmo de Wynton, Henrico filio Henrici Clerici, Johanne de Furches, Henrico Buter, Philippo de Winesel Clerici, Henrico Juvene, & aliis.

## C A R T. LVII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Willielmus Gumme de Pyonia [Fol. 59.] dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Margerie de parva Pyonia, pro homagio & servicio suo, & pro triginta & octo solidis sterlingorum quos michi dedit pre manibus, quatuor acras terre mee, cum omnibus pertinenciis, quarum una jacet super rodam inter terram Johannis de la Mershe ex una parte, & terram que fuit Ricardi Coci ex altera parte, & una acra que jacet super eodem furlong. inter terram dicti Johannis ex parte una, & terram dicti Ricardi ex altera parte, & una acra que jacet in eodem furlongo, & vocatur Lunga acra, & jacet inter terram dicti Johannis ex parte una, & terram dicti Ricardi ex altera parte, & dimidia acra jacet in eodem furlongo inter terram dicti Johannis & terram dicti Ricardi, & dimid. acra jacet in eodem furlongo inter terram dicti Johannis ex parte una, & foream de Hinechvenis ex altera parte, & unum buttum



quod jacet subter foveam de Birchis de parva Pyonia in longitudine, juxta dictam foveam, Habend. & tenend. de me & heredibus meis, sibi & heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, vel cuicunque, dictam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, dare, vendere, legare, vel assignare voluerit, tam infirmitate quam in bona sanitate, libere & quiete, in feodo & hereditate, integre, honorifice, bene & in pace, in omnibus assumentis & libertatibus dicte terre pertinentibus, Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis, predicta Margareta, & heredes sui, vel sui assignati, vel eorum heredes, denarium ad Festum [Fol. 60.] Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, releviis, herietis, tallagiis, auxiliis, curie sectis, & omnibus secularibus demandis que de terra exeunt, vel aliquo modo exire potuerunt, sine aliquo retenemento michi vel heredibus meis pertinentibus, salvo regali servicio & Capituli Domini quodcunque pertinet ad tantum tenementum. Ego vero predictus Willielmus & heredes mei totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis prenominate Margerie & heredibus, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus & defendemus, Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio, warentizatio, & Carte mee confirmacio, firma & stabilis in perpetuum permaneat, huic presenti scripto meo meum Sigillum apposui, Hiis testibus, Henrico Buter, Ricardo Buter, Domino Johanne Capellano, Hugone de Ponte, Hugone de parva Pyonia, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. LVIII.

**N**OVERINT universi Christi fideles presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris, quod ego Symon de la Forde de Pyonia Foliot, dedi, concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi, in puram, liberam, & perpetuam elemosinam quatuordecim seylliones & unam burram terre mee, cum pertinentiis, in Dominico de Pyonia, [Fol. 61.] que jacet in longitudine inter Dominicum predicti Capituli, & terram Johannis le Crumpe, & in alio capite super terris hominum de Nevetun, Habend. & tenend predictis Decano & Capitulo, & assignatis suis quibuscunque, libere, integre, bene, pacifice, & quiete, ut puram & perpetuam elemosinam, abique omni seculari servicio. Ego vero predictus Symon & heredes mei totam predictam terram, cum suis pertinentiis omnibus & libertatibus, prenominate Decano & Capitulo, & assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes



gentes in perpetuum warentizabimus, & de omnibus serviciis & redditibus, rebus universis & demandis, versus quoscunque acquietabimus & defendemus, In cuius rei memoriam & testimonium huic presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Hugone Vicario, Henrico dicto Clerico, Ricardo Buter, Willielmo de Wychinton, Johanne Ketelburn, Johanne de Marischo, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. LIX.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes de la Were dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi tres acras terre mee, cum suis pertinenciis, in Pyonia Canonicorum, illas videlicet que jacent serodam in quatuor partes divisas, Enchesimers & Boletune que [Fol. 62.] fuerunt aliquando Ricardi Buter senioris, Habendas sibi & suis successoribus, bene, integre, & in pace, libere, & quiete, ab sectis curie, releviis, herietis, wardis, tallagiis regalibus, & aliis mundanis exactionibus, & demandis. Pro hac autem donacione & concessione dedit michi Magister Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordensis quadraginta solidos argenti pre manibus, Ego vero predictus Johannes & heredes mei totam supradictam terram, cum suis pertinenciis & specificatis libertatibus, contra omnes homines & feminas dictis Decano & Capitulo, seu eorum assignatis, nec non assignatorum assignatis warentizabimus & defendemus in perpetuum. Et in hujus rei testimonium presentem Cartam Sigilli mei impressione roboravi, Hiis testibus, Hugone tunc Vicario de Pyonia, Ada de Lautune, Hugone de Kereburu, Willielmo de Wychintune, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. LX.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Rogerus Palmarius de Uptune in Pyonia Canonicorum dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi tres selliones terre mee, cum suis pertinenciis, in dicta villa de Pyonia, illas videlicet selliones que jacent in longitudine juxta alias tres selliones que fuerunt [Fol. 63.] Ade-Clerici, prope Regalem Viam que ducit versus Hereford, & se extendunt usque ad Dominicum de Parva Pyonia, tam superius quam inferius, Habend. & tenend. sibi &

Successoribus suis, bene & in pace, libere & quiete ab omnibus curiarum releviis, herietis, regalibus serviciis, & tallagiis, sectis & secularibus, ac mundanis exactionibus & demandis, Pro hac autem donacione & concessione dedit michi Magister Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordensis & Landavensis quatuordecim solidos argenti pre manibus. Ego vero dictus Rogerus & heres (a) mei totam predictam terram, cum suis pertinenciis, & dictis libertatibus, supradictis Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi, & eorum assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, deffendemus, & acquietabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium hanc presentem Cartam Sigilli mei impressione roboravi, Hiis testibus, Hugone tunc Vicario de Pyonia, Ada de Lautune, Hugone de Lautun, Thoma de Burhove, Henrico Clerico, Willielmo Buter, Johanne de la Were, Willielmo Wyrintune, Johanne Ketelbey, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. LXI.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes de la Welle de Hope, assensu Sybille uxoris mee & Agnetis sororis sue, dedi & concessi, & hac presentr Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi unum curtilagium, cum edificiis & pertinenciis in Pyonia, illud videlicet que jacet inter Netecroft & terram que fuit Stephani Coci [Fol. 64.] & se extendit usque ad viam dicte ville, secundum quod illud curtilagium datum est & concessum predictis Sibille & Agneti filiabus quondam Ricardi Buter, Habendum & tenendum totum predictum messuagium, cum suis pertinenciis, predictis Decano & Capitulo & assignatis suis in perpetuum, Reddendo inde annuatim capitali Domino unum obolum ad Festum Beati Michaelis, pro omni servicio, sectis, tallagiis, regalibus eciam, & aliis exactionibus mundanis & demandis, que de terra exeunt, vel exire poterunt, Pro hac autem donacione, concessione dedit michi Magister Willielmus de Haya Canonicus Herefordensis octo solidos, & predictę Agneti novem solidos argenti pre manibus, Ego dictus Johannes & heredes mei, supradictis Decano & Capitulo dictum messuagium, cum suis pertinenciis & libertatibus, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus in perpetuum, In cujus rei testimonium presens scrip-

(a) Heredes potius.

rum Sigilli mei impressione roboravi, Hiis testibus, Hugone tunc Vicario de Pyonia, Ada de Lautun, Hugone de Lautun, Henrico Clerico, Thoma de Burhope, Johanne de Ketelbery, Willielmo de Wytintune, Johanne de la Mersche, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. LXII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod Walterus filius Henrici dicti Clerici de Pyonia Canonorum, dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Magistro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Herefordensi & assignatis suis, subscriptas porciones terre mee in dicta villa [Fol. 65.] de Pyonia, videlicet, unam acram que jacet inter Stephani junioris & terram Willielmi Syred, & extendit se a la Brodewatere, & unam acram que jacet in Pereye, que vocatur acra alte Wyybidde, & extendit se ad viam que vocatur Oldestrete; Item, sex buttas in Holmarisfeld, que jacent inter rivulum & terram Galfridi le Newe; Item, unam acram & dimidium que jacent in Wetenhacresfeld ex utraque parte terre Galfridi le Newe, & extendit se versus le Mulpund, secundum quod dicte terre sunt perumbulate & divise, Habendas totas dictas terras hias, cum suis pertinenciis huic & assignatis suis in perpetuum, bene, libere, & quiete, ab omnibus sectis curie, serviciis, tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis omnibus exactionibus mundanis, & secularibus demandis, Pro hac autem donacione & concessione dedit michi idem magister Willielmus quadraginta solidos argenti pre manibus, Ego vero dictus Walterus, & heredes mei, seu assignati omnes predictas terras, cum suis pertinenciis & libertatibus supradictis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus & defendemus in perpetuum, In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Homa tunc Ballivo, Henrico Patre meo, Magistro Willielmo de Radenore Canonico Landavensi, Ada de Lautune, Hugone de Lautun, Thoma de Burhope, Johanne de Ketelbery, Johanne de la Mersche, Ricardo Buter, & multis aliis.



## C A R T. LXIII.

[Fol. 66.] **S** Ciant presentes & futuri, Adam de la Upton in Pyonia Canoniorum dictus Clericus, de consensu & voluntate Julianæ uxori (a) meæ, dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Ecclesie Herefordensis, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam, tres buttas terre mee que jacent inter buttas que fuerunt quondam Rogeri le Paumer ex parte una, & terram Rogeri Coci ex altera, & extendunt se in utroque capite ad Dominicum quod fuit Roberti Folech, Habend. & tenend. predictas tres buttas, cum suis pertinenciis, predictis Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi, & assignatis suis quibuscunque, integre, bene, pacifice, quiete, & ita libere, sicut aliqua terra liberius in puram & perpetuam (b) dari potest & concedi, absque omni seculari servicio & demanda, Ego vero dictus Adam & heredes mei, predictam terram, cum suis pertinenciis & libertatibus prenominitis, predictis Decano & Capitulo & eorum assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & de omnibus redditibus, tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis sectis, exactionibus & demandis, versus quoscunque acquietabimus & defendemus, In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Hugone Vicario de Pyonia, Adamo de Lautun, Hugone de Lauton, Henrico dicto Clerico, Willielmo de Wy-chinton, Johanne Ketelbery, Johanne de Marischo, Willielmo de Hamma, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. LXIV.

[Fol. 67.] **S** Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus filius Henrici de Pyonia Canoniorum, dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi magistro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Herefordiensi & suis assignatis, subscriptas porciones terrarum mearum in dicta villa de Pyonia, videlicet, unam acram de tribus sellionibus que jacet in Pereye, inter terram Hugonis de Vorteye & terram Galfridi le Newe; item unam que se extendit ultra le Mid-dilbroc que jacet inter terram Johannis le Crumpe, &

(a) Uxoris potius.

(b) Subaudi elemosinam.  
terram



terram Agnetis Lechenard ; Item, unam acram que jacet inter terram Stephani junioris & terram Willielmi Syred, & extendit se a la Brodewatere ; Item, unam acram in predicto campo Pereye que vocatur acra atte Wychibed ; Item sex buttas in Bolemarefeld, que jacent inter rivulum & terram Galfridi le Newe ; Item, unam acram & dimidium que jacent inter Wetenacresfeld in longitudine juxta terram Galfridi le Newe, & extendit se versus le Mulpund ; Item unam porcionem prati que jacet juxta pratum quod fuit Henrici Patris mei juxta le Brodewatere, Habendas & tenendas omnes predictas, cum suis pertinenciis, sibi & suis assignatis, bene & in pace, libere & quiete, ab omni-modis sectis curie, serviciis, tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis quibuscunque secularibus exactionibus, & demandis, ita libere, secundum quod aliquid liberius dari potest vel concedi. Ego vero dictus Walterus, & heredes mei, vel assignati, omnes predictas terras, cum suis pertinenciis & prenomi-  
natis libertatibus, predicto [Fol. 68.] Magistro Willielmo & suis assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, defendemus, acquietabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Homma tunc Ballivo loci, Henrico Patre meo, Magistro Willielmo de Radenore Canonico Landavensi, Ada de Lautun, Hugone filio Ade, Johanne Ketelbe, Willielmo de Wythinton, Ricardo de Merica, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. LXV.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus filius Henrici de Pyonia Canonorum dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordiensi, & quibuscunque eorum assignatis, subscriptas porciones terrarum mearum in dicta villa de Pyonia, videlicet, unam acram terre in Pereye de tribus sellionibus, que jacet inter terram Hugonis de Worteya & terram Galfridi le Newe ; Item, unam acram que se extendit ultra Middilbrock, que jacet inter terram Johannis le Crumpe & terram Agnetis Lechenard ; Item, unam acram que jacet (a) inter terram Stephani junioris & terram Willielmi Syred, & extendit se a la Brodewatere ; Item, unam acram que jacet inter terram

---

(a) Unam acram que jacet is double in the Original MS.

que vocatur acra atte Wychibed ; Item sex buttas in Bole-  
marefeld que jacent inter rivulum & terram Galfridi le  
Newe ; Item, unam acram & dimid. [ *Fol. 69.* ] que jacent  
in Wetenacresfeld juxta terram Galfridi le Newe, & ex-  
tendunt se longitudine versus le Mulpund ; Item, unam por-  
cionem que jacet juxta pratum, fuit Henrici Patris  
mei juxta le Brodewatere, Habendas & tenendas omnes pre-  
dictas terras, cum suis pertinenciis, sibi & quibuscunque,  
eas assignare voluerunt, bene, libere, & quiete, ab omnibus  
sectis curie, serviciis, tallagiis, tam regalibus quam aliis  
quibuscunque secularibus, exactionibus, & demandis, ita  
libere secundum quod aliqua terra liberius dari potest vel  
concedi, Ego vero dictus Walterus, & heredes mei, vel  
assignati, omnes predictas terras, cum suis pertinenciis &  
prenominatis libertatibus, contra omnes homines & femi-  
nas in perpetuum warentizabimus, & acquietabimus in per-  
petuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum  
meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Homma tunc Ballivo  
loci, Henrico filio Henrici, Ada de Lautun, Hugone de Lau-  
tun, Willielmo de Wythintune, Johanne Ketelbern, Ste-  
phano Coco, Johanne de Mersca, & multis aliis.

### C A R T. LXVI.

**N**OVERINT universi tam presentes quam futuri,  
quod ego Ricardus Buter dedi & concessi, &  
hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi, Johanni de la Were  
pro vinginti solidis argenti, quos ipse michi dedit pre ma-  
nibus, tres acras terre mee, cum suis pertinenciis, territo-  
rio [ *Fol. 70.* ] de Pyonia Canonorum, & jacent apud  
Churchebrug inter moram Roberti filii Stephani ex parte  
una, & Churchebrug ex altera, & se extendunt ex uno ca-  
pite super terram Johannis Wodecok, & in alio capite us-  
que ad aquam que dicitur Kynesford, Habendas & tenendas  
de me & heredibus meis, sibi & heredibus suis, vel suis  
assignatis quibuscunque & quandocunque prenominate a-  
cras, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in sanitate vel in e-  
gritudine, dare, vendere, legare, invadiare, vel assignare  
voluerunt, in feodo & hereditate, libere, integre, & quiete,  
bene, & in pace, in omnibus locis & rebus, Reddendo inde  
annuatim michi & heredibus meis, ipse & heredes sui, vel  
sui assignati, tres denarios, medietatem in Annunciationem  
Beate Marie, & medietatem in Festo Sancti Michaelis,  
pro omni servicio, exactione, consuetudine, & demanda,  
que

que de terra exeunt, vel exire potuerunt. Ego vero Ricardus Buter & heredes mei, prenominate acras, cum omnibus pertinenciis, dicto Johanni de la Were, & heredibus suis, vel assignatis suis, contra omnes homines & feminas in perpetuum warentizabimus, ac de omnibus sectis, & serviciis, wardis, herietis, releviis, auxiliis, tallagiis, & de omnibus rebus & demandis, versus quoscunque acquietabimus & defendemus, in posterum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum [Fol. 71.] apposui, Hiis testibus, Domino Thoma Vicario de Pyonia, Ada de Lautun, Willielmo de Wychintun, Henrico le Buter, Roberto Molendinario, Johanne de Ketelbery, Roberto filio Stephani, & aliis. Datum mense Septembris anno (a) Domini MCC. sexagesimo tercio.

## C A R T. LXVII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus, filius Henrici Clerici de Pyonia Canonicorum, dedi & concessi Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam pratum meum in dicta villa, illud videlicet quod jacet in longitudine juxta pratum quod fuit quondam Henrici Patris mei, & tendit a terra Stephani de Brocpeonia usque ad rivulum quod dicitur Mylbroc, Habendum & tenendum sibi & successoribus predictum pratum, cum suis pertinenciis in perpetuum, bene & in pace, libere & quiete, ab omnibus sectis, curie, tallagiis, herietis, & omnibus mundanis exactionibus & demandis, secundum quod aliqua res liberius in elemosinam dari potest ad honorem dicti vel concedi. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Hugone Vicario de Pyonia, Ada de Lautun, Hugone de Lautun, Henrico Clerico, Thoma de Burhove, Johanne Ketelbery, Ricardo Buter, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. LXVIII.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus, filius Henrici dicti [Fol. 72.] Clerici de Pyonia Canonicorum, dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi



Decano & Capitulo Herefordensi, assignatis eorum & successoribus, subscriptas porciones terre mee in predicta villa de Pyonia, videlicet, unam porcionem seu acram que jacet inter terram Stephani junioris & terram Willielmi Syred, & extendit se a la Brodewatere, & unam acram que jacet in Pereye, que vocatur Acra atte Yewybedde, & extenditur ad viam que vocatur Holdestrete; Item, sex buttras in Holemarelsfeld ex utraque parte terre Galfridi le Newe, hoc est una acra ex una parte, & dimidia ex alia, & se extendit versus le Mulpund, secundum quod dicte terre sunt perambulate & divise, Habendas omnes dictas terras, cum suis pertinenciis, sibi & assignatis suis in perpetuum, bene, libere & quiete, ab omnibus sectis curie, serviciis, tallagiis, regalibus, & aliis omnibus actionibus mundanis, & quibuscunque demandis, ita libere secundum quod aliqua terra liberius dari potest vel concedi. Ego vero dictus Walterus, & heredes mei, vel assignati, predictas terras, cum suis pertinenciis & libertatibus predictis, ipsis Decano & Capitulo Herefordiensi & eorum assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus, in perpetuum defendemus. [Fol. 73.] In cujus rei testimonium Sigillum meum presenti scripto est appensum, Hiis testibus, Willielmo de Pyonia tunc Ballivo loci, Henrico Patre dicti Walteri, Magistro Willielmo de Radenore Canonico Landaven-si, Ada de Lautun, Hugone de Lautun, Thoma de Burhope, Johanne Ketelbery, Ricardo Buter, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. LXIX.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Adam de la Wode-tun, assensu & voluntate Isolde uxoris mee, dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Magistro Willielmo de Haya Canonico Herefordensi, & assignatis suis, quatuor acras terre mee, & buttum in villa de Pyonia Canonicorum, quas terras dicta Isolda habuit de dono Margerie Matris sue, que jacent in forlongo de Stroda inter terram Johannis de Lamerschs ex una parte, & terram que fuit Ricardi Coci ex altera, secundum quod in Carta dicte Margerie idem confecta plenius continetur, Habend. & tenend. totam predictam terram, cum pertinenciis, sibi & assignatis suis, ita libere & quiete, sicut liberius Carta predictae Margerie inde confecte preportat, Faciendo pro dicta terra capitali domino debitum & consuetum servicium, tam dictus Magister Willielmus de Haya, quam sui assignati.



nati. Ego vero Adam & heredes mei, totam predictam terram, cum suis pertinenciis, [Fol. 74.] predicto Magistro & suis assignatis, contra omnes homines & feminas warentizabimus & defendemus in perpetuum. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio & concessio firma (a) & stabilis permaneat in perpetuum, pro qua Magister Willielmus michi dedit tres marcas & dimid. argenti pre manibus, presenti Carte Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Willielmo Buter, Ada de Lautun, Hugone de Lautun, Henrico Clerico, Waltero filio Henrici, Ricardo Boter, Stephano Coco, Johanne de Lamers, Johanne Ketelbery, & multis aliis.

## C A R T. LXX.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus, filius Henrici Clerici de Pyonia Canonicorum dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi, in puram & perpetuam elemosinam, Decano & Capitulo Ecclesie Herefordensis, ad operam unius Vicarii qui divina celebrabit pro anima Magistri Willielmi de Haya, & animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in eadem in perpetuum, duodecim acras & dimidium, & sex butras terre mee arabilis, cum suis pertinenciis, in territorio Pyonie Canonicorum, cum una porcione prati, quarum una acra de tribus fellionibus jacet inter terram Hugonis de Vortyya & terram Galfridi le Newe, una vero acra extendit se ultra Middilbroc, & jacet inter terram Johannis le Crumpe & terram Agnetis Lechenard, & [Fol. 75.] una acra jacet inter terram Stephani junioris & terram Willielmi Syrich, & extendit a la Brodewatere; una quoque acra jacet in la Reye, que vocatur acra ate Wychedde; una vero acra & dimid. jacet in Weteneesfelde, juxta terram Galfridi le Newe, & extendunt se in longitudine versus le Mulpunde; tres vero acre jacet in la Reye inter forlongum quod fuit quondam Roberti Folyot, & terram Galfridi le Newe, & extendunt a terra Willielmi Cadi usque ad terram que fuit Stephani le Newe; una vero acra jacet in campo juxta le Brodewatere, inter terram Walteri filii Adith & terram Stephani de la Forde ex altera; due vero acre de septem seylionibus jacet in Widefeld, inter terram Stephani Prime & terram Ricardi de la Hoper,

(a) Firma is double in the Original MS.

quorum unum capud extendit super terram Stephani Bisebroco, & aliud super terr (a) Johannis Daukin; una acra vero jacet in la Neye, inter terram Hugonis de la Fforceye & terram Rogeri Coci, cujus unum capud extendit super terram Stephani Coci, & aliud super terram Radulphi le Seiaunt; porcio vero prati jacet juxta pratum quod fuit quondam Henrici Patris mei juxta le Brodewatere, Habend. & tenend. totas predictas terras cum porcione prati, cum suis pertinenciis omnibus, predictis Decano & Capitulo & eorum assignatis, sicut predictum est [Fol. 76.] integre & quiete, bene & in pace, in omnibus locis, & ita libere, sicut aliqua terra liberius in puram & perpetuam elemosinam dari vel concedi potest, absque seculari servicio & demanda. Ego vero dictus Walterus & heredes mei omnes predictas terras cum porcione prati, cum suis pertinenciis & libertatibus omnibus prenominais, predictis Decano & Capitulo, & eorum assignatis, sicut predictum est, contra omnes homines & feminas, tam Judeos quam Cristianos, in perpetuum warentizabimus, & de omnibus serviciis, redditibus, tallagiis, regalibus, releviis, wardis, herietis, sectis curiarum, & de omnibus aliis sectis, exactionibus, & demandis, versus quoscunque acquietabimus & defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto Sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus, Domino Hugone tunc Vicario Pyonie, Willielmo Buter, Ada de Lauton, Hugone de Lauton, Willielmo de Wythinton, Hugone Godmon, Henrico Juvene, Ricardo Buter, Stephano Coco, & aliis.

## C A R T. LXXI.

**S**Ciant presentes & futuri, quod ego Johannes de la Were dedi & concessi, & hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Decano & Capitulo Herefordiensi, & eorum assignatis, tres acras terre mee, cum suis pertinenciis, illas videlicet quas emi de Ricardo Boter, que jacent inter Chirrebruge inter Moram Roberti filii Stephani (b) una, & Chirchebruge ex altera, & se extendunt in uno capite usque

(a) am is omitted.

(b) Ex is omitted.

ad [ Fol. 77. ] maneriis nostris de Norton & de Pyonia juste acquisivit ad cultum Dei in Ecclesia nostra augmentandum, & secundum ipsius dispositionem in usus pios convertendos, quantum in nobis est, ratas habemus, & taliter factas acquisitiones assensu unanimi tenore presentium confirmavi, Hiis testibus, Dominis & Magistris Johanne Decano, Emerito Cancellario, Nicholao Penitenciario, Thoma de Sancto Omero, Thoma le Breton, Canonicis Herefordensibus; Roberto dicto Juniore, Willielmo de Eveham Capellanis; Waltero de la Barre, Willielmo Joude-  
rey, & aliis.



*Placita Domini Regis de Quo Warranto & Regem  
coram Waltero De Saham, Rogero Loveday,  
& Johanne de Mettingham, Justiciariis Itine-  
rantibus in Com' Glocestriae, in crastino Clausi  
Pasche, Anno Regni Regis Edw. filii Regis Hen-  
rici Decimo quinto. (a)*

*In Rotulo Decimo Quarto.*

**E**piscopus Hereford Summonitus, &c. Quo Warranto Clamat habere visum franci plagii Wayf. & liberam Warrennam in Maneriis suis de Prestebury, & Sevenhampton, & feriam in manerio suo de Prestebury, &c. Et Quo Warranto clamat quod ipse & homines sui sint quieti de sectis Shirarum & Hundredorum, Theolonio, Pontagio, Cariatagio, & aliis huiusmodi prastationibus, sine licentia Domini Regis, &c.

Et Episcopus per Attornatum suum venit, &c. Et quo ad Warrennam dicit quod Dominus H. Rex, Pater Domini Regis nunc, concessit & confirmavit eidam Petro Herefordiensi Episcopo Predecessori suo, quod ipse & successores sui in perpetuum habeant Liberas Warrennas in omnibus Dominicis terris suis Maneriorum suorum extra forestam Regis, viz. in Barton, Eton, Sheldewick, Topesley, Hampton, Opton, Broumvard, Witeborn, Froome, Boesbury, Grendon, Golewell, Credley, Estnoure, & Ledibury sub Malvern in Com. Herefordiensi, & in Manerio de Ledibury in Com. Salop, & in Maneriis de Prestbury & Sevenhampton in Com. Glocestriae, & similiter quo ad Feriam dicit quod predictus Dominus Henricus Rex concessit, &c. Predecessori, &c. & Successoribus, &c. unum Mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Martis apud Prestbury, cum Feria singulis annis in vigilia, die & crastino Sancti Petri ad vincula, &c. & quo ad sectas Shirarum & Hundredorum, Theo-



lonium, Pontagium, Cariagium, & alias huiusmodi Prestationes dicit, quod predictus Dominus Henricus Rex Pater, &c. concessit, & Carta sua confirmavit Deo, & Ecclesie Sancte Mariæ, & Sancto Ethelberto Hereford: & Egidio ejusdem Ecclesie Episcopo, Predecessori suo, & Successoribus suis, quod ipsi habeant & teneant omnes terras, & Possessiones, & Tementa sua in perpetuum, cum Soca & Saca, Tol & Them, Infangenthes & Urfangenthes, & quod ipsi & homines sui, &c. sint liberi & quieti de Geldis & Danegeldis, & hydagiis, & Carriagiis & Tallagiis, & de Shiris & Hundredis, & de Sectis eorum, infra Burgum & extra, & de Stewardis, & de omnibus Placitis & Querelis quæ ad Comitatum & Hundredum pertinent, Salvis Hiis quæ ad Coronam Regiam pertinent, & quod ipsi & homines sui sint quieti & liberi ab omni Carriagio, Pontagio, Passagio, Stalagio, & Theolonio, & quod quieti sint de Hund-Frich Wardflegh, & Thetinpenni, & Franco Plegio, & de operatione Castellorum, & Refectione Pontium, &c. & profert tres Chartas predicti Domini Henrici Regis, quæ premissa testantur, &c. ideo predictus Episcopus quo ad ista sine die, &c.

*F I N I S.*



## Some BOOKS lately Printed.

I. **A** Survey of the Cathedral-Church of *St. David's*, and the Edifices belonging to it, as they stood in the Year 1715. To which is added, Some Memoirs relating thereto, and the Country adjacent, from a MS. wrote about the latter end of Queen *Elizabeth's* Reign. Together with an Account of the Arch-bishops, Bishops, Precentors, Chancellors, Treasurers, and Arch-deacons of the See of *St. David's*. Collected by *Brown Willis Esq;* Illustrated with Draughts, and adapted to the said Historical Description. 8vo. Price 5 s.

II. *Notitia Parliamentaria*; or, An History of the Counties, Cities, and Boroughs, in *England and Wales*; shewing, what Boroughs were antiently Parliamentary, but now dissolv'd; what do at this Day return to Parliament; their Antiquities, Charters, Lords, Churches, Monasteries, Government, Number of Electors, &c. To which are subjoin'd, Lists of all the Knights, Citizens, and Burgessees (as far as can be collected from Records) from the First Summons to Parliament to this time. With an Account of the Roman Towns in every Shire; what Nobility have been distinguish'd with Titles from each County; the Number of Parishes, Market-Towns, &c. therein. The Whole extracted from MSS. and Printed Evidences. Attempted in an Alphabetical Order, beginning with *Bedford, Berks, Bucks, Cambridge, Cheshire, Cornwall, Cumberland, Derby, Devon, Dorset, and Durham*. By *Browne Willis Esq;* In 2 Vols. 8vo. Price 10 s.

III. The History and Antiquities of the County of *Rutland*; Collected from Records, Ancient Manuscripts, Monuments on the Place, and other Authorities. Illustrated with Sculptures. By *James Wright* of the *Middle Temple* Barrister at Law. Folio. Price 10 s.

IV. The Antiquities of *St. PETER's*, or the Abbey-Church of *Westminster*. Adorn'd with Draughts of the TOMBS, curiously engraven. 8vo. Price 7 s. 6 d.

V. Sir *THOMAS BROWNE's* Antiquities of the Cathedral-Church of *Norwich*. With an Account of the Dignitaries thereof, in an exact Series of Succession. By *Humphrey Prideaux* Dean of *Norwich*. Illustrated with 22 Sculptures. 8vo. Price 6 s. the small, 12 s. the large Paper.

VI. Mr. *Gale's* Antiquities of the Cathedral-Church of *Winchester*; with the History of *Hide-Abbey*. Adorn'd with 16 Cuts finely engraven. 8vo. Price 10 s. the common, 12 s. the superfine Paper.



# T H E P R E F A C E.



*I* may perhaps be expected, that, according to the Common Custom, the World should be troubled with a long Harangue on the Usefulness of the Study of Antiquities, particularly of this Species of them; and that some particular Account should be given of the Compiler and his Work. As to the One, He is not so vain, as to think he shall get any Reputation by prefixing his Name on a Title-Page; or does he desire by such means to purchase the Name of an Editor. He loves too well Obscurity, to gratify the Curiosity of any at that Rate. As to the other, To preserve the Memories of our Ancient Noble Bene-  
\*  
—

## The PREFACE.

*factors, and the Characters drawn of them by their Cotemporaries, in their Monumental Eulogies; he thinks it a Work of Gratitude to them and Posterity, as well as a curious Satisfaction to ourselves.*

*To Two Happy Masters in these Studies we owe those noble Remains of Antiquity, preserv'd by \* DUGDALE and † GUNTON, who themselves foresaw, and in some measure eluded that Destruction by their Labours, which soon after they saw performed by Fanatical Fury; when an Unnatural Rebellion was attended by the most horrid Impieties; when a Prophanation of all Holy Places, and a Demolition of whatever was useful, ornamental, or any-way contributed to the Beauty of Holiness, became the more peculiar Mark of those purer Zealots. When we see in those Sacred Repositories, I just now mentioned, the Pourtraits and Inscriptions of those breathing Marbles, which the Rage of a devouring Fire, and the hotter Spirit of Enthusiasm have destroyed or defaced; do we not applaud the Diligence and Foresight, not to give it a higher Term, of those who have preserved the Memories of so many Heroick Minds,*

---

\* Antiquities of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, 1658-1716. Fol. in which last Edition is omitted the Dance of Death.

† History of the Church of Peterburgh, Lond. 1686. Fol. which,



## The PREFACE.

*which, without their Care, had now been lost? As the goodly Remains of the Monasteries (those Fountains of diffusive Charity and Learning) given us in LELAND's Works, and the MONASTICON, are a sufficient Testimony of their former Grandeur, and Use to the Commonweal, and strike us at once with an Admiration of the Generosity of their Founders and Benefactors, and the Magnificence of their Publick Edifices; so their Ruins fill us with Indignation at that infamous Sacrilege and Devastation committed on them and all Posterity at the Reformation, a Work difficult and glorious in itself! but attended with so flaming and indiscreet a Zeal, that almost eat up the Honour of God's House. To the intemperate Heats of that Time was owing the Loss of many valuable Reliques of venerable Antiquity. Our CHURCHES were turn'd into Stables and Guard-Rooms, and fill'd with all manner of Pollutions; our UNIVERSITIES the Receptacles of a Lawless Military Power, and the Scum of the Earth; and that they shall never be so again, is what our infinite Impieties will not permit us to determine. If such ever should be our Misfortune, which God forbid, by Works of this Nature, the precious Memories of our Freinds and Benefactors will most probably escape the general Wreck, when their Marbles are become the Prey of Time, or more merciless Fanaticism.*

*In*

# The P R E F A C E.

*In the general Havock, this CHURCH did not entirely escape; but, I think, met with better Quarter from the Scottish Covenanters, than most of our Cathedrals, tho' she does not want some Tokens of their Spleen. The Statues of several of her Prelates were defaced; her Windows, which were so many Memorials of British Beneficence, shattered; the Brass Plates on her Grave-Stones, as usual, turn'd into Cannon against their PRINCE; and their Library plunder'd of their most valuable MSS. which is still visible from the many Chasms in their Desks.*

*It may perhaps be expected that some Apology should be made for the irregular Placing some of the Monuments, after the Account of the College of Vicars; but in defence of this Neglect, the Scaffolds, and Disorder the Church was in, when this Survey was first taken, at the time it was Beautifying, may be urged in the Behalf of the Neglect of those future Discoveries printed afterwards. These were afterwards supplied by an able Pen, to whom the World is obliged, as well for that large Account of the Bishops and Deans, as for some other Works of this Nature, lately handed by him to the Press. That Excellent and Learned Gentleman has already given us sufficient Proofs of his Skill in Antiquities; and may (if his Modesty*

## THE PREFACE.

*Modesty and Health permit him ) exhibit a greater Proof of his Abilities in his Antiquities of Buckinghamshire; and that to as great an Advantage as DUGDALE has done for his Native County of Warwick.*

*The Appendix to this Work contains some valuable Papers, the first of which I have accounted for in Page 145; and the Charters are transcribed with Fidelity and Care from an antient MS. preserved in the Publick Library at Oxford. This once belong'd to that bountiful Patron of Learning and Loyalty, Dr. JOHN FELL, Bishop of Oxford, and Dean of Christ-Church in the same Place; and after his Death came, with many other curious MSS. to the Rev. Mr. HENRY JONES, Rector of Sunningwell near Abingdon in Berkshire, who at his Death left them to be deposited among BODLEY's Learned Treasures; from whence some of them \* have been already publish'd.*

*The Catalogues of the Archdeacons of Hereford and Shropshire, taken from Mr. Le NEVE's Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, are more Improved. That Gentleman, it is to be hoped, will not be displeased, that*

---

\* Joannis Roffi Antiquarij Warwicensis Historia Regum Angliæ. Oxon. 1716. 8vo. - - - Some curious Peices added to several Volumes of Leland's Itinerary, &c. By Tho. Hearne, M. A. of Edmund-Hall, Oxford.

## The P R E F A C E.

*the same Use is made of his Book, as he himself has done of* NEWCOURT, Sir THOMAS BROWNE, *and* Mr. GALE.

*A List of the other Dignitaries, as Canons and Prebendaries, should have been added, if an unlucky Accident had not deprived us of that Benefit ; which, if hereafter recovered, that Defect shall be supplied.*

*I shall say no more in relation to this Work ; but ask Pardon for the Typographical Errors, which are owing to the Editor's living at a great Distance from the Press.*



Some





Some ACCOUNT of the  
CITY of *HEREFORD*,  
AND ITS  
CATHEDRAL.



*RICONIUM*, or *Aricencheſter*, and by an *Apheraifis* of *Ar*, call'd *Kencheſter*, was a conſiderable CITY in the Time of the *Romans*, of whoſe Antiquity are ſufficient

Testimonies : Stones of *Muſive* Work, *British* Bricks, and Coins of the *CÆSARS*, having there been frequently taken up. This Place, whoſe Ruins are now call'd *Kencheſter-Walls*, is ſaid to have periſh'd by an Earthquake, out of which, as *WILLIAM OF MALMSBURY* and *LELAND* informs us, was erected Part of this our City of *Hereford*, ſtanding three Miles Eaſtward, in a low Situation, among pleaſant Meadows and fruitful Corn Fields, encompaſs'd almoſt with Rivers, having the River *Eyne* Weſt North Weſt, and the *Wye* South, which has its Source in *Wales*. It is conjectur'd to have firſt ſprung up in the *Saxon* Heptarchy, and to have begun to flouriſh in the Time of *EDWARD* the Elder : For the

## ii Some Account of the City of

*Britains*, before the Name of *Hereford* was known, call'd it *Trefawith*, from Beech Trees which grew there in great Plenty. This Place was call'd sometimes by the *Saxons Fernlez*, from *Fern* growing on the Hills there, as likewise *Hereford*, which implies a Ford for an Army, suiting well the Situation of the Place; the *Severn* for many hundred Years being the Frontier between two Nations frequently at War.

In the Time of the *Norman Survey* \*, this was a Place of no great Note, having but 103 Men within and without the Walls. *WILLIAM* of *Malmesbury* informs us, that in his Days it was not large; yet the high and formidable Ruins of its steep and broken Bulwarks demonstrated it formerly to have been a far greater Place. This City suffer'd in her State little till the Year 1055. when *ALGAR* (Son of Earl *LEOFRICK*) Earl of *Chester*, for some Misdemeanour being banish'd, retir'd to *Ireland*, and there procuring eighteen Ships, he in conjunction with *GRIFFIN* Prince of *Wales*, invaded *Herefordshire*, against whom was sent *RALPH* Earl of *Hereford*, King *EDWARD*'s Sister's Son, who meeting *ALGAR*'s Forces within two Miles of this Place, was defeated, with the Loss of five hundred of his Forces slain, and many wounded. These Rebels, encourag'd by this their Success, entering this City, march'd to the Cathedral, and there slew seven Canons that defended the great Doors of it, which they first plunder'd, and then set it on fire, which in a

---

\* *Doomsday Book*.  
Scrip. p. 188.

Dug. Bar. Vol. i. p. 19.

## HEREFORD, and its Cathedral. iii

small time consum'd that Fabrick with the whole City to Ashes. The News of which being brought to King EDWARD, then at *Gloucester*, he forthwith raised an Army, and appointed HAROLD, Earl of the *West Saxons*, General thereof, who advancing immediately against them, and pitching his Tents at *Snaudune* in *North-Wales*, so terrified Prince GRIFFIN and ALGAR, that they soon betook themselves to flight. Whereupon HAROLD march'd to *Hereford*, and fortified it with a deep and large Rampire, and strong Gates; soon after which, Peace was concluded between those great Persons.

And then Part of this City, as I suppose, was rebuilt out of Part of *Kenchester*; for the Ingenious Antiquary, Mr. *Leland*, \* informs us, that they pull'd down and carried away some of those Ruins for their own Buildings; and farther says, that the Town was antient, large, and strongly wall'd, and in Compass within the Walls, a Mile: That there were in the Town four Parish Churches, *viz.* St. PETER'S, St. NICHOLAS, ALL-HALLOWS, and St. JOHN'S, some of which were fair, and the last of them a Part of the Cathedral.

I do not find that this City was disturb'd till the Time of the late Civil Wars, when being noted for its Loyalty, it endur'd a Siege; but was betray'd, by the Treachery of some Persons of Republican Principles, to the Parliament Army. This City bore for their Arms *Gules three Lions Passant Guardant Or*; but in respect of its Loyalty, was rewarded by King CHARLES Ist, in the 21st Year

---

\* *Leland's Itinerary*, Vol. V. p. 55.

#### iv Some Account of the CITY of

of his Reign, by granting them an Augmentation of Arms by Patent under the Hand and Seal of Sir EDWARD WALKER, Kt. Garter Principal King of Arms, dated the 16th Day of September, 1645. the Blazon of which Arms, &c. here follows, viz. *Gules three Lions passant guardant of the 2d within a Bordure, Azure entoire de ten Saltires Argent*; supported by two *Lions Argent*, each collared *Azure*, and on each Collar three Buckles *Or*; Crest a *Lion Passant Guardant Argent*, holding in his Right Paw a *Sword* erected proper hilted and pomell'd *Or*; on an Escroll this Motto, INVICTÆ FIDELITATIS PRÆMIUM.

This City was likewise remarkable for its Castle, which is now entirely demolish'd, tho' in *Leland's* Time some part of it was standing, who informs us, "it stood on the Side of *Wye* River, not far from the Cathedral, and was of as great Circuit as *Windsor*. The Dungeon of the Castle high and strong, having in the utter Wall or Ward ten Towers, *formâ semicirculari*, and one great Tower in the inner Ward, each of which Wards were environed with Water: That there was a Bridge of Stone Arches, and a Draw-bridge in the Middle of it to enter into the Castle then clean down." Some say King EDWARD built this Castle in the 9th Year of his Reign, others attribute it to Earl HAROLD, and some Authors to the LACYS and BOHUNS, Earls of *Hereford*.

I shall now proceed to give an Account of the most worthy Matter of Note in this City, which is its CATHEDRAL; only first take Notice, that this City, according to Geographers, is in the Longitude of 20 Degrees 24 Minutes, Latitude 52  
Degrees



## HEREFORD, and its Cathedral. v

Degrees 6 Minutes ; and is situate about 100 Miles West North West from *London*.

ETHELBERT (Son of ETHELRED, and of LEOFRUN his Wife) succeeded his Father in the Kingdom of the *East-Angles*, a Prince of great Hopes in his Youth, delighting in the Studies of good Literature, and in his Advancement to the Throne, ruling his Subjects with singular Prudence, Equity, and Moderation ; never permitting the Orphan to be oppress'd, nor Blood to be shed in doubtful things ; inclining rather to dismiss than condemn, and in other Cases ready to mitigate the Punishment of Criminals convicted, if (in the least) worthy of Favour. He was always exceedingly pleas'd, when any one was recommended to him for his Probity, that he could reward by Preferment the Just. These and other Virtues daily shining in this Illustrious Prince, made his People desirous of his having a Progeny, that might inherit their Ancestor's Vertues. Whereupon ALTRHIDA, Daughter of OFFA, King of the *Mercians*, and of QUENREDA his Consort, was propos'd as a Lady worthy of his Favour ; which Proposition he seem'd to approve, and departing as soon as Conveniency would permit, with a gallant Retinue to the *Mercian* Court at *South-town* (now call'd *Sutton-Walls*) was there at first entertain'd with great Respect ; But QUENREDA envying the Pomp and splendid Equipage of this Princely Woer, incensed the King, that ETHELBERT was rather brought thither by Ambition than Love, not intending to marry their Daughter, but to seduce his People ; that his Guard represented the Forces of an Enemy more than the Retinue of a Guest : And added, if Affection was the Occasion of his  
Arrival

vi *Some Account of the CITY of*

Arrival there, which she mistrusted ; after he was join'd to ALTHRIDA in Matrimony, he would not be wanting to make himself acceptable to their People, and by that means deprive him of his Kingdom. Wherefore she thought it expedient to prevent any such thing, advising the King to procure some body that should murder him. Whereupon a Council was call'd, and a great Reward offer'd to that Person who would execute the Fact, which was GUYMBERT, a Domestick of King ETHELBERT'S Father, and highly esteem'd by him ; who having received his Reward, not abhorring the Villany, immediately took some Accomplices with him, went to this Prince's Apartment, telling him that OFFA expected him in private ; wherefore he made himself ready to visit that Prince, but was murdered before he came to him ; this JUDAS, by the Assistance of his Villains, having cut off his Head, which he afterwards presented to the *Mercian* King, who immediately ordered his Body and Head to be privately interr'd, the better to conceal this wicked Deed. In pursuance of whose Commands they were convey'd to *Marden* on the Banks of the River *Lugg*, about four Miles distant from this City, and there interred. But OFFA being conscious, that he had acted contrary to the Laws of God and Nature, repented of this inhuman Action, ordering BRITHFRIDUS, a *Mercian* Nobleman, to remove the Corps and Head, and interr them near the Monastery of *Hereford* ; which good Office he willingly performed with the Assistance of EGMUNDUS, a good and virtuous Man, where were said after his Sepulture to have been performed many Miracles, of which MILFRID, a Viceroy of *Mercia*, in Parts distant from this City,  
hearing,

## HEREFORD, and its Cathedral. vii

hearing, sent great Sums of Money hither, and caused to be built, in Memory of this martyr'd Prince, over his Corps, a stately and elegant Church, and appointed it an Episcopal See ; and endowing it with great Revenues, gave to it many rich Ornaments. I find that in the Time of Bishop ROBERT LOZING, who was consecrated to this See in the Year 1079. it was begun to be rebuilt, and the Work carryed on by that Virtuous Prelate RAINELM, his Successor, and other worthy Bishops of this See making great Additions to it ; but in what Part I cannot say.

GILES DE BRUCE seems to have erected the Tower at the *West* End, being represented in this Cathedral holding the Model of a Tower in his Hand, not unlike the abovesaid Tower ; after whose Time I can give no Account of it till the late unhappy Civil Wars, when I find in the Year 1645. that it was profaned by the *Scots* Army, some of the Effigies of the *Bishops* defac'd, and near a hundred *Grave-stones* depriv'd of their *Brasses* by the sacrilegious Hands of those Rebels ; yet I cannot say but it escaped better than many others. The Library was plunder'd, and several valuable *Manuscripts* taken away, but preserv'd by SILAS TAYLOR, a Captain of the Parliament Army, and a great Lover of Antiquities. The Revenues of the Church were dispos'd of to sundry Persons for 8850 *l.* 9 *s.* 3 *d.*  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

To this Church several Persons were considerable Benefactors ; for so large were their Revenues at the *Norman Survey*, that I find in *Doomsday-Book* (a Copy of which, as far as relates to this Church, I shall hereafter set forth in this Work) they

# viii *Some Account of the CITY, &c.*

they enjoy'd 300 \* Hides of Lands. Earl HAROLD depriv'd this Church unjustly of several of its Manors, which WILLIAM the Conqueror restored to them again. RALF DE MAYDENSTAN, Bishop of this See, gave to this Church all his Lands in *Hamme* †, being of the Yearly Value of 15 l. which he bought of SIMON DE CLIFFORD, Kt. to hold by the Service of one Knight's Fee and a half, to have his *Obit* yearly celebrated in this Cathedral. PETER DE AQUABLANCA, among other considerable Benefactions, gave to this Church the Manor of *Hamme Lacy* ||, which he acquired of the Prior and Convent of *Crassewell*, for 500 Marks, for the Support of those who yearly celebrated the *Obit* of WALTER DE LACY, a Monk, in the Abbey of St. PETER, *Gloucester*, who gave this Manor to them. CECILIA DE EBIOCIS or DEVEREUX gave to this Church, for eight Marks, by Fine levied in the 9th Year of King JOHN, the Advowson of *Putteleg* ||| Church, in which they were to perform Divine Service every Day.

---

\* *A Hide contains 100 Acres.*

† *Dug. Mon. Angl. Vol. 3. p. 185, 186, 187.*

|| *Holme Lacy: There is a small annual Sum of 3 l. paid by Lord Viscount Scudamore to one of the Vicars of this Church, which may not be improperly judged of the same Date with this.*

||| *Putteley.*



T H E





THE  
ANTIQUITIES  
OF THE  
Cathedral Church  
OF  
HEREFORD.

---

*A Particular Account of the SALE of  
the LANDS belonging to the Cathe-  
dral Church of Hereford, communi-  
cated by THOMAS RAWLINSON of  
the Middle Temple, Esq; and F.R.S.*

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
<i>NOV. 17. 1647. The Labour- in-vain near Old Fish-street in London, sold to Leonard Bennet for</i>	544	0	0

A

*Mar,*

# 2 The ANTIQUITIES of the

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>q.</i>
Mar. 1. 1648. The Manor of <i>Whitborne</i> in <i>Hereford-</i> <i>shire</i> , sold to <i>Rich. Salway</i> , <i>Edm. Wareing</i> , and <i>Edw.</i> <i>Smith</i> , for —————	1348	10	10	
July 21. 1648. The Scite of the Manor of <i>Tuppesley</i> , fold to <i>Leonard Bennet</i> for —————	529	6	8	
Sept. 22. 1648. The Ma- nor of <i>Broomeyard For-</i> <i>rens</i> in <i>Herefordshire</i> , fold to <i>John Flackett</i> for —————	594	9	2	
Septemb. 22. 1648. <i>Colwall</i> <i>Park, &amp;c.</i> in <i>Hereford-</i> <i>shire</i> , sold to <i>Thomas Al-</i> <i>derman</i> and <i>John Flackett</i> for —————	336	13	4	
Novemb. 28. 1648. The Manor of <i>East-Nor</i> in <i>Herefordshire</i> , and Lands in <i>Battersea</i> in <i>Surrey</i> , belonging to the Sees of <i>York</i> and <i>Hereford</i> , fold to <i>Thomas Letchmere</i> for —————	1174	0	6	$\frac{1}{2}$

Decem

# Cathedral Church of HEREFORD. 3

l. s. d. q.

December 22. 1648. The  
Scite and Demesnes of  
Bishops-Froome in Here- } 155 16 8  
fordshire, sold to John  
Tutt for ————— }

March 23. 1649. The Ma- }  
nor of Bosbury in Here- } 728 10 6  $\frac{1}{4}$   
fordshire, sold to Sylvanus  
Taylor for ————— }

August 17. 1649. The Ma- }  
nor of Shelwick in Here- } 176 14 0  
fordshire, sold to James  
Style and John Porter }  
for ————— }

February 22. 1650. Hereford }  
Palace, the Manor of  
Shelwick, Barton, Tup- } 2475 12 5  $\frac{1}{2}$   
pesley, Bishops-Eaton, Bi-  
shops-Hampton, and Sug- }  
was, sold to John Birche  
for ————— }

March 23. 1650. Four Te- }  
nements in the City of } 122 8 0  
Worcester, sold to Grifan-  
tine Phillips for ————— }

# 4      The ANTIQUITIES of the

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>q.</i>
September 27. 1650. The Manor of <i>Bishops-Froome</i> in <i>Herefordshire</i> , sold to <i>Richard Hopton, Esq;</i> for	570	16	1	

September 28. 1650. Seve- ral Tenements on <i>Lam- beth-Hill, London</i> , sold to <i>Edward Woodford</i> for	93	5	0
---	----	---	---

Sum Total

---

8850 9 3  $\frac{1}{2}$

---



THE





T H E  
D I M E N S I O N S  
O F T H I S  
C H U R C H.

**I**T S Length, from the *West* End to  
our *Lady's Chappel*, (now the *Library*)  
is 105 Yards  
Length of the *Library* ————— 26 Yards.  
——— Breadth ————— 9 Yards and 1 Foot.  
Length of the whole *Church* within side  
393 Feet.  
Length of the great *Cross-Isle*, from *North* to  
*South* ————— 140 Feet.  
Breadth of the *Nave* of the *Church* and  
*Isles* ————— 68 Feet.  
Length from the *West* Door to the *Choir*  
141 Feet.  
Length of the *Choir* ————— 96 Feet.  
A 3 From

# 6      *The* ANTIQUITIES *of the*

From the Choir to the upper End of our  
*Lady's Chappel* ————— 91 Feet.  
 Height of the Body of the Church—68 Feet.  
 ————— of the *Middle Steeple* ——— 244 Feet.  
 ————— of the *West Tower* ————— 125 Feet.  
 Of the Body, from the *Area* to the *Vault-*  
*ing* ————— 70 Feet.  
 Breadth of each *Isle* ————— 10 Feet.  
 West End of the Church in Front—80 Feet.  
 The *Chapter-House* consists of 10 Arches,  
 and is about 40 Feet over, the Entrance  
 into it is ————— 12 Feet.  
 Length of the *Bishops Cloisters* ——— 115 Feet.  
 Breadth ————— 15 Feet.





## INSCRIPTIONS *on the* BELLS.

- I.—**W**E was made Ten in the Year  
1697.
- II.—God prosper this Church and all the  
Members, 1698.
- III.—*T. Wootton, T. Rogers, W. Watts,*  
*A. Oately, R. Bulkeley, Canons,*  
1698.
- IV.—God prosper the Church of *England,*  
*A. R. 1697.*
- V.—*Sum Rosa pulsata mundi Katerina*  
*vocata.*
- VI.—*Stephanus Banastre me fecit.*
- VII.—Let us ring Prosperity to the Church  
of *England, A.R. Anno Dom. 1697.*
- VIII.—*Johannes Tyler, Decanus Herefor-*  
*densis, A. R. 1697.*
- IX.—*Willielmus Warwike construxit me in*  
*sanctæ Trinitatis honorem.*
- X.—*Sancte Cuthberte, ora pro nobis.*



INSCRIPTIONS *upon the Tombs, Monuments, and Grave-Stones, in the Cathedral Church of Hereford.*

ON a white Marble Tablet, near the Library, against the West Wall, at the Top of which is an Urn : On the Tablet is this Inscription.

*B. M.*

*Lectissima Fæminæ*

S A R Æ

JOHANNIS BROME *de EWITHINGTONA Generosi*  
*Filiæ,*

ROBERTI DE LA HAY DE WATERSTONA *Generosi*  
*Primum ;*  
*Deinde*

GULIELMI JOHNSON, S. T. P. *Ecclesiæ hujusce*  
*Cathedralis Canonici Residentiarii*  
*Conjugis*

*Utrique fidelissima ;*

*Quæ*

*Cùm degener hoc Sæculum*  
*Vel optimorum virtutibus diu illustravisset,*

*Anno demum ætatis suæ 63,*

*Qui fuit reparatæ salutis 1689<sup>nus</sup> ,*

*Cælos petens*

*Exuvias suas Terrestris*

*Christi*



Cathedral Church of HEREFORD. 9

*Christi olim Spiritu cælesti vita donandas*

*Hic asservari voluit :*

*Amoris ergo posuit*

*Mæstissimns Conjux, G. J.*

On a small black Marble Tablet next the former, in Capital Letters.

*In spem futura resurrectionis retinet tumulus infra  
Positus pulverem Annæ Willielmi Lowe Pastoris Ecclesiæ omnium  
Sanct. Heref.) Uxoris charissima: Filia Johannis Rea de Powick  
Com. Wigorn Genetof. que postquam in terris 30 Annos*

*Insigni pietate pregrinata est 24*

*April. 1648º Gloriam in*

*Excelsis attigit*

*Quæ Rea nata renata fuit dulcissima conjux*

*Hic humilis Christo nupta, levata fuit*

On another black Monument near the former, enclosed in white Marble.

*Infra repositæ in diem Restitutionis sunt,  
Cineres Hannæ Willielmi Lowe conjugis chariss-  
imæ ut et Hannæ ejusdem Willielmi et  
Hannæ filiæ infantulæ quæ morti succubuerunt ;  
Filia Decemb. 20. 1635. Mater autem  
Sextilis. 1656.*

At

At the *West* End of the *North* Isle, on a black Marble Tablet, enchased in White, rimmed with Gold, and supported by two twisted *Corinthian* black Marble Pillars, on the Top two Angels trumpetting.

P. M. S.

Luciæ Booth (Filiæ natu maximæ  
Rob. Whitney de Whitney Eq. aut.  
Et in primis nuptiis Guil. Smallman  
Armig; datæ) mæstissimus conjux.  
Johannes Booth Armiger erigi curavit  
Hoc marmor

Non magis Prosapia claruit, quam  
Pietate excelluit, cujus indubitata  
Charitate erga pauperes dedit tesseram  
Affabilitas erga omnes emicuit, et  
Conjugalis affectus in eâ fuit specimen  
Patientia indomitam morbi ferociam  
Superavit, et cum ad novam palæstram  
Sole exorto vestes induisset, corpus  
Exuebat, placideque in Domino dormiebat

Obiit in Non Apr. { Salut. 1673.  
Ætat. suæ 64.

Pseuche

*The Sick, Diseased, Wearied, and Opprest,  
Fly to the Grave for Refuge, and for Rest.  
Let then this sacred Earth my Body close,  
And no rude Hands his Quiet interpose;*

*Whilft*

Cathedral Church of HEREFORD. 11

Whilst I this Tabernacle of Clay forsake,  
And to Elysium do my Journey take.  
But when the Trumpet a Retreat shall sound,  
And pierce the Caverns of this holy Ground,  
These scatter'd Ashes shall to me repair,  
And re-united, equal Glory share.

Underneath, on a brown Free-Stone on the  
Ground.

*Sub hoc Saxo sepultum jacet  
Quod reliquum est,  
Luciæ*

*Meritissimæ Conjugis Johannis  
Booth Armigeri*

*Cujus vitalis Flamma cum*

*Per An. 63 Conflagrasset*

*Extincta est*

*in Non Apr. 1673.*

On a black Marble Grave-Stone, on the  
left Hand of the former.

Here lyeth the Body of  
John Booth, late of Letton

In this County, Esquire,

An old Royalist,

And

A zealous Lover of the

Church of England.

He deceased March 1.

Anno Dom. 1704.

Aged . . . .

On

On another black Marble Grave-Stone,  
near the former.

*Depositum est  
Quod mortale fuit Standishij  
Hartstronge Baronetti Juris-consulti,  
In Hibernia quondam celeberrimi ob  
Scientiam, qua multorum patronatum,  
Ob probitatem, qua Judicis Officium  
Commeruit; quod a Carolo secundo  
Rege ultro in seipsum collatum cum per  
Quindecim annos ad amissum præstitisset,  
Fatigatus tandem negotiis quieti  
Fucundæ contulit quam ob jucundiozem  
Commutavit Augusti viceffimo septimo  
Die Anno ætatis 74. 1701.*

On another black Grave-Stone near the  
former.

*Hic jacet Constantia Williams  
Conjux benignissima Davidi Williams Med.  
Doct. de Civitate Herefordiensi Filia  
primo-genita Henrici Williams Arm. de Cabahua  
in Comitatu Radnor.  
In spem lætæ & beatæ resurrectionis animam  
in mânus Domini misericordis resignavit  
nono die Septembris 1694.*

On



On another black Marble Grave-Stone near the former.

*Hic jacet  
Virtus, Pietas, Fides, Ingenium,  
Virgo Matronarum imitatrix optima  
Quæ ab infantia Dei cultrix assidua,  
Ad omnia peragenda videbatur nata,  
At! at nimis immaturo erepta fato,  
Non sine propinquorum luctu omnium  
In spe tamen ampla Resurrectionis latæ.*

*Obiit 28 Martii*

*A. D. 1699.*

*Ætatis 25.*

In the North-Isle, on the East-Wall, is a fair Marble Monument containing two Bustos in Ovals, the one of a Person in the Habit of a D. D. leaning his left Hand on a Book ; on each Side, two Women in loose Robes ; on the Top, two Women weeping, leaning their left Hands on Deaths-Heads. Over the Man's Head, thus :

*Hoc tumulo  
Sepultus est Gulielmus  
Evans sacre Theologiæ  
Doct̃or hujus Ecclesiæ Cat -  
-edralis Præbendarius &  
Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ ὁσιώδης  
& fidelis Alumnus.*

Un-

## Underneath the Busto.

\* *Vile quidem e terra corpus formatur ab aura  
 Qui, fugit Ætherea Spiritus iste venit.  
 Ne dubites, terram repetet cœleste, Coævus  
 Hinc ut utrisque suis consocietur bonos.  
 Qui fueram, perii, sed enim sic salvus ut essem  
 Et tua sit (Lector) sic periisse salus.  
 Vita mihi Christus, mors lucrum, patria cœlum,  
 In quo cum sanctis regnat honore Deus  
 Gloria sacra Deo cœlis, pax candida terris  
 Reddatur, Cordis Charus amorque viris T.B.  
 Malus ocellus { Bene vixit, qui bene latuit } Malus animus*

Over the Woman's Busto in Capitals,  
 holding her right Hand on a Death's Head,  
 are two Cupids cumbent.

*Hic subtus in  
 Spem Resurrectionis dormit  
 Maria Evans Filia natu max-  
 ima Nicolai Tayler de Presteigne  
 in Comitatu Radnor Armig. Uxor  
 Gulielmi Evans S. S. Theologiæ*

\* Under this Tablet was fixed the following Distich in Writing.

*Heu qua fronte queas nomen  
 Subscribere T. R.  
 Qui poteras tantum scribere  
 VILE QUIDEM.*

*Doctoris*

Doct̃oris Ecclesiæ Hujus

Cathedralis

Præbendarii.

Underneath the Busto.

*Vivit ad invidiam usq; venusta pariter ac pudica  
virgo*

*Floruit prudens & fidelis uxor, adolevit matrona  
Sapiens, pauperibus liberalis, inimicis propitia,  
Omnibus chara; Occubuit nemini non*

*Flëbilis, veneranda juvenis,  
Virginum uxorum, matronarum, prope singularis  
Pænix*

*Exemplar omnibus, virtute & pietate secunda  
nulli*

*Tricesimum septimum Ætatis suæ annum agens  
Solo quod suum, Cælo restituit suum:*

*Ultimo die Martii Anno Domini 1659.*

*Hic virtus Pietas & ab omni parte venustas;  
Hic quod erit, fuit, est in muliere, jacet.*

All Women shall be, what she now is here;  
But what she was, few Women are, few were.

On a Grave-Stone under the last Monu-  
ment, is this Inscription:

*Depositum Gulielmi Evans  
S. S. Theologiæ Doct̃oris & hujus  
Ecclesiæ Præbendarii: Qui post  
Ærumnas ob causam Caroli Beati*

*Martyris*

16 The ANTIQUITIES of the  
*Martyris exantlatas, post Dolores  
ob Ecclesiam olim lacrymantem  
perpeffos, cœlestem quærens  
Patriam emigravit die ult. Sept.  
Ann. 1668.*

*Matri quod mortale redit pretiosa Parenti  
Pars tendens cœlum fessa & anhelâ redit.  
Oscula dat Matri dat ... spice provida mors est  
Funere divisum Mater & Uxor habent.  
O fœlix iterum dum te mors ipsa maritat  
Umbram Conjugii talis & urna beat  
Hoc Piæ Observantiæ Monumentum  
Posuit SIMON TRAUNTER Consobrinus.*

On a black Marble enchased in White,  
rimmed with Gold, on the South-Wall of the  
North Isle.

*Juxta jacet  
Edwardus Gwyn Juris consultus  
Johannis Gwynn de Aber-grave  
in agro Brecon Armigeri  
Filius primogenitus.  
Vir probus, pius, & amicus  
Pauperibus & locupletibus æque  
Semper sua patebant Limina :  
Judicio haud vulgari, & animo præscienti insignis,  
Quem nec Minæ, nec Honos allexit  
Sed Regis Authoritatem, & Populi Libertatem  
Æqua lance libravit.  
Religione cordatus, Lege peritus, Vitâ innocuus,  
Mundum*



*Cathedral Church of HEREFORD. 17*

*Mundum & vicit & deseruit,  
Junii 23. 1690. Ætat. 36. et hæc verba  
Subnecti jussit,*

*Qui bene latuit, bene vixit.  
Mæstissima Conjux Francisca Domina  
Throkmorton hoc sepulchrale Marmor  
P. M. Posuit.*

At the *East* End, on the Wall, under a Canopy lined with Ermin, is the Busto of a Person in an Episcopal Habit, leaning on a Cushion, with this Epitaph :

*Epitaphium Reverendissimi in Christo Patris  
Theophili Field Episcopi*

*Aspicias effigiem Cleri par nulla figura  
Theophili genio ; qui fuit orbis honos  
Doctior an melior fuit haud scio. Fama docebit,  
Quod si fama negat, Tu pia scripta lege  
Lux Landavenfis, Menevensis, et Herefordensis  
Haud Sterili tumulo clauditur almus Ager  
Præfulis officio functus qui triplicis olim  
Hic jacet hic toto flumine flendus Ager  
Qualis odor variis distincti floribus Agri  
Non minus est grati noster odoris Ager*

*Fratri mærenti mærens moriturus P  
Jonathan Field, Æt. LXII. MDCXL. Obiit } 2<sup>o</sup> die Junii  
1636*

Anagram, HE FAILD, NOT ANY.

*The Sun, that Light unto three Churches gave,  
Is set. The Field is buried in a Grave.*

*This Sun shall rise, this Field renew his Flowers ;  
This Sweetness breathe for Ages, not for Howers.*

Upon the *West* Wall, on a black Tablet, enclosed in white, edged with Gold ; on each Side of which are two Women in a loose Robe, one with a Lawrel, the other holding her left Hand on her Breast, both half veiled ; on the Summit are two Women praying, with this Inscription between them :

Infra jacet quantum  
Mortale fuit *Jocosa Aubrey, Uxoris  
Samuelis Aubrey, Militis, filiæ et Cohæredis  
Gulielmi Rudball, de Rudhall, Armig. quæ obiit  
duodecimo die Julii, Anno Dom. 1638.*

*Could dull Words speak what buried here doth lie,  
'Twould raise both Envy and Idolatry.  
'Twas an Exchequer, throng'd with so much Good,  
The Age that lost it, never understood.  
Just Heaven finding 'twas but envied here,  
Left us the Casket, fix'd the Jewel there.*

Juxta charissimæ sponsæ cineres depositum est  
Corpus *Samuelis Aubrey, Militis, filii Mor-  
gani Aubrey, Armig. qui obiit decimo nono die  
Maii, Anno Domini 1645.*

*He who did never lodge within his Breast  
Dis honour, Baseness, or Self-Interest,  
The just Man's Friend, the poor Man's Treasury,  
The oppress'd Man's Patron in Extremity,  
Lies here, (Reader) if now thou grudge a Tear,  
Find some more worthy Object, spend it there.*

Upon another Marble on the same Wall, after the same Form, is this Inscription :

*In Memory  
of*

*The most imitable and religious Life, and most  
happy and pious Death,  
of Mary, the Daughter of  
Richard Seaborne, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
and Wife of William  
Bowdler, Gent. who with  
much Christian Patience and Humility,  
layed down this  
Body the 5th Day  
of May 1665.*

Upon the same Wall is an oval black Marble, enchased in a white Bordure, edged with Gold ; on the Top are two Angels sleeping, and this Inscription :

*Juxta jacet Jana  
Uxor Gulielmi Bowdler  
Gener. filia Doctoris Fell  
Ecclesiae Cathedralis Christi  
Oxon Decani.*

## 20 The ANTIQUITIES of the

Quæ magnum vixit pietatis exemplar; Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ (etiam dum nubibus persecutionis adumbratæ) filia obedientissima, Carolo secundo (variis exilii longi eventibus exagitato) fidelissima, marito Conjux amantissima, liberis mater indulgens, egenis libera, singulis

Benigna.

Quæ cum vix ulli Mortalium  
secunda, inter immortales numera-  
ta est sexto die Junii  
1660.

Over the Door at the *East* End of this Isle, is a black Marble Tablet, edged with white, rimmed with Gold, on the Top two Angels cumbent, holding green Lawrels in their right Hands, and between them this Inscription :

Near this Place lieth *Priscilla*,  
Daughter of the Reverend *Tho. Wiat*, D. D.  
and Relict of the Reverend *Tho. Cook*, B. D.  
Arch-D. of *Salop*, who lead a pious  
and exemplary Life, becoming a  
Daughter of the Church of *England*,  
as she always professed herself,  
Fearless of the Approach of Death,  
with much Christian Comfort  
and joyful Hopes of a happy Change.  
She died *Mar.* the 4. in the Year 1690.  
of her Age 77, and is buried near  
her most beloved Grand-son *Tho.*

Son



Son of her only Daughter *Mary*,  
once happy Wife, now sorrowful  
Widd. of Dr. *Stephen Philips*, Canon  
of this Church, and Arch-D. of *Salop.*

On a black Marble Grave-Stone under-  
neath the fore-mentioned Monument, is this  
Inscription :

*Spe beatæ resurrectionis  
In hoc tumultu obdormit  
Vincentius*

STEPHANI PHILIPS, S. T. P.

*Et Mariæ Uxoris ejus*

*Filius tertio genitus.*

*Eximii juvenis ingenii.*

*Et jucundissimæ consuetudinis.*

*Qui magnas naturæ dotes*

*Primum in Schola Wintoniensi alumnus,*

*Deinde in Coll. S. et Individuæ Trinitatis*

*apud Oxonienses Commensalis,*

*Summo studio excoluit ;*

*Et quas si status temporum tulisset*

*Illustriores effecisset.*

*Obiit XXX Julii*

Anno { Dom. 1700.  
Ætat. 28.

On a black Grave-Stone near the last men-  
tioned, is the following Inscription :

In Hope of a Blessed Resurrection,  
Here lieth interred the Body of

Mr. JOSEPH PHILIPS, fourth Son of  
the Reverend Mr. STEPHEN PHILIPS,  
formerly Canon of this Church,  
who deceased the 14th of *March*,  
in the 60th Year of his Age, *An. Dom.*  
1708.

In the same Isle near the former, is another Grave-stone, inscribed to the Memory of the late celebrated Mr. JOHN PHILIPS, well known by his excellent, though few, Compositions.

## JOHANNES PHILIPS

Obiit 15 die Feb. Anno } Dom. 1708.  
Ætat. suæ 32.

*Cujus*

*Ossa si requiras, hanc Urnam inspice,  
Si Ingenium nescias, ipsius Opera consule  
Si Tumulum desideras, Templum adi Westmonasteriense,  
Qualis quantusque Vir fuerit,  
Dicat elegans illa & præclara;  
Quæ Cenotaphium ibi decorat  
Inscriptio.*

*Quàm interim erga Cognatos pius & officiosus,  
Testetur hoc saxum*

*A MARIA PHILIPS Matre ipsius pientissimâ,  
Dilecti Filii Memoria non sine Lachrymis dicatum.*

The Monument referred to at *Westminster*, in this Inscription, (an exact Draught of which is here represented) stands between those of CHAUCER and DRAYTON, and was erected to his

his Memory by Sir SIMON HARCOURT, the present Lord Chancellor; an Honour so much the greater, as proceeding from One who knows as well to distinguish Men, as excel them, and deals out the Marks of his Respect as impartially as the Awards of his Justice. The Epitaph was writ by Dr. FREIND, in a Spirit and Stile peculiar to his Compositions.

*Herefordiæ conduntur Ossa,  
Hoc in Delubro statuitur Imago,  
Britanniam omnem pervagatur Fama  
JOHANNIS PHILIPS:  
Qui Viris bonis doctisq; juxtà charus,  
Immortalè suum Ingenium,  
Eruditione multiplici excultum,  
Miro animi Candore,  
Eximiâ morum simplicitate,  
Honestavit.*

*Literarum Amœniorum sitim,  
Quam Wintoniæ Puer sentire cœperat,  
Inter Ædis Christi Alumnos jugiter explevit,  
In illo Musarum Domicilio  
Præclaris Æmulorum studiis excitatus,  
Optimis scribendi Magistris semper intentus,  
Carmina sermone Patrio composuit  
A Græcis Latinisq; fontibus feliciter deducta,  
Atticis Romanisq; auribus omnino digna,  
Versuum quippe Harmoniam,  
Rhythmo didicerat.*

*Antiquo illo, libero, Multiformi,  
Ad res ipsas apto prorsus, & attemperato,  
Non Numeris in eundem ferè orbem redeuntibus,  
Non Clausularum similiter cadentium sono  
Metiri :*

*Uni in hoc laudis genere, Miltono secundus,  
Primoq; pæne Par.*

*Res seu Tenuēs, seu Grandes, seu Mediocres  
Ornandas sumserat,*

*Nusquam, non quod decuit,*

*Et videt, & affecutus est,*

*Egregius, quocunq; Stylum verteret,*

*Fandi author, & Modorum artifex.*

*Fas sit Huic,*

*Auso licèt à tuâ Metrorum Lege discedere*

*O Poesis Anglicana Pater, atque Conditor CHAUCERE*

*Alterum tibi latus claudere,*

*Vatum certe Cineres, tuos undiq; stipantium*

*Non dedecebit Chorum.*

SIMON HARCOURT Miles,

*Viri benè de se, deque Literis meriti*

*Quoad viveret, Fautor,*

*Post Obitum piè memor,*

*Hoc illi Saxum poni voluit.*

J. PHILIPS STEPHANI S. T. P. Archidi-

aconi Salop, Filius natus est Bamptoniæ

in Agro Oxon. Dec. 30. 1676.

Obiit Herefordiæ, Febr. 15. 1708.

In



In the same Isle on a Grave-stone, is this  
Inscription :

M. S.

*Bridstockii Harford hujus Civitatis*

*Medicinæ Doctoris celeberrimi*

*Antiqua & honesta familia oriundi*

*Siste & mirare*

*Qui cultros Lachesi sæpius extorsit*

*Et strenuum contra morbos bellum*

*Tam diu gessit ;*

*Inter mortuos nunc ipse gessit*

*Magnus olim Mortis Antagonista.*

*Primo illi & Maximo (Magistri sui*

*Et Medicorum omnium facile Principis*

*Aphorismati,*

*Ο Βίῃ βροχὺς ἢ δὲ τῇΧρη μακροῖ*

*Contradixit ille, & contra vixit,*

*Vitam enim longam & Artem brevem,*

*Sibi & suis reddidit ægrotis :*

*Pauperum & Divitum Medicus,*

*Horum sine Petulantia,*

*Illorum sine Præmio.*

*Arti ejus & exemplo debet Herefordia,*

*Quod tanto Medico nunc possit carere.*

*Ætatis 90.*

*Anno } Dom. 169<sup>4</sup>.*

*} Feb. 23.*

*Recessit.*

On

On a Brass Plate fixed to a Stone, is this Inscription :

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Prat  
quondam Canonicus hujus Ecclesie qui  
obiit x die mens. Martii Anno Domini mil-  
limo CCCCLX. cujus anime propitie-  
tur Deus Amen.

On another Brass Plate, is this Inscription :

Of your Charitye praye for the Soule of  
Mr. Richarde Benson, late Canon Resi-  
dente of this Cathedrall Chirche in Here-  
forde, whiche departed the xi Daye of Fe-  
buarie Anno MCCCCXLIII. on whose  
Soule Jesu have Mercy.

On another Brass Plate, under a Person habi-  
ted in Priestly Vestments, is this Inscription :

Hic Jacet Magist. Edmundus Riall  
quondam Canonicus hujus Ecclesie qui  
obiit vii die Aprilis Anno Domini  
MCCCCXLIII. cujus anime propitie-  
tur Deus. Amen.

Under an Arch in the *North*-Wall, is a Bi-  
shop lying in his Robes, within Iron Grates,  
and this Inscription :

Carolus

Carolus Booth Episcopus Heref. cum  
18 Annos 5. Menses & totidem dies Ec-  
clesie huic cum laude presuisset, quinto die  
M . . . . 1535 defunctus sub hoc tumulo  
Sepult. . . . . acet.

This Prelate, by his last Will proved  
May 8. 1535. desired to be buried in this  
Place *juxta hostium ex parte Boreali Ecclesia*  
(for these are the very Words) *ubi construxi*  
*Sepulchrum meum.*

At the *West-End*, (appropriated to the Pa-  
rish of *St. John Baptist*, in the Gift of the  
Dean and Chapter) upon a large Grave-Stone,  
is a Brass Plate with the Figure of a Priest ha-  
bited, holding a Chalice in his Hand; under a  
Canopy round the Verge, is this Inscription :

Hic jacet venerabilis Minister Johan-  
nes Porter Sacre Theologie Baccalareus  
quondam Collegii beate Marie Virginis  
Winton in Oxon Guardianus & hujus Ec-  
clesie Cath. Prebend. meritissimus ac in  
eodem Canonicus residentiarius. Qui quin-  
to die Mensis Novembris ut . . . . . suam  
mortem versus mane obiit Anno Domini  
millimo CCCXXIII, cujus anime pro-  
pitietur Deus. Amen.

On each Side are the Figures of Saints,  
with these Inscriptions :

*S. Thomas ora pro aia, + S. Georgi ora  
pro aia, + S. Richarde ora pro aia, +  
Sanda Katherina pro aia nostra, + Sanda  
Maria Magdalena ora pro aia nostra, + S.  
Ethelberte ora pro aia nostra, + Iohannes  
Ep. . . + Edwarde pro aia nostra. +*

Upon a Pillar on the *North-Side*, is this  
Inscription Painted in a Compartment :

Here lyeth the Body of *John Philpot*,  
Esq; who died (being Maior of this  
City) in the midst of his Maioralty, on  
*Friday* the 27th day of *March*, *An. Dom. 1674.*  
And in the 56th Yeare  
of his Age.

On another Brass Plate, under the Figure  
of a Person habited in Priestly Vestments, is  
this Inscription :

*Hic jacet venerabilis Vir Dominus Tho-  
mas Downe quondam . . . & Canonicus;  
residentiarius hujus Ecclesie Cath. Here-  
ford. qui obiit xvi die Mensis Martii An-  
no Domini millesimo CCC vigesimo nono  
cujus anime propitiatur Deus. Amen.*

On



On another, under the Figure of a Person standing on a Tun, holding up his Hands in a praying Posture, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Johannes Stockton quondam  
majorisius Civitat. qui obiit xxv die April.  
An. Dom. MCCCCLXXX. cujus anime  
propitiatur Deus. Amen.*

On another, under the Figure of a Person holding up his Hands, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Johannes Byndden Civis Ci-  
vitatis Herefordie, cujus anime propitie-  
tur Deus. Amen.*

On the *South-Side*, is an Alabaster Tomb, on which is a Person armed, his Foot on a Beast couchant, without any Inscription.

On a black Grave-Stone near it, is this Inscription :

*Hic jacet  
Cecilia Domina Henrici  
Lingen de Sutton in Com.  
Heref. militis et Alicia  
Uxoris ejus Filia, quæ ex  
hâc vitâ ad fœliciores  
Migravit IX<sup>o</sup> Maii Anno Domini  
MDCLXXXIX.*

In the *South Isle*, on a Brass Plate, from which the Figures are torn off, is this Inscription :

Hic sepelitur venerabilis vir magister Richardus Farynden in artibus Baccalaureus Canonicus residentiarius Ecclesie Cathedralis Herefordie et Prebendarius Prebende de Ewythngton in eadem qui obiit vicesimo tertio die Mensis Novembris Anno Domini millimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo septimo cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

On another Brass Plate, under the Figure of a Priest, is this Inscription :

Hic jacet venerabilis vir magister Robertus Jordan quondam Canonicus hujus Ecclesie qui obiit xi die Februarii Anno Domini millimo CCCCLXXI cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

On a rough Stone, in Capital Letters, is this Inscription :

*Ætatis suæ 22. Anno Domini 1595.  
Thoma Lewis valeas patri dulcissima proles  
Ab moriens letus patre dolente migras  
Oxonienfis eras Doctus regiusque Scholaris  
Ecclesiæ Christi clarus alumnus eras  
Lenis eras leovis cunctis ter dulcis amicis  
Sanctus eris Christo terque beatus eris.*

On

On a brown Grave-Stone near the former, is this Inscription :

Here lieth the Body of  
Mrs. *Frances Walwynn*, Daughter of *Foulk Walwynn*, of *Hellens* in the County of *Hereford*, Esq; being the last of the Name of that first and ancient Family of the *Walwynns* of *Hellens*, who departed this Life the 23 Day of *October* 1708. aged 77.

On a Grave-Stone near the Door leading into the *Vicar's* Cloister, is this Inscription :

Here lieth the Body of *Philip Travern*, whose Fidelity and Constancy to the injured Cause of *K. Charles the 1st*, fervent Zeal for the established Church and Clergy, Friendly and affectionate Behaviour in Conversation, rendered him highly valuable to all the Loyal Party. He was twice Mayor of this City, (as a principal Agent in its Defence ag<sup>t</sup> the *Scots*) he died the 17 of *Oct.*

Anno { *Domini* 1645. } T. B.  
      { *Ætatis* 79. }

Near

Near the last mentioned, upon the Tomb of a Bishop lying along habited, over him the Representation of a City, is this Inscription :

D. O. M. S.

AUGUSTINUS LINDSELL

*Primo PETRIBURGENSIS mox HEREFORDENSIS Ecclesiæ  
Gubernaculis admotus, tandem ex motu requiem  
invenit. calculo extinctus est die sexto Novem-  
bris MDCXXXIV. Vir omni Literatura excul-  
tissimus, pietate egregia et candore animi sin-  
gulari, et per omnia sæculo suo major. De quo si  
forte sileat ingrata posteritas, sat erit  
compendio dixisse*

Theologiæ Oraculum hic jacet.

On the North Side of the South Isle, is a Bishop in his Robes lying along, the Architrave supported with black Marble Pillars, and above him is this Inscription :

*Audi*



*Audi viator, aut cerne non amplius auditum, unicum Disciplina  
Sensum, discce status sui imaginem prototypus impressit statuae, vide  
Sanantem per umbram PETRI, per pallium ELIÆ* Δι' ὑπὸ τοῦ ἁγίου  
*Dividentem aquas mirabiliorem non veriorum Deum, quam in imagine  
veridica Docentem, Docenti si non credis, crede experto, pietate habere  
præsentis, et futuri sæculi* ἐπαγγελίας

*Expertus est qui docuit, satur hic Artistes amorum 76 sælix conjuge  
Pia, et prolificâ, et sælix jugali vinculo, indies suaviore, sædâq; supra  
Hymenæum indies lucidiore, Tergemina sobole sacerdotali, filiis  
Sæcularibus quatuor, sed Theologice pius plenior Deo quam spe, utpote*

*Μὴ λυγροφρονηεῖς, et Θεοφρονηεῖς, sic vixit habens in patientia  
Mortem, in desiderio mortem; quam pene nullam sensit morituri-  
ens, quin illico emortuus sensit se immortalem; O diem supra  
omnem æviteritatem evebendum, decimum Decembris  
post decimum Episcopalis sue Translationis Anno sui Jesu 1646.  
Translationis suæ in Æternitatem, auspiciatissimum, Eo die*

*Denatus est glorie natali, Angelus Ecclesie Herefordensis eodem, Donatus*

ἱερρεδίοτλ.

*Intererit Æmulæ (ut speramus)*

*Posteritatis Scire, (quod si filuerint homines clament Lapidēs)  
Optimum venerandūque senem Dominum Georgium Coke  
Bristoliensem primum, dein Herefordensem Episcopum,*

Ευρεδίοτλ, per series a longe productas et Equestrem

*Patris splendorem lineasque Genetliacas omnimoda  
Virtute majoribus suis dignā, nobilitasse Quodque  
olim Ευρεδίοτλ ornamentum fuit maximum, Res divinas  
et altissima Mystera, diligenti et severo Scrutinio  
examinasse, nec eruisse modo, sed et lucida perspicacitate  
Docuisse, sacra ordinasse, pro cultu Numinis et Colentium  
Ευρεδίοτλ, reverendissime contremiscentem, de religione*

*Consulentibus*

Consulentibus ex oraculis respondisse, Reformationis Anglicanæ fundum, intimis et Cleri et populi pectoribus imbibendum, præposuisse, omnigenæ puritatis integerrimum vixisse, et diuturnum et indefessum Exercitatore[m] et Exemplar, Symnistris (eo nempe titulo clerum insignire amavit) severa gravitate suspiciendum et blanda Conciliatricula Comitæ, et *ἐγγόγῃ*, reddidisse et reliquisse se commendatissimum: *Ἀγρὰ* demum et vacillante inter

nuperos Motûs, intestinos tumultus, cladesque Ecclesiâ inter Concarceratos, Hieratici ordinis confessores non sine *δωρυμῶν* Prærogativâ et conformatione cum Christo fortissimum se præbuisse *συγχαροπαραβολα* solamen dolorum omnium et

Vitæ, mortisque verbo unico, sed latissimo, (quod ori fidentissimo velut appensus erat lemniscus)

Semper proutiasse

R E S U R G A M.

On a black Marble Grave-Stone near the former, is this Inscription:

*Infra jacet Sepulta  
Cecilia Fitz Gulielmi Coningsby  
De aula Hampton agro Hereforden.  
Armigeri filia  
Davidi Hyde Arm. Bercheriensis  
Primis nuptiis data.  
Secundis Roberto Woolmer Gen.  
Vigorniensis;  
cui etiam superstes fuit,  
Donec vitæ mortalis pertæsa,  
ad Æternam fuit evocata  
7<sup>o</sup> die Octobris  
Anno { Ætatis 68.  
          { Salutis 1689.*

Here lieth the Body of *Philippa*, the  
Wife of *Thomas Rodd* of *Hinton*,  
Gent. and Daughter of *David Hyde*,  
Esq; who departed this  
Life *Apr.* the 4th, 1711.

On a Grave-Stone is the Figure of a Man  
between his two Wives; on the right Hand  
of one, are three Daughters and one Son;  
under the other, ten Sons and six Daughters;  
round the Verge, is this Inscription:



*Cathedral Church of HEREFORD.* 37

Of your Charite praye for the Soule of  
Sir Richard Delabere, Knyght, late of  
the Countie of Hereford. Anne Doughter  
of the Lorde Ardeley, and Elizabeth  
Doughter of William Hores, late Ser-  
geant of the Hall to Kyng Henry the VII.  
Wyses of the said Sir Richard, whiche  
decesed the xx day of July, An. Dni mil-  
limo CCCCXXII. on whose Soules  
Jesu have Mercye. Amen.

On another Grave-Stone, upon a Brás Plate, is this Inscription :

Hic jacet venerabilis Vir Willmus . . . .  
. . . . . Anglicane MCCCCXXII.  
cujus anime propicietur altissimus.

On another like the former, is this In-  
scription :

+ Sub hoc lapide Sepultus est, Vene-  
rabilis Vir Magister Henricus Martyn u-  
troque jure Bacchalaureus, Archidiaconus  
Salop in hac Ecclesia Cathedrali Hereforden-  
& Canonicus . . . . . xxvii die Mensis Ja-  
nuarii Anno Domini secundum computa-  
tionem Ecclesie Anglicane millimo . . . . .  
propicietur Deus.

In the *South-Isle*, are the Effigies of some Bishops in their Robes, lying under several Arches in the *South Wall*; over each, is as follows :

**D**nus Gulielmus le Clerc Epus Herefordensis, obiit Anno 1109.

**D**nus Robertus Foliot Epus Herefordensis, obiit Anno 1186.

**D**nus Robertus le Betune Epus Herefordensis, obiit Anno 1148.

**D**nus Robertus de Metun Epus Herefordensis, obiit Anno 1167.

**D**nus Robertus Lozing Epus Herefordensis, obiit Anno 1115.

**D**nus Ricardus Mayo Epus Herefordensis, obiit, Anno 1516.

On a Brass Plate near the Choir-Door, not far from the Bishop's Seat, is this Inscription :

*Hic jacet Willmus Plott Civitat Heref.  
Geneross. natus in Po<sup>a</sup> de Stockburye  
Com. Cantia & Diocess. Cant qui  
Obiit quinto die Aprilis, Anno Dni  
Millimo sexcentessimo vicesimo octavo.*

On the Edge of a Canopy over a Seat in the Body of St. *John's Church*, on the *North Side*, is this Inscription :

*Robertus*

*Robertus Benet Episcopus Herefordensis fecit.  
Bal'ius Epi & Predecess. ejus Decani consensu, pro seipsis  
Et success. suis, reparaver. & ornaver. An. Dni 1703.*

On another Canopy near it, is this :

*Robertus Benet Episcopus Herefordensis fecit.*

In the North-Isle on the North-Wall, upon  
a small black Marble, is this Inscription :

*Hic jacet terrea pars Andrei Sanders  
de Sisam in agro Northamptonensi Armigeri  
cujus mens in corrupta terram reli-  
quit 10. Calend. Septemb. A. Dni  
MDCXLIII.*

*Morte jam victor requievit atra  
Morte quem vivens petiit . . . .  
Mente cœlesti nece jam beatus  
Morte triumphat.*

*Ter triumphavit triplicemque vicit  
Pugilem mundi, illecebras Dinastæ  
Carnis & pravae Phlegetontis arcem  
Scandit Olympi.*

Under some other Arches in the North-  
Isle, are Persons in Episcopal Robes ; and  
over them the following Inscriptions :

Dnus Hugo de Hapenore Epus Herefordensis, obiit 1 . . . . 9.

Dnus G . . . ffrid de Chynne Epus Herefordensis, obiit Anno . . . .

Dnus Robertus Willwardby Epus Herefordensis, obiit Anno 1282.

On the *South-Side* of the *North Isle*, upon a fair white Marble Tomb, lies a Bishop in his Habit, his Head raised on a Cushion, supported by a Book, rail'd in with Iron Ballisters; on the right Hand, on a Brass Plate fixed to the Wall, are these Verses :

Marmoris hac fossa tetra petra contegit ossa  
Stanbury Pontificis carmeliteq; Johannis  
Doctoralis erat tibi regnans fama per orbem

Criminis O Pte petimus quo tergere sordem  
Qui Bangozensem lustrò rerit bene sedem  
Et bino post J simul hanc decorabit & edem  
Hunc commisso grege lupum sibi quando  
fugabit

Mors cum dente cruento trux tunc bellua  
strabit

Anno milleno C quater LX quoque bino  
Quatuor his junctis in templi tempore fesso  
Qui legis hec ora pro presule mente benigna  
At sint absque mora celi sibi gaudia digna.



*Cathedral Church of HEREFORD.* 41

On a raised white Marble Monument, partly in the *North-Isle*, and partly in the Quire within the Rails of the Altar, is the Statue of a Bishop lying along; over Him is an Arch supported with 4 *Corinthian* black Marble Pillars; on the Top and Bottom, are these Inscriptions:

*Multa ben' & melius fecisti plura Benette  
Unde ben' & melius fecit utrumque Deus  
Qui ben' & in terris melius dedit, ille Benetto  
Dat ben' & in cœlis . . . . habet melius  
Leonardus Benet*

*Hunc Tumulum Reverendissimo in Christo  
Patri Roberto Benetto Episcopo Herefordiensi  
Leonardus Benett & Robertus Benett memo-  
riæ posuerunt.*

On the left Hand, upon a painted wooden Tablet fixed to the Wall towards the *North-Isle*, is this Inscription:

*Hoc sita sunt tumulo cœlesti digna Sepulchro  
Ingenium, pietas, & sine fraude fides  
Religionis honos, dux templi, & gratia doctis  
Porta patens miseris Urbis & Orbis amor.  
O veri antistes veræ pietatis amator  
Non sine fruge fides, nec sine fine preces  
Præsul in Urbe tribus tu lustris: cum tua sese  
In Christi Sacrum conderet umbra sinum*

LEONARDUS BENETT.

*Quam*

42 The ANTIQUITIES of the  
*Quam pia vita fuit, quam Sancta & sacra Benette*  
*Testis erit veræ Relligionis amor.*  
*Te Pietas, te vera Fides, te Gloria Christi*  
*Te quoque doctrinæ nobilitavit Honor*  
*Doctus & indoctus pendebat ab ore Loquentis;*  
*Dum populum quæ sint cœlica jussa doces.*  
*Et quæcunque doces homines mandata colebas,*  
*Ut Tua verba forent, ut Tua vita fuit.*  
*Fœlix, o nimium fœlix in lege Magister,*  
*Qui faciendâ docet, Quique docenda facit.*  
*Qui sic in vita mundum terrasque replevit*  
*Laudibus, hic cœlum morte premente tenet*  
 GULIELMUS SAINTBARBE.

On the right Hand, upon another Wooden  
 Tablet, is this Inscription :

*Quem docti agnoscunt Sanctum, quem pulpita Doctum,*  
*Quem Validum impietas, quem pia turba Patrem*  
*Flumen in ore, manu cui lumen, Numen utroque,*  
*Qui miranda canens, Ipsa canenda gerit.*  
*Qui querulus repetita trahit suspiria, clamans,*  
*(Sponse) tuos thalamos mens viduata sitit.*  
*Est benedictus, eras talis Tu (Maxime Præsul)*  
*Nomen & omen habens (o Benedicte) bonum:*  
*In te vixit enim, qui pro te mortuus, ergo*  
*Hunc, & in æternum tu benedictus eris.*  
*Stet tamen ista loquens moles, bullata, dicata*  
*Tam tibi vita docens, quam tibi lingua placens,*  
*Parce mihi nato (qui transis Lector) inermes*  
*Si nimis in cineres officiosus ego,*  
 Nomen

*Cathedral Church of HEREFORD. 43*

*Nomen testor, erat pater ille, & testor amorem,  
Dum Vaga te coluit refusa, nonne pater?  
Ille olim mihi, nunc Deus illi, semper amanti  
Christum, sit Christus Dulce levamen. Amen.*

GEORGIUS BENSON.

Benedict. & Benet promiscue sonant vide lib. Diæt.

**The Remaynes of a greater Worke.**

Benson the Son of Benet, *ibid. tractatu de Cognominibus.*

On the Verge of this Tomb, in Capital Letters, is this Inscription (Part of which is broken off):

.... & Epus Hereforden: Sacre Theologie Professor & fidelis  
Chri Minister obiit xxv. Octobris Anno Dni 1617. & etatis sue 72

A little lower is this Inscription :

Ben' &: *O quam bene luxit.*

*Lux vitæ & vocis . . . . . moris & oris erat.*

On a Brass Plate near the Door, leading into the *Vicar's* Cloisters, is this Inscription :

Orate pro aia venerabilis Viri Magistri  
Thomas Chawndiler Sacre Theologie  
Profesor nuper Cancellarii Universitatis  
Oxon ac hujus Ecclesie Decani qui obiit in  
crastino Dni nri Christi horam quartam  
versus mane Anno Domini millimo  
CCCCLXXX. ejus anime propicietur  
Deus Fiat Fiat.

On

On a black Grave-Stone near it, is this Inscription :

Here lieth *Mary Tryst*,  
 Daughter of *William Skynner*,  
 Dr. of Law, and Chancelor of  
 the Diocess of *Hereford*, Wife  
 of *John Tryst*, Gent. second  
 Son of *Richard Tryst* of  
*Northampton*, Esq;  
 She departed this Life  
 the 15th of *February* 1691.

On another black Grave-Stone joining to the former, are these Inscriptions:

Here lieth the Body  
 of *Mary Skinner*, Daughter  
 of *Edmund Styles*, late  
 of the County of *Kent*,  
 Gent. and Wife to the  
 Deceased *William*  
*Skinner*, Dr. of Law,  
 Canon of this Church,  
 and Chancelour of the  
 Diocess. She departed  
 this Life *June* the 29th  
 1672.

Here lieth the Body of  
*Lucy*, the Wife of *John*  
*Tryst*, of *Hereford*, Esq;  
 second Daughter of  
*Herbert Westfaling* of  
*Rudbale* in this County  
 Esq; She departed this  
 Life *September* the 26th  
 1711.



In the *North Isle*, on a black Grave-Stone,  
is this Inscription :

Here lieth the Body of  
*Samuel*, only Son of *Thomas Fenings*, Gent.  
late of *Newhouse* in the  
Parish of *Clodock*, in  
the County of *Hereford*,  
who died *April* the 6th,  
1699.

Also *Sarah*, the Daughter of  
the said *Thomas Fenings*, who  
died *June* the 2d, 1712.

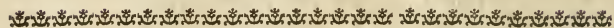
On another black Grave-Stone near the  
former, is this Inscription :

Here lieth the Body of *Elizabeth*,  
the Wife of *Thomas Driver*, of this  
County, Gent. and only Daughter  
of *Matthew Romaine*, D. D.  
and Minister of *Stock-gayliard*,  
in the County of *Dorset*. She died  
*Novemb.* the 10th,  
Anno { *Ætatis* 50.  
Dom. 1707.

On another Stone near the former, is this  
Inscription :

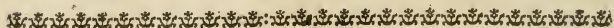
Here

Here lies the Body of  
*Magdalen*, late Wife of  
*John Page*, Dr. of Divinity,  
 and Prebendary of this  
 Church. She departed this  
 Life the 10th of *Feb. Anno Dom.*  
 1698.



I find in Bishop GODWIN, that *Cuthbert*, once Bishop of this See, bestowed a handsome Monument upon his Predecessors, with this Epitaph on it; though where it is now, I cannot tell.

Qui quondam extiterant famosi atq; per orbem,  
 Corpora sena tenet hominum hic marmor obumbrans,  
 Tumbaque mirifico præsens frabricata decore,  
 De super ex alto cohibet cum culmine tecta.  
 Hos ego Cuthbertus sacri Successor honoris  
 Inclusi titulis exornavique Sepulchris.  
 Pontifices ex his ternos sancta Infula cinxit,  
 Nomina sunt quorum, Walsfoldus, Torhere, Tirtill,  
 Regulus est quartus Milfrith, cum conjuge pulchra  
 Quenburga: senis hæc extitit ordine quinta.  
 Sextus præterea est Oselini filius Offrith.



On the *South Side*, near the Great *West Door*, is a small Part of the Church enclosed, and over it a Gallery, made Use of for the Bishop's *Spiritual-Court*.

On

On a Buttress of the Church, facing the Entrance into the *Vicar's-College*, is painted on the Wall this Inscription :

*William Harper*, deceased the 25th Day of *February*, who bequeathed for binding poor Children in this City Apprentices, the Interest of 400 Pounds for ever, together with 6s. and 4d. of his Land and Houses to the same Use.

*Ætatis suæ 80.*

1641.

On the *South* Side of the Church are the *Bishop's-Cloisters*, so called, as leading to his Palace.

On a Wooden Tablet against the *West* Wall, is this Inscription :

JACOBUS UPTON *de Feversham*  
*In agro Cantiano Coll. S. S. Trin.*  
*Cantabrigiis. In omni politâ Litera-*  
*turâ . . . Mirandâ Cbe . . . iter*  
*Peractis studiis valetudinar . . . ut*  
*Philosophiam decuit sed nec . . . ut*  
*Adversis fractus . . . Xmus*  
*Optimam animam summis et acribus*  
*virtutibus alatam cælo reddidit.*  
*Aug. 22. 1684. Æt. . . .*

On

On another Tablet near the former, upon the same Wall, is this Inscription :

R. P.

*Infra jacet quod Mortale fuit*  
 RICHARDI PHILLPOTTS *Armigeri*  
*Qui olim bis hujus Civitatis Major,*  
*dein Irenarcha ; diu insignis*  
*Propter Pietatem, Fidelitatem, Benevolentiam,*  
*Erga Deum, Regem, Amicos.*  
*Omnibus charus, Deo dilectus*  
*Tandem senex ex hac vita migravit.*

24 Maii Anno salutis 1675.

*Et Etatis suæ 92<sup>do</sup>.*

*In eodem tumulo sepulta fuit*  
 ELIZABETHA *Uxor charissima sua,*  
*filia HUMFRIDI WALTER, Gen.*  
*Qui hoc amoris ergo posuit.*

On another painted Board near the former, is this Inscription :

*In spem gloriosæ Resurrectionis*  
*infra jacet corpus EDVARDI KING,*  
*Arm. hujus Civitatis anno Servitutis*  
*Britannicæ primo Prætoris, sa-*  
*lutis humanæ 1648. Propter in con-*  
*cussam Carolo Martyri, et Ecclesiæ*  
*Anglicanæ fidelitatem Civitate pulsus,*  
*ex Officio exutus, et Delinquentis onere*  
*gravatus*



*gravatus (a Regicidis ad invidiam  
et vindictam usque nomine exoso) Car-  
olo sæclo feliciter redeunte ad Irenar-  
chæ honorem est provectus, obiit*

8<sup>vo</sup> Decem<sup>bris</sup> Annoq; Dni 1684. Anno Ætat.

83.

*Quis sapiens Homo  
Confidat fragili dum licet utere :  
Tempus sed tacitum subruat horaque  
Semper præteritæ deterior subit.*

On a small black Marble Tablet fixed in  
the Wall, is this Inscription :

Near this Place lieth the  
Body of ELIZABETH MATTHEWS,  
Widow, Relict of Mr. SAMUEL  
MATTHEWS, Minister of the  
Parish of *Bucknell*, in the  
County of *Salop*, who died  
the 19<sup>th</sup> Day of *May* 1708.  
in the 69<sup>th</sup> Year of her Age.

On a black Marble on the Ground, is this  
Inscription :

*In Memoriam* HENRICI  
MATTHEWS *fili natu*  
*maximi* THOMÆ MATTHEWS  
*Armigeri*, DOROTHEA

D

*Conjux*

50 The ANTIQUITIES of the  
*Conjux mæstissima*  
*Posuit.*

*Obiit 19<sup>o</sup> die Maii Anno 1696.*  
*Ætatis suæ 38<sup>o</sup>.*

On a raised Tomb in the *Area*, enclosed  
by the Cloisters, is this Inscription :

P. M. S.  
ELIZABETHÆ  
GULIELMI et ELIZABETHÆ SEWARD *filia* ;  
*Uxoris Petri Stenhouse Clerici*  
*Merito amata plorataque ad modum.*

CUJUS  
*Quanta pars jacere potuit,*  
*Hic jacet*  
*Terris credita Feb 21<sup>o</sup>*  
*Anno* { *Dom. 1697<sup>o</sup>.*  
*Ætatis suæ 24<sup>o</sup>.*

On a rough white raised Tomb in the  
same *Area*, is this Inscription :

Here lieth the Body  
of Mr. JOHN CLERK, Master  
of Arts, and Prebendary of  
this Church, who departed  
this Life *December the 9<sup>th</sup>,*  
*1712, Aged 70.*

On a Grave-Stone in the *Bishop's Closters*,  
is this Inscription :

*Herbert Croft,*  
Son of Mr. *John*  
*Croft*, of *Burton*,  
Secretary and Kins-  
man of *Herbert*, late  
Bishop of *Hereford*, who  
deceased Jan. the . . . .  
1704. *Æt. suæ* 53.

On another Grave-Stone near it, is this  
Inscription :

*Anne*, the Daughter  
of *Herbert Croft*,  
Gent. and *Anne* his  
Wife, died May 13.  
1690.

On another Grave-Stone, is this Inscrip-  
tion :

*Susanna*, the Daughter  
of *Francis Woodhouse*, Gent. of  
*Larport*, in the Parish of *Mordeford*,  
within this County, departed this  
Life the 31st Day of May An. Dom. 1712.  
*Ætatis suæ* 31.

*South-Eastward* of this Church, is a Pile of Building, in the Form of a Quadrangle, appropriated to the Use of a CUSTOS, and 12 Vicars Choral ; by whom founded I cannot find, nor to whom dedicated, if not to the Honour of *St. John Baptist*, which seems to be so insinuated by an Image that stood lately over the Entrance, but now removed to make a Light to one of the Vicar's Lodgings. This Place seems to have been Coæval with the Church, and was not improbably founded at the same Time. In the Cloisters is a small Chappel, made Use of for a Monthly Sermon, and over it is a Library, and Archives for their Papers and Accompts. In this Library, in the Windows, are several mangled Inscriptions and Images ; what I could make any Thing of, is as follows :

In the uppermost Light on the Left Hand, is the Figure of the Virgin *Mary* bearing CHRIST in her Arms, with the Letters M, A, and R, frequent in the Glafs. Underneath is a Person kneeling before a Desk, holding a Book before him ; the other Part of the Window is adorn'd with Variety of Flowers. Under all is this Inscription :

Orate pro aia Johis Kinge London  
 . . . . hanc fenestram fecit.

In



In the second Light on the same Side, are only several Flowers.

In the third Light, is visible the following Writing,

**Orate pro aia Johis Kinge Mercatoris  
London, qui hanc fenestram vitriari fecit.**

In the two next Lights, are the same Inscriptions, very much broken and defaced.

On the right Hand, in the first Light, are the Figures of several *Catherine-Wheels*.

In the second seems to be the Head, Face, and Breast of one of the Apostles, with a Glory round the Head. In other Panes of the Window, are several *Catherine-Wheels* and Flowers, and underneath them is this mangled Inscription:

..... **Servientis ad Legem et Janē  
Ar. vitriari fecit.**

In the two next Lights, are the same mangled Inscriptions and Flowers, as are in the others.

At the upper End of this Library, is a Velum Book, containing the Names of the several Benefactions and Benefactors to this Place, as follow:

D 3

*Benefactors*



*Benefactors to Hereford-Library, belonging to the Vicar's Chorall.*

**R**ICH. Lane, *alias* Tomson, one of the Proctors of both Consistories of Heref. Cath. gave 18l. to buy Books, 1620.

Tho. Thornton, D. D. Can. Resid. of Heref.

Tho. Jones, Esq; one of the Election of the City of Hereford.

Tho. Vicares, Citizen and Merchant of London.

Sir Samuel Awbrey, Kt.

John Hoskyns, Sergeant at Law.

Herbert Westfaling of Little Maunfill, Esq;

James Sanford, Gent.

Fulk Walweyne of Marcle, Esq;

James Clarke, Esq; one of the Election of the City of Hereford.

William Westfaling of the City of Hereford, Gent.

Roger Williams of the Gayre, in the County of Brecon, Esq;

John Best, D. D. Can. Resid. Cath. Heref.

John

*Cathedral Church of* HEREFORD. 55

John Richardson, D. D. *Can. Resid. Cath.*  
Heref.

William Plott, *Gent. one of the Proctors of  
both Consistories in the Cathedral Church of  
Hereford.*

Philip Price, *M. A. Preb. of Heref. Cath.*

John Pember, *M. A. Preb. of Cath. Heref.*

Will. Greenwich, *M. A. Preb. of Cath. Heref.*  
*Arch-Deacon of Salop.*

Abraham Buckley, *M. A. Vicar of Linton in  
Herefordshire.*

John Smith, *Vicar of Snitfeild in Warwick-  
shire.*

Ric. Oakley, *M. A. and Practitioner in Phy-  
sick.*

Stephen Boughton, *M. A. Custos of this  
College.*

Hugh Davies, *Bacc. Mus. Vicar Chorall of  
this Coll.*

Joh. Boughan, *Clerk, Sub-Chanter, and Vicar.*

Ric. Becket, *M. A. Vicar Chorall.*

Joh. Chinne, *Alderman of the City of Here-  
ford.*

John Sirrell, *Alderman of Hereford.*

James Carwardine, *Alderman of Hereford.*

William Cooper, *Alderman of Hereford.*

William Wickham, *M. A. one of the Regi-  
sters to the Bishop of Hereford.*

James Newton of Hunderton, *Gent.*

William Evans, *Vicar.*

Master Grimes of Hereford, *Gent.*

56      *The ANTIQUITIES of the*

Rich. Brasier, *Gent. Proctor of both Consistories in the Cathedral Church of Hereford.*

Joh. Tomkins, *Bac. Mus. Organist of the King's Chappel Royal, and of St. Paul's in London.*

Hierom Ffrier *of Lide in Herefordshire, Gent.*

Brian Lane, *Citizen of Hereford.*

Ric. Baylie, *Citizen of Hereford.*

Joh. Warden, *Alderman of Hereford.*

Philip Trahern, *Alderman of Hereford.*

Jones Meredith, *one of the Election of Hereford.*

James Bayly *of Ludlow, Gent.*

Tho. Curtes, *one of the Election of Hereford.*

Edmund Aston, *one of the Election of Hereford.*

John Hunt, *Esq; Sergeant at Arms.*

Andrew Habb, *Stationer, of London.*

Ric. Broughton, *Rector of Aylton.*

Tho. Warrock, *Esq; Organist of the King's Chappel.*

Tho. Tomkins, *Bacc. Mus. Organist of the King's Chappel.*

Joh. Maylard, *one of the Election of Hereford.*

John Towfie, *Gent.*

Joh. Smith *of Holmer in Herefordshire, Gent.*

Silvanus Scorie, *Esq;*

Jervas Jones, *Manciple of Jesus-College in Oxford.*

Arnold Burghill *of Thingell, Gent.*

Jervas Smith, *B. A.*

Richard Weaver, *Alderman of Hereford.*

William



William Cater, *Citizen of Hereford.*

Joh. Hoskins, *L. L. D. and Preb. of Heref. Cath.*

James Howells, *M. A. and Preb. of Heref. Cath.*

Edward Aston *of London, Gent.*

Oliver Lloyd, *L. L. D. and Chancellor to the Bishop of Hereford, gave 20l. to the College of the Vicars of Hereford, whereof 10l. was laid out in Books.*

Joh. Boughan, *Clerk, Sub-Chanter, and Vicar of this College, gave 10l. to the College, Part whereof bought a College Pot, the Residue in Books.*

John White-Osgood, *M. A. Vicar of Westburie, and lately one of the Fellows of this College.*

Henry Hacket, *M. A. and Preb. of Heref. Cath.*

Ric. Rogers and Phil. Davies, *Citizens of Hereford.*

*The Right Honourable John Lord Viscount Scudamore, an honourable Friend to this Place, amongst other Testimonies of his Love, gave to this College seven Pounds; with which Sum was bought Ortelii Geographia.*

William Evans, *M. A. Preb. of Heref. Cath.*

Ric. Gough *of Heref. Gent.*

Ric. Ravenhill *of Heref. Gent.*

Joh. Goninge, *Esq; Alderman and Merchant of Bristol.*

Henry Lellow *of Heref. Gent.*

Harbertus

- 58 *The ANTIQUITIES of the*  
 Harbertus Westfaling, jun. de Maunshill, Ar.  
 1634.
- Johan. Gregorie, *A. M. Æd. Xti Oxon, Capellanus.*
- Georgius Benson, *S. T. D. Heref. Eccl. Can. Resid.*
- Jonathan Dryden, *M. A. Preb. of Heref. Cath.*
- Richard Tod, *M. A. Preb. of Heref. Cath.*
- George Atkins, *Painter.*
- Richard Prichard, *B. D.*
- Robert Holmden, *Hosp. Lincoln, in Com. Mid. Gent.*
- Paul Draper of London, *Gent.*
- The Right Worshipful Fitz-William Coningsbie, Esq; of Hampton-Court in Herefordshire, sometimes Commensal in this College: Whilst he was a Scholar in the Free-School, among other Expressions of his Love, gave unto the Library the Frontispiece, with the half Desks on either Side, and their Appurtenances, 1633.*
- Cæcilia Coningsbie, *eldest Daughter to the Right Honourable Henry Lord Bergavennie, and Wife to the Right Worshipful Fitz-Williams Coningsbie, Esq;*
- George Crumpe of Heref. *Gent.*
- Edvardus Corbet, *M. A. and Chaplain to the Right Worshipful Fitz-William Coningsbie, Esq;*
- James Barrow of Bristol, *Merchant, gave the Ship hanging in this Library, now in the Hall.*  
 Tho.

Tho. Ceyfill of Heref. *Gent.*

*Mr. Hugh Davis, Custos of this College.*

*Mr. Tho. Witham, Merchant-Taylor of London.*

Clemens Barkeisdale, et e Coll. Vicar.

*Mr. Philip Reeves, Peti-Canon, and Vicar Chorall of this College, gave 10l. The one 5l. bought a Silver Plate, the other Books.*

Roger Boulcott, *Mercer.*

Edvardus Freeman, Arm. Regius in South-Wallia Attornatus.

Edvard Benson, S. T. P. Heref. Eccles. The-saurar Digniff.

Abraham Seward, *one of the Election of Hereford.*

Ric. Reed of Newcourt in Heref. *formerly Commensal.*

Rob. Scudamore of Stoke-Edyth, *M. A. Fellow of Brazen-Nose College, and Commensal.*

Theophilus Alys of Hereford, *Gent.*

*Mr. Ric. Hodges, Vicar of Woolhope.*

*Mr. James Wildes of Hereford, Bookseller.*

Opposite to the Chappel, is the publick Hall for the Vicar's Meals; at the lower End of which, over the Door, is a Carving, representing a Hand coming from the Clouds, watering a Garden, with this Motto, *Hortulanus laborat, Deus Dat Fructum*. Over this, is a Gallery, wherein stands a handsome Organ, for the private Use of the Vicars.

On the right Hand of the Entrance into the College, are some small Cloisters, appropriated for the Burial of the Vicars, wherein are the following Inscriptions set up to the Memory of some there interred, *viz.*

At the *West-End* of the Cloisters, belonging to the College of Vicars, on a Grave-Stone, is this Inscription :

Mr. *Henry Hall*,  
Organist, died  
*March* the 30th.

On a Tablet of Wood, in the Cloisters, fixed to the Wall, is the following Inscription :

*Hic jacet in Spe Resurrectionis*  
*Gulielmus Hayfold quondam*  
*Vicarius hujus Collegii, & Musicae*  
*Magister Scholæ, qui obiit decimo*

*Die*



Die Junii Anno Dom. 1632.

Guil. Hayfold  
Filius fecit.

On another Tablet, on Vellum, in a black Frame, is this Inscription :

*Infra requiescit quod  
Reliquum est Gulielmi  
Allen, A. M. Coll. Cust. Dno  
Herberto Episcopo  
Heref. à Sacris : nuper  
Rectoris de Ullingswick  
plus quam Octogenarius  
Placide in Dno obdormivit  
xv<sup>o</sup>. Cal. Nov<sup>ris</sup> 1691.*

On another Table next the former, in the same Form, is this Inscription :

*Quæris quis cubat hic? cubat hic Gulielmus Adamus,  
Olim dulcisoni clarus in arte Chori,  
Quem Pietas Sanctum monstravit, Pulpita Doctum;  
Dixerunt Cives, hic jacet Urbis amor.  
Vir tam divinus ; Præco tam dignus honore,  
Post mortem merito perpetuatus erit.*

*Obiit 28 Martii 1616.*

*Memoria Justorum beata*

*GUIL. ADAMS sui memor Patris  
tam bene merentis posuit.*

On another Tablet next the former, is this Inscription :

H. S. E.

JACOBUS READ, A. M. et istius Coll. Custos  
Qui Statutis Ejusdem ac Privilegiis patrocinari,  
Nec ignoravit, nec timuit

Vir animi, licet non corporis, infracti,  
Ingenio agilis, acerque.

Judicio gravis & maturus

Placidâ morum urbanitate inter conversandum imbutus  
In campo, pro Monarchico contra perfidos Rebelles  
In Ecclesia, pro Hierarchico regimine contra Neotericos Puritanos

In utroque contra Inferni Satellites,  
Fideliter dimicavit :

Corpus demum exiit humanum,  
Quo melius potuit Angelorum frui consortio,  
Ac inter Cælites triumphare.

Obiit tertio die Jan. Anno *Ætatis* 68.  
Salutis 1687.

On another painted Board, broken on the Top, and next to the former, is this Inscription :

Taylor Hujus Collegii  
quondam Vicarii Epita-  
phium.

Taylerus nostra Psalmum modulatus . . .  
Cælorum

*Cœlorum (Patri Gloria) in æde canit  
Invidia est igitur dum gaudeat ille  
Stultitia est, Lacrymis, dum canit ille  
Obiit . . . .  
Feb. 1625.*

On another painted Board, in a Frame on the same Wall, is this Inscription :

*Piæ Memorix EDWARDI BROADE  
Herefordensis Coll. & Parochiæ de Wellington  
Vicarii.*

*Qui multis, eheu ! flebilis occidit  
Nulli flebilior quam conjugii mæstissimæ ;*

*Ex qua  
Duos suscepit filios, tres filias ;  
Quos superstites reliquit,  
Charissimi Patris  
Desiderium Lugentes.*

*Ut vixit,  
Sic animam Deo afflavit  
Maritus amantissimus,  
In universos comis et affabilis  
Maii die decimo quinto  
Anno Salutis 1704.*

On another painted Board framed, on the same Wall, is this Inscription :

*Infra*

64 The ANTIQUITIES of the

*Infra posita sunt Exuviae D. Hen.  
Manfield Rect. de Sollers Hope et  
in hac Ecclesia Cathedrali min.*

*Can. et Succentoris*

*Kal. Mart. 1664<sup>3</sup>.*

*Si posterī manes colant Nicossii*

*Henrice amaverint Tuos*

*Utrique Musis chari alumni, Lauro ut et*

*Uterque honestatus sua,*

*Nunc est ruina flebilis vestra Chorus*

*Αὐριστοι sunt Musici.*

On another Tablet on the same Wall, like the former, is this Inscription :

*Infra jacet Robertus Griffiths  
hujus Collegii et Ecclesiae Parochialis  
de Tarkhill Vicarius. Vir vere probus,  
et integer, amicus semper paratissimus,  
Rei publicae tanquam suae studio-  
sus, plurimum desideratus  
Obiit 14<sup>o</sup> Februarii Anno  
Dom. 1685. Aetatis suae 41<sup>mo</sup>.*

On the same Wall, is another Tablet framed, with this Inscription :

*In obitum Gulielmi Nicholls Art.  
Magist. et hujus Collegii quond-  
dam Vicarii qui obiit ultimo  
die Maii An. Dni 1635.*



*Tammites mores modulans tam Lingua Manusque  
Orphea tam vincens ! nec movet iste lapis !  
Quamvis non lacrymas moveat desudat amaras  
Nam qui decessit, Musica totus erat.*

Upon another framed Tablet on the same Wall, is the following Inscription :

*Egregii Viri Johannis Philips Artium  
Magistri hujus Collegii Custodis dignis-  
simi Obiit 4 Non. Martii A° Dni 165<sup>8</sup>,  
Quam sacri parvâ cineres conduntur in Urnâ  
Rogum hic manentes ultimum.  
Quantus erit damno par luctus ! (dicite) Tanto  
Ut Justa solventur viro.  
Cui doctum ac niveum pectus, discordia vocis  
Cui nulla, nec vitæ fuit  
Virtutum cælebs --- (al. . . castissima) novit  
Et artium connubia.  
Et recti, et fratrum Custos cavit inde beatus  
In Cœlitum Custodiam. T. B.*

On another painted Board in a Frame, next the South Door of the Cathedral, is this Inscription :

*Gulielmus Peyton, A. M.  
Novi Coll. apud Oxon. Sacell.  
Rector de Baſton S<sup>ti</sup> Johan.  
Bapt. et hujus Coll. Vicarius  
Obiit 13° Decemb. 1679.*

E

Quem

66 The ANTIQUITIES of the  
*Quem pietas et cana fides virtusq; sepulchri  
 Nescia quem vetuit Musica sacra mori  
 Mortalis certa fatorum Lege probatur  
 Hunc fortem miserum fata nec ulla probant  
 Mens invicta malis lætos petit illa Triumphos,  
 Sed placida remanent ossa quiete frui.*

On a small square Marble, opposite to Mr. BROADE's Tablet, on one of the Arches supporting the Cloister, is this Inscription :

*Infra requiescat  
 quod mortale fuit.  
 ABRAHAMI SEWARD  
 Prætoris optimi, et  
 Irenarchæ Civ. HEREF.  
 Fato cessit 3<sup>o</sup> Non. Aug.  
 Anno { Christi 1698.  
 { Ætat suæ 63.  
 Juxta sepulta est  
 ELIZABETHA  
 Prior conjux charissima  
 An. 1687. Æt. 69.*

On a Grave-Stone, is this Inscription :

Here lieth the Body of Mr.  
 John Finch, late Vicar of this  
 College, and Minister of  
 St. Nicholas in this City,

who

*Cathedral Church of HEREFORD. 67*

who died *December* the . . .

*Anno Dom. 1705.*

Aged 56.

On another Grave-Stone, is this Inscription :

Here lieth the Body  
of Mr. *Richard Cox*,  
*Custos* of this College,  
who died the 9th of *March*  
1684.

On another Grave-Stone in the Cloister,  
is the following Inscription :

Here lieth the Body of Mr.  
*Humfrey Fisher*, one of the Vicars  
of this College, who died the  
17 of *January* 1701..

Over one of the Arches towards the  
Church-Yard in a small Compartment, is  
the following Inscription painted :

*Occubuit Maii 18. Anno salutis 1634.*

*Ætatis suæ 34.*

*Tu mihi PENELOPE, fueram tibi fidus ULYSSES,  
Nec vicit nostram Fabula prisca fidem,  
Tu quamvis penso ducendo Docta, misella  
Non poteras Vitæ ducere Fila Tuæ.*

*GUIL. ALLEN Uxori suæ P. P.*

In a Synod called *Ann.* 803 at *Clives-Ho* in *Kent* near *Rocheſter*, to re-ſettle the Arch-Biſhoprick at *Canterbury*, which had been lately transferred by *OFFA* to *Litchfield*, I find the following Perſons of this Dioceſs, Subſcribers to the heavy Penalties then denounced againſt all Oppoſers, *viz.* *VULF-HEARD*, Abbot *CUTHRED*, *SRYGOL*, *DYGOGA*, and *MONN*, Preſbyters, and *HEATH-OBALD*, a Deacon.

Some Part of the Revenue of this College, is paid out of the Impropriation of *Westbury* in *Glouceſtershire*; which is in Leaſe to *Mr. ROBERTS*, and is worth 200*l.* per *Annum*. In the fourth Year of *K. RICHARD II.* I find *John Knight*, and others, were ſeized of ſix Acres of Land in *Westbury*, and of the Advowſon of the Church, and of twenty *Librata's* of Land in *Whitington* and *Westbury*, for the Uſe of the Church of *St. ETHELBERT* in *Hereford*. The Eccleſiaſtical Jurisdiction of this See, reaches over *Herefordſhire*, Part of *Shropſhire*, and Part of the two Counties of *Worceſter* and *Radnor*. This Biſhoprick is charged in the Queen's Books at 768*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.*  $\frac{1}{4}$ . and pays yearly Tenths 76*l.* 17*s.* 1*d.*  $\frac{1}{4}$ . which Rate ſomething differs from Biſhop *GODWIN's* Account, who values it at



*Cathedral Church of HEREFORD.* 69  
at 768*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* ob. *q.* It paid 1800 Flo-  
rens to the Pope for first Fruits.

This See bears for its Coat of Arms, *Gules,*  
3 *Leopards Heads reversed, swallowing as*  
*many Flower de Lucis Or.*





*The State of the Revenues of the Church  
of HEREFORD at the Time of  
the CONQUEST, extracted from  
Domesday-Book.*

*Terra Ecclesiæ de Hereford.*

**I**N *Hereford* Port. T. R. E. habuit  
*Walterus* Episc. c Masuras, duas  
minus. Qui manebant in eis red-  
debant c Sol. sex solidos minus.  
Habebatque isdem Episcopus unum mone-  
tarium. Quando *Robertus* venit in Episcopa-  
tu invenit lx Masuras. Qui manebant in  
eis reddebant xliii s. iiij d. Modo apprecia-  
tum est l Sol.

*Robertus* Episcopus, quando venit ad Epif-  
copatum invenit xl Hidas vastatas, & ita  
sunt adhuc. *Walterus* Episcopus habuit Ma-  
nerium *Dovelegie*, quod appreciatum est xl s.  
Et juxta illud jacet aliud Manerium *Stane*,  
quod recte pertinet ad Episcopatum. In his  
duobus Maneriis sunt x Hidæ. Omnes Hæ  
Hidæ

Hidæ wastatæ sunt & wastæ fuerunt præter unam Hidam in *Dodelige*. De his novem Hidis una pars est in Castellaria *Aluredi Ewias*; & altera pars in defensione Regis. Istæ Hidæ geldabant cum W. Episcopo T.R.E. In *Codesthozne* duæ Hidæ & dimidium. In *Selberga* dim. Hidæ. In *Ardesthope* tres virgatæ terræ In *Ache* una Hida & una virgata.

Hæ Terræ subter-scriptæ pertinent ad Canonicos de *Hereford*.

In *Stradford* Hundred.

**I**N *Lulleham* sunt viii Hidæ geldabiles. In dominio est una carucata & duo villani. & quinque bordarii cum xiii carucatis. Ibi una ancilla & tres acræ prati & una carucata plus posset esse in Dominio. De hac terrâ tenent duo Clerici duas Hidas & tres virgatas, unde unus miles unam Hidam. Hi habent in Dominio duas carucatas & xiii villanos. & duos bordarios cum xviii carucatis tempore Regis *Edvardi* vastum fuit, modo valet c. Libr.

In *Prestretune* sunt vi Hidæ geldabiles. In Dominio est una carucata & novem Villani & octo bordarii, cum viii carucatis & dimidium. Hi molendinum de duobus solidis. Silva unius leucæ longitudine, & dimid. la-

titudine: Et una carucata plus posset in Dominio esse. De hac terrâ tenent duo Clerici duas Hidas & dimidium; & una Hida & Wasta. Hæc habent septem villanos cum tribus carucatis. Villani plus habent circum quam arabilem T. R. E. Wastum fuit, modo valet C. s.

In *Cerintintune* sunt sex Hidæ geldabiles. Ibi est una carucata in Dominio & xvi villani & sex bordarii cum novem carucatis: Et una carucata plus posset esse in Dominio. Ibi est acra prati. Silva i. leuca longitudine & dimidium leuæ latitudine T. R. E. Wasta erat modo valet iii libr. In ipso Hundredo tenet unus *Radman* unam Hidam, quæ est de *Bertune-Canonicorum* & geldabat. Et ibi est una carucata in Dominio valoris quinque solidorum.

In *Etune* sunt quinque Hidæ; in Dominio sunt duæ carucatæ, & xii villani & sex bordarii cum septem carucatis. Ibi duo servi & molendinum de quinque solidis, & xii acræ prati. Silvæ una leuca longitudine & duarum quarentenarum latitudine. Valuit iiii libr. Hoc manerium tenuit *Heraldus Comes*: Et *Willielmus Comes* dedit *Waltero* Episcopo pro terrâ in qua Mercatum est modo, & pro tribus in *Lidonegie*.

In *Medologie* sunt tres Hidæ, & pertinent ad *Bertune* Episcopi. In Dominio est una carucata & sex villani & quatuor carucatæ.



catæ. Ibi Silvæ dimid. leuca longitudine, & unius quarentenæ latitudine. Hæc Silva est indenta Regis. In eodem Hundredo tenent duo liberi homines quatuor Hidas & pertinent ad *Bertune*. Ipsi in Dominio habent i. carucatam & dimid. & sex bordarios, cum duabus carucatis. Hoc manerium valet c Sol. Terra militum xv solidos & viii d.

In Dunre Hundred.

**I**N Bertune sunt x Hidæ geldabiles : In Dominio & una carucata, & unus villanus & duo bordarii cum una carucata. Ibi est una ancilla & quatuor acræ prati. Silva hujus manerii habet Rex in suo Dominio. De hac terra tenent quatuor Clerici quatuor Hidas & dimidium. Et quatuor Milites tenent quinque Hidas. Hi habent in Dominio septem carucatas & dimidium, & xxii villanos & xii bordarios, cum x carucatis & dimidium. Dimidia Hida est Wasta. In Dominio possent esse duæ carucatæ plus quam sunt. T. R. E. Wastum fuit ; modo valet septem libras.

In Hamme sunt quinque Hidæ geldabiles. In Dominio sunt duæ carucatæ & xvi villani & Presbyter & Præpositus, & unius francigena & quatuor buri. Idem omnes habent xx carucatas & dimidium. Ibi unus servus & duæ ancillæ, & dimidium. Ibi unus servus & duæ

duæ ancillæ, & decem acræ prati. Silva dimidium leucæ longitudine, & tantundem latitudine. Ad hoc manerium pertinet una Ecclesia & vocatur *Ladgween*; & ibi sunt tres carucatæ, sed non geldabat terræ hujus Ecclesiæ; Presbyter reddebat ii Sol. inde, hanc terram tenet *Rogerus de Laci* sub Episcopo. Hoc manerium tenuit *Haraldus* Comes injuste quia est de victu Canonorum. Rex *W.* reddidit *Waltero* Episcopo. T. R. E. valebat ix lib. modo viii lib.

### In *Crageetreu* Hundred.

**I**N *hope* sunt xvi Hidæ geldabiles. In Dominio est una carucata, & alia possit esse, & xxxv villani, & septem bordarii cum xxxv carucatis. Ibi octo acræ prati. Silva trium quarentenarum longitudine, & duarum quarentenarum latitudine. De hac terra tenent duo Clerici unam hidam & unam virgatam: Et unus Miles unam Hidam & dimidium. In Dominio est una carucata & quinque villani & quatuor bordarii cum quatuor carucatis. Miles reddebat quinque solidos Canonicis *S. Alberti*. T. R. E. valebat xvi libr. & modo similiter.

In *Capel* sunt quinque Hidæ geldabiles. In Dominio sunt tres carucatæ & novem villani, & unus bordarius cum octo carucatis. Ibi unus servus & duæ ancillæ: Et molendinum

rum de tribus solidis, & octo acræ prati. T. R. E. valebat iiii Sol. & post & modo lx Sol.

In *Caplesore* sunt quinque Hidæ Anglicæ geldabiles, & tres Hidæ Wallicæ reddentes sex solidos Canonicis per Annum. In quinque Hidis est una carucata in Dominio, & octo villani cum septem carucatis, & tres acræ prati. T. R. E. valebat x Sol. Et post & modo tantundem.

In *Thornlau* Hundred.

**I**N *Prestune* sunt quatuor Hidæ geldabiles; una virgata & dimidium Wasta. Duo Canonici tenuerunt tempore Regis *Edwardi*; postea unus Clericus, & unus Miles. In Dominio sunt quatuor carucatæ, & quinque villani cum quatuor carucatis & dimidium. Ibi est ancilla & xx acræ prati. T. R. E. valebat xv Sol. modo quinque Sol. minus.

In *Widdington* sunt octo Hidæ geldabiles. In Dominio est una carucata, & quatuor villani, & duo bordarii cum tribus carucatis. Ibi duæ acræ prati, & molendinum de ii solidis. De isto manerio tenent tres Clerici quatuor Hidas, & habent in Dominio tres carucatas, & sex villanos, & quatuor bordarios cum sex carucatis, & unum servum, & duas ancillas, & septem acras prati. De eodem manerio tenent Moniales de *Hereford* duas  
Hidas

Hidas, & habent ibi unam carucatam & tres villanos cum duabus carucatis et dimidium, et xiiii acras prati. Inter valet et valuit semper sex libras et quinque solidos.

In *Ullingwic* sunt sex hidæ Ex his tres hidæ Geldabant & tres sunt wastæ. In dominio sunt tres carucatæ, & octo Villani & quatuor bordarii, cum sex carucatis & dimidium. Ibi duo servi, et pars salinæ in *Uiche*, T. R. E. et post et modo valet, Cs. solum unus miles eques tenet de Episcopo.

### In *Wimundestrey* Hundred.

In *Dunningtune*, est una hida geldabilis, in Dominio est una carucata et sex villani, et sex bordarii cum septem carucatis. Ibi una ancilla et octo acræ prati, T. R. E. et post et modo valuit, xxv. Sol. Unus Clericus Episcopi, tenet de Episcopo.

### In *Radinelau* Hundred.

**I**N *Mortune* sunt tres Hidæ geldabiles. In dominio sunt tres carucatæ & duo villani & unus bordarius cum duabus carucatis. Ibi quatuor servi & sex ancillæ, & septem acræ prati, & una salina in *Uiche*. T. R. E. & post & modo valebat C. Sol.



In **Frome** sunt 10 Hidæ geldantes. Ex his quatuor Hidæ jacent in **Þlegelgete** Hundred. In dominio est i carucata & xxii villani & quatuor bordarii, cum xx carucatis. Ibi unus servus, & molendinum de octo Solidis ; & sex acræ prati. Silva nil redit. De isto manerio tenent duo milites tres Hidas, & Capellanus Episcopi unam Hidam, & Presbyter villæ unam virgatam terræ. Hi habent sex carucatas, & quinque villanos & unum bordarium cum quatuor carucatis & tribus servis. Præpositus villæ habet unum molendinum de xxxii denariis. T. R. E. & post & modo valebat x lib. & xv.s.

In **Þromesech** Hundred.

**I**N **Wiboldingtune** sunt tres Hidæ, quæ recte pertinent ad Episcopatum. Wastæ sunt, & Wastæ fuerunt. Ibi est piscaria.

In **Walecford** sunt septem Hidæ geldabiles. In dominio est una carucata, & adhuc duo-possent esse. Ibi sex villani & quatuor bordarii, cum quinque carucatis. Ibi xiiii acræ prati, & tres haiaæ. Villani reddunt xs. pro wastâ terrâ.

In **Rosse** sunt septem Hidæ geldabiles. In dominio est una carucata, & alia posset esse. Ibi xviii Villani & sex bordarii ; & Presbyter cum xxiii carucatis. Ibi tres servi, & molendinum de sex Solidis & octo denariis ;  
&

& xvi acræ prati. Silva est in defensu Regis villani reddunt xviii Sol. de censu.

In *Uptune* sunt septem hidæ geldabiles In dominio sunt duæ carucatæ, xviii villani, & xi bordarii, & duo buri & Presbyter. Inter omnes habent xxviii carucas & dimidium. Ibi quinque servi & quatuor acræ prati, & una haia, & silva nihil reddens. Villani reddebant xx Sol. pro consuetudine. Hæc tria maneria *Walsorde*, & *Rosse*, & *Uptune* apreciata sunt xiiii libr.

### In *Wimundestreu* Hundred.

**I**N *Liedeberge* sunt quinque hidæ. In dominio sunt duæ carucatæ & x villani; & unum burum cum duabus carucatis. Ibi molendinum de xxxii denariis, & septem acræ prati. Silva dimidia leuca longitudine, & dimidia latitudine nil reddit. De hoc manerio tenuit Presbyter duas hidas & dimidiam; & duo milites unam hidam, & unus Radman xiii virgatas. Hi habent in dominio decem carucas, & septem bordarios, cum aliis hominibus habitantibus viii carucas, & pars salinæ in *Wiche*. T. R. E. valebat x libr. & post & modo viii libr. Quod Presbyter tenet valet quinquaginta Solidos.

*Halles*. De isto manerio tenuit *Heraldus* Comes injuste unam hidam, & *Godricus* de eo. Rex W. reddidit *Waltero* Episcopo. In dominio

dominio sunt tres carucatæ & quatuor villani cum tribus carucatis ; & molendinum de ii Sol. & septem acras prati. T. R. E. et post & modo valet xxv Sol.

In *Astrenofre* sunt quatuor hidæ geldantes. In dominio sunt tres carucatæ, et octo villani, et septem bordarii cum xi carucatis. Ibi sex acræ prati, et duæ haiæ ; et silva quæ nil reddit ; et pars salinæ in *Wiche*. Silva quatuor quarantenæ longitudine et duæ latitudine. De isto tenet unus miles dimidiam hidam, et unus Cementarius dimidium hidæ et dimidium virgatæ. In dominio i. carucata et duo bordarii, cum aliquibus aliis tribus carucatis. T. R. E. et post, et modo valebat quatuor libras.

In *Bageberge*, sunt quinque hidæ geldantes, in Dominio sunt duæ carucatæ, et xvi. Villani, et xiii. Bordarii, cum xx. carucatis. Ibi molendinum de xvi denariis et octo acræ prati : et Silva nihil redit : et pars salinæ in *Wiche*. De isto manerio tenent duo milites unam hidam et tres virgatas ; et duo Radmanni tres virgatas et dimidium. In Dominio habent hi quatuor carucas, et homines eorum sex carucas ; et molendinum de xvi denariis. T. R. E. et post, et modo valebat viii libr. quinque solidis minus.

In **Woseberge** sunt sex Hidæ geldabiles. In Dominio duæ carucatæ, et xvii villani et xvi bordarii et unum Burum, cum xxii carucatis. Ibi duo servi et molendinum de xxx denariis; et octo acræ prati, et Silva nil reddit. Presbyter tenet unam Hidam et habet unam carucatam. T. R. E. et post, et modo valebat sex libras.

In **Credelate** sunt xii Hidæ, una ex his est Wasta, aliæ geldantes. In Dominio sunt tres carucatæ, et xxiii villani, et tres bordarii, et sex buri, cum xxviii carucatis. Ibi quinque servi, et molendinum de xxii denariis, et septem acræ prati. Silva una leuva longitudine et dimidium latitudine, et nil reddit. Ibi una Haia. De hoc manerio tenet Presbyter virgatam et dimidiam: Et Præpositus dimidiam Hidam; et duos milites unam Hidam et unam virgatam et dimidiam: Et unus Radman dimidiam Hidam. Hi habent in Dominio quinque carucas, et bordarii eorum sex carucas. T. R. E. et post, et modo valebant x libr.

In **Colewelle** sunt tres Hidæ geldantes, et jacent in **Credelate**. In Dominio sunt duæ carucatæ et octo villani, et octo bordarii cum x carucatis. Ibi sex servi et molendinum de xvi *d.* et octo acræ prati, et una Haia. De hoc manerio tenet unus *Radman*, dimidium Hidæ, et ibi habet unam carucatam. T. R. E. et post et modo valebat sex solidos.



solidos. Hoc manerium tenuit *Heraldus* Comes injustè, & *Turmondus* de eo. Rex *W.* reddebat *Waltero* Episcopo.

In *Cotingtune* sunt tres Hidæ. Dimidia Hida est Wasta; aliæ Hidæ geldantes. In Dominio sunt duæ carucatæ, & sex villani & unus bordarius cum sex carucis. Ibi unus *Radmannus* tenet unam Hidam, & habet unam carucatam. Ibi tres acræ prati & Silva nil reddit. Ad Istud manerium pertinent tres Masuræ in *Wirecestre* reddentes xxx denarios. T. R. E. & post & modo valebat xlv Sol. Hoc manerium tenuit *Heraldus* Comes injuste. Rex *W.* reddebat *Waltero* Episcopo.

### In Cutethorne Hundred.

**I**N Pantune sunt quatuor Hidæ geldabiles. In Dominio sunt duæ carucæ, & sex villani, & quinque bordarii cum septem carucis. Ibi duæ ancillæ, & duo Molini & dimidium de xxxv Sol. & xxviii acræ prati. De isto manerio tenet unus Miles tres virgatas, & unus *Radman* unam virgatam; & habent in Dominio tres carucas, T. R. E. & post & modo valebat c Sol. Hoc manerium tenuit *Heraldus* Comes injuste. Rex *W.* reddidit *Waltero* Episcopo.

In *Popestige* est una Hida geldabilis. In Dominio sunt duæ carucatæ, & quatuor villani & sex bordarii cum duabus carucatis.

Ibi molendinum de xx Sol. & xx acrae prati;  
 & Salina ad *Wiche* reddens xvi mittas falis.  
 Unus Francigena tenet istam Hidam dimi-  
 diam, & habet unam carucam. T. R. E. &  
 post valebat xl Sol. modo quinque solidos  
 plus.

In *Scelwiche* sunt duae Hidae geldantes.  
 In Dominio est una carucata: Et sex villani  
 & sex bordarii cum quatuor carucis. Ibi  
 una ancilla & molendinum de xxx Solidis  
 & xviii acris prati T. R. E. & post valebat  
 lx Sol. modo C Sol. In *Scelwiche* sunt  
 tres Hidae geldantes. In Dominio est una  
 carucata, & quinque villani cum tribus  
 carucis: Et ibi unus Francigena tenet di-  
 midiam Hidam; & habet unam carucam  
 cum duobus bordariis. Ibi octo acrae prati.  
 T. R. E. & post valebat xxx Sol. modo v Sol.  
 plus.

In *Suchwessen* sunt duae Hidae geldantes.  
 In Dominio est una carucata. Unus Miles  
 tenet ad firmam unam ex his Hidis pro octo  
 solidis. T. R. E. & post & modo valebat  
 xxiii Sol. Idem manerium tenuit *Heraldus*  
 Comes injuste. Rex *W.* reddidit *Waltero* Epis-  
 copo.

In *Werham* sunt duae Hidae geldantes.  
 Ibi octo villani cum quatuor carucis: Valet  
 & valuit xxx Sol.

In *Peune* sunt duodecim Hidae geldantes.  
 In Dominio est una carucata, & xv villani  
 &

& decem bordarii cum xvi carucis. Ibi unus Bedellus, & duæ ancillæ, & duæ acræ prati. De Terra hujus manerii tenent tres Clerici Episcopi quatuor Hidas & dimidiam: Et tres Milites tenent tres Hidas & dimidiam. Hi habent in Dominio sex carucatas & xiiii villanos & ix bordarios cum sex carucis. Hi sunt quatuor servi, & Molendinum de xxxii denariis. T. R. E. & post, & modo valebat xii lib. & x Sol.

In **Huntene** sunt x Hidæ. Ex his quatuor sunt Wastæ, & aliæ geldabiles. In Dominio est una carucata, & quinque villani, & quatuor bordarii cum septem carucis. Ibi quinque acræ prati: Et adhuc una carucata plus posset esse in Dominio. De isto manerio tenet unus Clericus duas Hidas, & unus Miles tres Hidas. In Dominio habent duas carucas, & tres bordarios, & unus Faber cum una caruca. T. R. E. & post, & modo valebat iiii lib.

In **Wolmere** est una Hida geldabilis. In Dominio sunt quatuor villani cum quatuor carucis. Valet & valuit x Solid.

In **Wortune** sunt quatuor Hidæ geldantes. Tres Clerici tenent de Episcopo, & habent tres carucatas in Dominio, & octo villanos & quatuor bordarios, cum duabus carucis & dimidiâ. Hi quatuor Seni & duæ ancillæ, & molendinum de quatuor solidis, & xx

84 *The ANTIQUITIES of the*  
acræ prati. T. R. E. valebat iiii lib. & post  
& modo tres libras.

In *Þipe* est una Hida geldabilis. Ibi  
una caruca, & xvi acræ prati valentes v Sol.  
In *Leode* sunt duæ Hidæ geldantes. Ibi una  
carucata & dimidia in Dominio, & tres vil-  
lani cum tribus carucis & dimidiâ. Ibi una  
ancilla. Et adhuc posset esse in Dominio  
dimidia carucata. Ibi octo acræ prati. Va-  
lēt & valuit xl Sol. unus Miles tenet de Epif-  
copo.

#### In Stapel Hundred.

**I**N *Noxtune* sunt sex Hidæ geldantes. In  
Dominio est una carucata, & octo villani  
& tres bordarii cum octo carucis & dimidiâ.  
Ibi una ancilla, & una acra prati & Silva  
reddens duos solidos. T. R. E. & post vale-  
bat lx Sol. modo c s.

In *Mulvershille* sunt quinque Hidæ gel-  
dantes. In Dominio est una carucata, &  
alia otiosa, & novem villani : Et Præpositus  
& quatuor bordarii cum sex carucatis & di-  
midiâ. Ibi una ancilla & sex acræ prati.  
T. R. E. valebat tres libras, & post & modo  
quatuor libras.

In *Warmeſſeu* dimidia hida est geldabilis.  
Unus miles tenet de Episcopo, & habet du-  
os villanos cum una caruca. T. R. E. & post  
& modo valebat iiij Sol.

In



In *Wicce* sunt quatuor hidæ geldabiles. Unus miles tenet de Episcopo. In dominio sunt duæ carucatæ & quatuor villani, cum duabus carucatis. Et unus alter miles tenet ibi unam hidam, & habet unam carucatam, & quatuor bordarios cum una carucata. Ibi unus servus & una ancilla. T. R. E. valebat 1 Sol. modo 1x Sol.

In *Plegelget* Hundred.

**I**N *Bromgerbe* sunt xxx hidæ. Ex his tres hidæ sunt & fuerunt wastæ; aliæ geldabiles. In dominio sunt quinque carucatæ & xlii villani & ix bordarii cum xxxix carucis. Ibi sex servi & molendinum de x solidis & xii acræ prati. Silva est ibi nil reddens. De hoc manerio tenent tres milites Episcopi, novem hidas & unam virgatam, & duo Presbyteri unam hidam, & unus Capellanus unam hidam, & tres virgatas; & Præpositus unam hidam; & unus *Radman* unam hidam. In dominio habent unam carucatam & dimidiam; & homines eorum habent xx carucas; unus eorum habet duos servos, & tres acras prati. T. R. E. & post & modo valebat totum Manerium xlv lib. & x sol.

In *Collintune* sunt tres hidæ geldabiles. In dominio sunt tres carucatæ, et duo villani et quatuor bordarii, cum duabus carucatis et dimidiâ. Ibi duæ acræ prati. T. R. E. et

86 *The ANTIQUITIES of the*  
post et modo valebat xxx Sol. Hoc Manerium et illud superius scriptum *Bytce* tenuit *Heraldus* Comes injuste. Rex *W.* reddidit eos *Waltero* Episcopo.

In *Wulfagie* Hundred.

**I**N *Lutelon-heteford* sunt septem hidæ. Tres ex his sunt wastæ, aliæ geldabiles. In dominio sunt tres carucatæ, et li. villani, et tres bordarii cum xi carucatis. Ibi duæ ancillæ et molendinum de sex solidis et octo denariis. Ibi sunt quatuor molini quorum medietas recte pertinet ad prædictum Manerium. Ibi quinque acræ prati, et silva duarum quarentenarum longitudine, et dimidium quarentenæ latitudine; et nil reddit. De hoc Manerio tenet Presbyter dimidiam hidam, et unus *Radman* dimidiam hidam. Ipsi habent tres carucas. T. R. E. valebat Cs. et post, et modo quatuor libras.

In *Winetune* est dimidia hida. Hanc tenet unus *Radman*, et ibi habet unam carucatam, et duos villanos. Valet et valuit v Sol.

In *Cuethorn* Hundred.

**I**N *Cradennille* sunt duæ hidæ. Ibi duo villani cum unâ carucatâ, reddens v Sol. de censu. Valet xxs.

In

## In Stadel Hundred.

**I**N ~~Stadel~~ ~~est~~ una hida quæ valet quinque solidos. Ipsi Canonici tenent quatuor hidas. Ibi tres Clerici habent tres villanos cum quatuor carucatis Valet xv s. Ipse Episcopus *Walterus* habuit unam hidam *Walescam*. T. R. E. vastatam. Ibi sunt duæ carucatæ in dominio, & tres villani, & sex bordarii, & duo alii homines cum sex carucatis. Valent xl Sol. Hujus Terræ maxima pars est in defensu Regis. Circa Portam *Herefordiæ* habuit *Walterus* Episcopus terras tempore Regis *Edwardi* quæ non geldabant. Ibi habebat *Robertus* Episcopus quatuor carucatas in dominio, & duos villanos, & quinque Buros cum quinque carucatis & dimidia. Valuit xl Sol. modo iiii libr. De hac terra tenent duo Capellani Episcopi aliquam partem, & unus miles unam hidam. Hi habent in dominio sex carucatas & unum villanum, & sex bordarios, & duos servos, & tres ancillas. Inter totum valet lxxvii Sol.

Inter totum sunt in Episcopatu CCC Hida.



At the *East* End of the Library belonging to the Cathedral, on a Desk lies a large Book, containing the following Account of their Benefactors.

*Libri Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Herefordensis in veteri Bibliotheca reperti, sed quorum benignitate dati fuerunt, non compertum est.*

**M**Unificentissimis atque Optimis cujusve Ordinis, Dignitatis, Sexus, qui Bibliothecam hanc libris, aut pecuniis numeratis ad libros coemendos, aliove quovis genere, vel ampliarunt, vel amplificaturi sunt: EDUARDUS DOUGHTIE Decanus, THOMAS THORNETON, MILO SMITH, ÆGIDIUS THOMSON, THOMAS SINGLETON, ROGERUS BRADSHAW, & FRANCISCUS KERRIE, Sacræ Theologiæ Professores, & Canonici Residentiarii, Honorarium hoc Volumen in quod hujuscemodi donationes, simulque Nomina Donantium, ordine Alpha-



Alphabetico singulatim referuntur; pietatis memoria, virtutisque causa, dederunt & dedicarunt Maij 10. Anno Dom. 1611.

GEORGIUS ALLEN Min. Can. & Succ.

THEOPHYLUS ALYE Gen. 7 Sept. 1686.

EDW. BASKERVILE S. T. P. hujus Ecc.  
Cancell.

THO. BACK A. M. Can. sive Præb.

RIC. BASSET L. L. B. Præb.

RICH. BECKET A. M. Vic. Choral.

ROB. BENET Ep. Hereford.

JOAN. BLAKEWAY, A. M.

JOAN. BESON, Canon. Eccles.

CAROL. BOOTH, Ep. Heref.

STEPH. BOUGHTON, A. M. Cust. Coll. Vic.  
Choral.

RICH. BROUGHTON, Rect. de Aylford in  
Com. Heref.

ROG. CAPLE.

ED. CORBET, A. M. Capellan. Fitz. Gul.  
Coningsbey de Hampton Court in Com.  
Heref.

PET. DAUNSER, Gen. de Morton Magna.

GAMONSUS DAUNSER, A. M. de Morton,  
prope Lugg. Com. Heref.

RIC. DUGARD, S. T. P. Coll. Sidn. Cantab.  
Soc.

GUIL. EVANS, S. T. P. Eccles. Præb.

HEN. GAMONCE, A. M. Vic. Omn. Sanct.

ROB. GREGORIE, A. M. Vic. de Fownhope.

THO. HARLEY, Rect. Eccl. Brompton Brian.

MARIA HARRIS, in mem. char. conj.  
RIC. HARRIS, quondam & hujus & Vi-  
gorn. Eccles. Canon. five Præb.

THO. HODGES, S. T. P. Decanus Eccles.  
Heref.

JACOB. HOWELLE, A. M. Eccl. Præb.

Doct. OWEN LLOYDE, Eccl. Canon.

HUGO LLOYD, Vic. de Holmer in Com.  
Heref.

JOH. WHITE OSGOOD, A. M. Vic. Choral  
Coll.

RIC. PEDE, Decan. Eccles.

MORGAN POWELL, S. T. P. Eccles. Can-  
cell. & Præb.

GUIL. PLOT, Gen. nat. in Stockbury in Di-  
oc. Cantuar.

JOAN. PRICIUS, Eques Auratus.

SAMSON PRICE, S. T. D. Eccl. Præb.  
Rad. Arch.

WALT. ROGERS, A. M. Eccl. Præb.

GUIL. SAINT BARB, S. T. B. Præb. de  
Wellington.

JOAN. Vicecomes SCUDAMORE, Eccles. He-  
ref. Seneschallus.

MILO SMITH, Episc. Glouc. & Eccl. Can.  
Resid. Books & 20 l.

RIC. SMITH, Episcopi Frat. & Custodis  
pistrinæ Canoniorum.

RICH.

RICH. SPACHFORD.

ROBERTUS TELLOW, A. M. Vic. de Dewis-  
wall.

FERDINAND. TEREVA, S. T. B. Eccl.  
Præb.

Libri Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Herefordensis ex dono THOMÆ THORNETON, S. T. P. Præbendæ de Pyonia parva Prebendarii & Residentiarii; eo concilio dati, ut in hac Ecclesia propter viciniam Caerleonæ ad Iscam, hujus Provinciæ olim Μελεγωόλεος, Antiquitates Britannicas quantum fieri potest, omnes conquirantur, & fideliter conserventur. Atque ut temporum injuria collapsa Dignitas Metropolitana propter numerum Prebendariorum, ac Senatus Ecclesiastici præstantiam in hac potissimum Ecclesia restauretur, & ad antiquissimam formam non ex Palla ab Episcopo Romano accepta, quam Augustinus Monachus primus introduxit, sed ex Propheti-  
cis & Apostolicis Scriptis revocetur: Quemadmodum Lucius primus Britanniae Rex Christianus, per Litteras Eleutherii Episcopi Romani inter Leges Edwardi Confessoris, cap. 17. in Archivis Regni publicis ad hunc usque diem conservatas, salutariter edoctus fuit; & ad exemplar Hierosolymæ, quæ fuit Metropolis Palestinæ, per tres Regni provincias tres Metropoles constituit. Quas Eleu-  
therii



therii Literas per tot sæcula, per tantas Regni, Religionisque vicissitudines, a Britannis, Saxonibus, Normannis, ad nos usque transmissas, cum Praxi Apostolorum, in Asia nominatim Minori (*Act. xx. 28. Apocal. i. 11. & ii. 1.*) congruentissimas, a quam plurimis, tum nostris, tum exteris, tum veteribus, tum recentibus Theologis & Historicis comprobatas, nec a Guilielmo Neubricensi, nec a Polydoro Vergilio, qui rebus nonnullis aliis fidem detrahunt, nec ab alio quovis, vel antiquo, vel neoterico Scriptore, ante Robertum Parsonium Jesuitam, & Thomam Stapletonum in controversiam vocatas, qui hos Libros donat, veritatis amantibus omnibus proponit, ut judicent cujus authoritatis, & quantæ præ novitiis istis hominibus fidei sint, & esse debeant.

Then follow several of the Titles of the choicest of our *English* Antiquaries and Historians.

Idem Dominus Doctor THORNETON, non contemnendam pecuniæ summam, ad duos pluteos, totidemque femipluteos, cum eorum subselliis, omnibusque ornamentis conficiendos, erogavit; ac alia nonnulla huic Bibliothecæ necessaria sumptibus propriis suppeditavit.

ÆGID. TOMSON, Episc. Gloucestrensis.

RIC. LANE, *alias* TOMSON, un. Procurat.  
in Consistoriis Dom. Ep. & Dec. Heref.

DAV. WALKER, Eccles. Canon.

RIC. WALWEINE de Marcle magna Com.  
Heref.

HERBART WESTPHALING, Ep. Heref.

GUL. WATTS, S. T. B. Eccl. Præcentor.

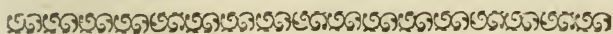
Libri Eccl. Cath. Heref. ex pecunia in  
primo cujusque tam Prebendarii, quam in  
dignitate constituti ingressu comparati.







**ADDENDA.**



# ADDENDA.



*In the Stalls on the Right Side of the Choir are the following Inscriptions on Tablets.*

 Ecanus in festo Paschatis concionabitur.  
 D  Archidiaconus *Heref.* festo Purif. B.  
 Mar. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Prato* minore 21ma Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Cublington* 20ma Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Huntington* 2da Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Wellington* 12ma Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Morton Magna* 3tia Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Piona Parva* 27ma Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

- 96     *The ANTIQUITIES of the*  
 Præb. de *East Withington* 10ma Dom. post An-  
 nunc. concionabitur.  
 Præb. de *Ine* 26ta Dom. post Annunc. con-  
 cionabitur.  
 Præb. de *Withington Parva* 14ta Dom. post  
 Annunc. concionabitur.  
 Præb. de *Bullinghope* 25ta Dom. post Annunc.  
 concionabitur.  
 Præb. de *Prato Majore* 19ma Dom. post An-  
 nunc. concionabitur.  
 Præb. de *Ink Barrow* 8va Dom. post An-  
 nunc. concionabitur.  
 Præb. de *Gorwall* 18va Dom. post Annunc.  
 concionabitur.  
 Præb. de *Warham* 28va Dom. post Annunc.  
 concionabitur.  
*Thesaurarius* in festo Epiphaniæ conciona-  
 bitur.

*On the Left Hand of the Choir over the  
 Stalls, are Tablets with these In-  
 scriptions.*

- P**Ræcentor in festo Natalis Domini con-  
 cionabitur.  
 Præb. de *Putston Minor* 6ta Dom. post An-  
 nunc. concionabitur.  
 Præb. *Episcopi* 7ma Dom. post Annunc. con-  
 cionabitur.



*Cathedral Church of* HEREFORD. 97

Præb. de *Nonnington* 9na Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Bartonsham* 16ta Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Church Withington* 15ta Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Hampton* 17ma Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Norton* 23tia Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Hunderton* 13tia Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Morton Parva* 4ta Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Putston Major* 5ta Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Colwall* 1ma Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Morton & Waddon* 22ma Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Preston* 24ta Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

Præb. de *Hinton* 11ma Dom. post Annunc. concionabitur.

*Cancellarius* in festo Ascensionis concionabitur.

*Archidiaconus Salop* festo Circumcisionis concionabitur.

Before the Altar on a Grave-stone on the Left side, within the Rails, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet*  
**HUMPHREDUS HUMFREYS, S.T.P.**  
*Primo Decanus* { MDCLXXX } *Bangorensis*  
*Mox Episcopus* { MDCLXXXIX }  
*Inde Herefordensis translatus, A. D. MDCC*  
*Tandem vitæ satur & cælo maturus*  
*Obiit xx die Novembris, A. D. MDCCXII.*  
*Ætatis suæ LXIII.*  
*Cujus ad exemplum si vixeris,*  
*amice Lector,*  
*Mori non timebis.*



On the Right Hand of the Altar, on Grave-Stone, is the following Inscription.

*Depositum Herberti Croft*  
*de Croft Episcopi Herefordensis.*  
*Obiit 18 die Maii, A. Dni. 1691.*  
*Ætatis suæ 88.*  
*In vita conjuncti.*

Next to this, on another, between which two, are two Hands joined, and this Inscription :

*Dep*

*Cathedral Church of HEREFORD. 99*

*Depositum Georgii Benson  
Decani Herefordensis. Obiit  
24<sup>o</sup> die Augusti, A. D. 1692.  
Ætatis suæ 78.  
In morte non divisi.*

Before the Ascent to the High Altar, is a  
Brass Plate bearing the Effigies of a Man in  
a Priestly Habit, and under him this In-  
scription.

*Mater Dei,  
Miserere mei.*

*Hic jacet Magister Ricardus de la Barr, quon-  
dam Canonicus hujus Ecclesie, qui obiit xvi die  
Mensis Octobris, Anno Dni Mill. CCC octavo,  
etatis sue xlv. cujus anime propitiatur Deus.*

In a South Isle on a Grave-Stone, is this  
Inscription :

*Here lieth the Body of  
Robert Dobyns, Esq; who died  
the third Day of October, in  
the Year of our Lord God, 1710.  
Aged 78.*

Near the former, on another Grave-stone,  
is the following Inscription :

Here lieth the Body  
 of *Brydget*, the Wife of  
*Robert Dobyys*, late of  
*Easbach*, and now of *Heref.*  
 Esq; She was the eldest Daughter  
 of *Fulke Walwyn* of *Hellens*  
 in *Much Marcle*, Esq; and of  
*Margaret*, the eldest Daughter  
 of *Sir Walter Pye*, Knt. She  
 departed from hence to  
 all her Fellow Saints upon  
 the first Day of *Novemb.*  
 1698.

On another Grave-Stone near the former  
 is this Inscription :

Here lieth the Body of  
*Mary Nicholetts*, Widdow  
 and Relict of *Gilbert Nicholetts*  
 of the Hill, in the Parish of  
*Eastham*, in the County of  
*Worcester*, Esq; and Daughter  
 to *Edward Cornwall* of *Mockas*  
 in the County of *Hereford*, Esq;  
 She departed this Life the 20<sup>th</sup>  
 of *May*, in the 46<sup>th</sup> Yeare of her  
 Age, and of our Lord God  
 1702.



On another Grave-Stone is the following  
Inscription in Capital Letters.

J. H. S.

Here lieth the Body of  
*Richard Weaver*, of  
the *Above-Eigne* Gent.  
six several tymes freely  
and generally elected  
Member of the Honourable  
House of Commons in Parliament,  
as generally beloved  
whilst he lived, and now  
*Carendo magis quam fruendo*,  
His Loss known. He deceased  
the 16th Day of May, 1642.  
*Vivit post funera Virtus.*  
E. W.

On another Grave-Stone is this Inscription :

Here lieth the  
Body of *Katherine* the Wife of  
*Richard Weaver*  
Gent. sometimes  
Mayor of this  
City, who deceased  
the 27. of

102 *The ANTIQUITIES of the*  
*August, Anno Dni*  
 1631.

In *St. Catherine's Isle*, on a Brass under a Figure torn off, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Magist. *Johes Homme*, quondam Canonici hujus Eccle, ac Prebendarius Prebende de *Donnington* in eadem Illustrissimi Principis *Humfridi Ducis Gloucestrie*, qui obiit xxvi die Novemb. A. Dni MCCCC LXXIII. cujus Aie propicietur Deus. Amen.

On another Brass Plate is this mangled Inscription :

. . . Ecclesie Cathedralis *Heresford* . . .  
 Anno Domini Millimo CCCCC duodecimo, cujus Aie . . . .

Near *Bp. Le Vere's Tomb*, on a Brass Plate round the Verge, is this Inscription.

+ Orate pro aia venerabilis viri Magistri *Edwardi Mapletowne*, in sacra Theologia Doctoris, ac nuper Decani Ecclesie Cathedral. . . . ac Prebendarii de *Barton Colwall* . . . in Ecclesia . . .  
 . . . . Anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo nono, et anno Regis *Henrici octavi* vicesimo primo, cujus anime & animabus omnium Christianorum propicietur misericors Deus. A M E N.

Under

Under the Figure of a Priest,

Hunc quem facta satis, quem fama remittit ad astra,  
Maxima & indigno me celebrare modo :  
Sed licet ille sua toto sit notus in orbe  
Virtute, summo notus ut ille polo :  
Mor tamen ingratas capiunt obliuia mentes  
Quem quod non videant nec meminisse solent.  
Sed quos sancta iubet pietas, quos optima virtus,  
Funde, puella, puer, femina, virq; preces :  
Nam jacet hic pietatis honoz rigidusque satelles  
Virtutis, pulchri consiliiq; potens  
Nomen in orbe volat celebre, hec sed corpore tellus  
Gaudet & etherea spiritus ille domo.

Behind the High Altar, at the East End of the Church, is a Library belonging to the Members of this Church, wherein is remarkable,

At the Entrance into the Library, the Figures of a Man armed, and a Woman, under whom is this Inscription :

Hic jacent Ricardus Delamarr Armiger, qui obiit primo die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini Millemo CCCCXXXV. & Isabella uxor Ricardi Delamarr, qui obiit xiiij die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini Millemo CCCCXXI. quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

On

On the North Side of the Library, between two Book-Classes, are the Figures of a Man armed at full proportion in Stone, and that of a Lady in a Nun's Habit, holding up her two Hands folded, without any Inscriptions.

On a Grave-Stone in the Bishop's East Cloister, near one of the South Doors of the Cathedral, is this Inscription :

*Infra jacet sepultus in diem  
Resurrectionis*  
HENRICUS MELLING,  
*Prebendarius Ecclesiæ  
LLANDAVENSIS,  
Vir egregia pietate,  
Prudentia, & animi  
Candore, nec non omni  
literatura excultissimus,  
qui morti succubuit  
duodecimo die  
Augusti,  
Anno Dni  
1665.*

In the same Cloister, on a Brass Plate, is this Inscription :

*Hic jacet Johannes Prophete, quondam Major  
Harfordiæ, cujus aia propicietur Deus. Amen.*  
On



On a plain Stone in the North Cloister, is this Inscription ;

Henry Hall, Organist  
of this Church, Son of  
Hen. Hall, Vicar and  
Organist, died Jan. the 22d,  
1713.

On a raised Grave-Stone in the Area of the Bishop's Cloister is this Inscription.

*Siste gradum, Viator,  
Iustumque lachrymarum debitum  
Huic persolve funeri.  
Facet*

*Hic sepultum quod de terra fuit  
Antonii Lochard  
Modo de Bylers  
Armigeri.*

*Vixit  
Non pluribus notus quam dilectus,  
In Deum pietate  
Felix,  
In egenis sublevandis  
Dives ;  
Quorum pari dolori ac desiderio,  
Cælo dudum maturus,  
Ex hac vita migravit,*

106    *The ANTIQUITIES of the*  
*Anno Reparatae salutis*  
1696.  
*Pridie Idus Decembris*  
*Ætatis suæ*  
*Circiter septuagesimo*  
*secundo.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription :

Here lieth the Body of  
Mr. *Thomas Harper*  
of this City Mercer,  
Who married *Anne* the Daughter of  
*Henry Hyett* of the *Brome*  
in this County, Gent.  
by whom he had viii Children.  
He was a loyal Subject  
to his King,  
a kind Husband to his Wife,  
a tender Father to his Children,  
an honest Tradesman,  
and just in all his Dealings.  
He lived beloved, and died lamented,  
the second Day of *August*,  
1704.

On another Grave-Stone near the former  
is this Inscription :

Here lyes the Body of  
*Richard Meredith*, borne

in

*Cathedral Church of* HEREFORD. 107

in Overbury Parish in  
*Shropshire*, a Servant to Dr. *Williams*.

He was dutiful to his Master,  
loving to his Fellow-  
Servants, and helpful to his  
Neighbours. He readily  
resigned his Soul into the  
Hands of his merciful  
God, *June* the 16. 1699.

On another, near the Entrance, is this In-  
scription in Capitals.

*Recepit hic tumulus  
jacentem Philippum  
Treheron, Gen. bis  
Vice-Colomanum bel-  
licæ hujus invictæ  
Civitatis a Scotis  
obsessæ obeuntem  
17 die Octob. A. Dni.  
1645.  
Ætatis 79.*

On another Grave-Stone, near the former,  
is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet corpus  
Annæ uxoris Johannis  
Wellington generosi,  
& filiæ Nicholai Philpot*

*gene-*

108 The ANTIQUITIES of the

*generosi, quæ obiit*

*28 die Julii, Anno*

*Domini 1676.*

*Ætatis suæ*

.....

*Ann the Wife of Francis Lambe,  
and Daughter of Mr. John  
Wellington, died the 1st of October,  
1707.*

On another Grave-Stone, near the former,  
is this Inscription :

*Quod mortale fuit  
Elizabethæ uxoris veræ  
Thomæ Frizer hujus  
Civitatis Pharmacopolæ,  
& filiæ bonæ Johannis  
Dobbins de Tewxbury  
generosi, hic sepultum  
jacet : vitam deposuit  
suam decimo quarto die  
Februarii,  
Anno } Salutis 1687.  
      } Ætatis suæ 37.*

*Ecce dies Domini venit ut fur in nocte silenti.*



*Cathedral Church of* HEREFORD. 109

On another Grave-Stone is this Inscription following :

Here lieth the Body of *Thomas*  
*Lewis* of this City of  
*Hereford* Barber-Chyrurgeon.  
He deceased the 6. of  
*June, 1657.*  
*D. L.*

Here lieth the Body of *Dorothy*, one of the  
Daughters of *Leonard Benet*, late of  
*Shelwicks-Court* in the County of *Heref.* Gent.  
first the Wife of *Capt. Tho. Lewis*, and died the  
Wife of *Capt. Tho. Weaver*. She was  
a true Loyalist, an eminent couragious  
Instrument in the Preservation of this  
City against the rebellious *Scots*,  
and a great Sufferer in the late Rebellion  
against King *Charles* the first. She departed  
this Life the 6th Day of *April, An.Dni 1692.*  
in the 84 Year of her Age.

On another Grave-Stone is this Inscription :

*William Lane*  
Gent. Alderman  
of this City of  
*Heref.* was here

interred

110 *The* ANTIQUITIES *of the*  
interred the 29th  
Day of *June*,  
in the Year of our  
Lord God  
1661.

His Corps Men carried to the Grave in Peace,  
Angels his Soul into eternal Ease.  
He lived loving, and beloved by all,  
He died lamented both of great and small.

Also  
*Mary* his Wife (and Relict of  
*John Wild* of this City, Gent.)  
died the 6th of *Dec.* 1689.  
Her Vertue and her Graces made her fit  
With Saints above in Heaven for to fit.

On another Grave-Stone is the following  
Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of  
*Samuel Saunders* of this  
City Ironmonger, who deceased  
the 12 Day of *March*, 1700.  
in the 58th Year of his Age.

Come here, my Friend, and cast an eye,  
Then go thy way, prepare to die :  
Learn here thy Doom, and know thou must  
One day like me be turned to Dust.

On

## Cathedral Church of HEREFORD. III

On an antient Brasse taken from a Tombstone in the Cathedral Church, and afterwards preserv'd in this City Tolsay, concerning one who freed the City from some Toll, which has been since fixed on a Free-stone near the West side of the Bishop's Cloisters, in the *Area*, under the Figures of a Man and Woman, is this Inscription :

Good Christeyn People of your Charite  
That here abide in this transitorie Lyfe,  
For the Soules of Richarz Philips praye ye,  
And also of Anne his dere beloved Wyfe,  
Which here togeder contynued without Strype,  
In this woꝛshipful Citie called Herefoꝛd by name ;  
He being seven tymes Mayor and Ruler of the same.  
Further to declare of his Poꝛt and Fame,  
His Pitie and Compassion of them that were in woe,  
To do Woꝛks of Charitie his Hande were nothing lame ;  
Throughe him all people here may freely come and goe,  
Wythout payeng of Custam, Toll, oꝛ other moe.  
The which things to redeme he left both House and land  
For that intent perpetually to remain and stand.  
Anne also that Godlye Woman hath put to her Hand,  
Appꝛobing her Husbonds Acte, and enlarging the same ;  
Whiche benefite considered, all this Contrey ys band  
Antirely to pray for them, oꝛ ellis it were to blame.  
Now Criste that suffred for us all passion, payne and shame,  
Grant them their Reward in Hevyn among that gloriousse  
Companny,  
There to reigne in Joye and Blysse with them eternally.  
Amen.

On an ordinary Free Stone, in the Middle of the South Side of the Cloisters, is this Inscription :

Here lyeth the Body of *James Clarke*, Gent. who departed this Life the 27th Day of *February*, 1697.

At the Foot of the former, on another Stone, is this Inscription :

Here lyes the Body of  
*James Lloyd* of this City,  
Gent. who decd. *Jan.* the 9th,  
170 $\frac{2}{3}$ . aged 52.

On a large Stone at the Foot of the last, is this Inscription :

Here lieth interred the Body  
of *Anne* the Wife of *Thomas Bell*,  
of this City, Gent. who died the  
first Day of *Sept.* Anno Dni. 1676.  
*Ætatis suæ 40.*

Death, Soul and Body parts, and Conforts dear,  
But separates neither from their Saviour's Love.  
The Soul deceas'd is his, and Corpse that's here,  
The Pilgrim left below, and Saint above.  
He to this Dust its Spirit will restore,  
When pious Friends shall meet, and part no more.



On another Stone is this Inscription :

Here lyeth the Body of  
*John Rodd*, Gent. of the  
Parish of *Marden*, who  
departed this Life  
July 15. Anno Dom.  
1699.  
Ætatis suæ 68.

Near the former, on another Stone, is  
this Inscription :

Here lyeth the Body  
of *Elizabeth* the Wife of *John*  
*Rodd*, Clerk, who departed this  
Life Oct. 9. in the 36 Year of her Age,  
Anno Domini 1707.

On a Board against the West Wall, near  
the South Door leading into the Church, is  
painted this Inscription :

*Spe Resurgendi,*  
*Subtus requiescit in Christo Jacobus Clarke Armiger in*  
*Civitate Herefordensi Irenarcha; Vir, ut singulari*  
*Legum scientia, ita & summo animi candore, olim*  
*peritissimum patriæ Propugnaculum, jam dolor*  
*& desiderium. Huic Civitati Furis vere*  
*ORACULUM; nisi quòd dubiis istis, pro*  
*more, oraculis fidelior minusque*  
*ambiguus, qui annis tandem æque ac*

# 114 The ANTIQUITIES of the

*virtute proventus (suâ cum  
Astræ) terris deseruit,  
Anno { Renovati hominis 1640.  
      { Etatis sue 57.*

*Impendas lacrymam, Viator, unam;  
Cecata hoc tacito vigil sepulcro  
Lumen Justitiæ jacet secundum.  
Hic voces miseris dedit patronas;  
Pollutum neque redidit Tribunal  
Aut dives reus, aut potens amicus.  
Nec Lanx, Mappa, Scyphus gravis, vel Aurum  
Justum fecit ADULTERUM. Ille rexit  
Astræ trutinam æquiore dextrâ;  
Jam cum VIRGINE fulget inter Astra.  
Memoria Justorum est benedicta, qui ad  
Justitiam multos erudiunt; fulgebunt sicut  
Stellæ in perpetuas Æternitates.*

On a raised Tomb in the *Area* is this In-  
scription :

Here lyeth the Body of  
*William Steward*, of this City,  
Gent. who deceased the 12th of  
June, 1689.

Near the former, on another of the same  
Form, is this Inscription :

Here lyeth the Body of  
*Rowland Andrews*, Gent.  
who died July the 7th, 1710.

On

On another of the same Form is this Inscription :

Here lyeth the Body of  
*Margaret* the Wife of  
*Rowland Andrews*, Gent. who  
died *Feb.* the 13. 1707.

In the Area, near the Cross, on a Brick raised Monument, covered with a Free-stone Slabb, are these Arms, *a Fess, in chief 3 Lozenges*, and this Inscription following :

Here lyeth the Body of *Anne*  
the Wife of *Anthony Lochard*, Esq;  
and Daughter of *James Aston*, Gent.  
who departed this Life the 27th of *April*,  
1699. *ætatis suæ 71.*

On a Monument like the former is this Inscription :

*Hic jacet sepultus*  
*Henricus Allen*  
*Rector de Ullingwick.*  
*Obiit 14 Decemb. Anno*  
*Dni. 1688.*

Close to the last, on a Monument like the former, is this Inscription :

Here lieth *William*  
*Maylard*, Gent. a true  
 Son of the Church of  
*England*, who being  
 elected Mayor of this  
 City, died the 8. Day of  
*August*, Anno Domini  
 1687.  
*Ætatis suæ* 82.

At the Entrance of the great West Door, on a large antique Marble, were the Portraits of a Man and Woman in Brass, under a Canopy, round the Verge this Inscription in Brass, supposed to be laid for Mr. *John Forster*, who was the only Person who held the Mayoralty of this City for five Years, before the Year 1455.

.....  
 .....  
 his Wyffe that at thys Lyff have endyde  
 her Pilgrimage, that xiiij Chylterne  
 hadene wyth pelyble lyffe, viii Sonnes vi  
 Doutres in Marriage withouten stryff, and  
 v times was Hoyer of thys Cytee, That  
 as a Marchaunte leden a worthy lyff,  
 and honozably ruled hit yn prosperytee.  
 That hense decessid, as all we shall, in  
 the Per of Grace of Crysstes Incarna-  
 tion, A.D. CCCC. wyth fyve and fyftee,  
 the 11. Day of September made here



## Cathedral Church of HEREFORD. 117

mutacyon, from Erthe to Hevyn have  
changed habytacyon, with a Pat. Post.  
and an Ave prayeth hit may be so restenge  
. . . . . for her endles Salvation eter-  
naly to pzeple.

At the Bottom of the Canopy are the Por-  
traitures of eight Sons and six Daughters in  
Brass ; at the dexter Corner above the Ca-  
nopy are these Arms in Brass, viz. 3 *Fleurs  
de lis* ; between the Man and Woman these  
Arms, *a Bend, in sinister quarter a Lion  
rampant.*

In the Body of the Church, near the third  
Pillar, on a large antient Marble, is the Fi-  
gure of a Man in Brass, and at his Feet on a  
Tablet this Inscription :

Hic jacet Magister Ricardus Burghepyll,  
quondam Instructor Grammaticæ istius  
Civitatis, qui obiit octavo die mensis No-  
vembris, Anno Dni Millo CCCC no-  
nagesimo ii. cujus Aie propitiatur Deus.  
Amen.

Near the four Arches, on the North Side  
of the last, under a Canopy of Brass, was  
the Figure of a Priest (now stolln away) and  
under the Canopy were the Arms of *England*  
and *France*, quarterly ; on the Right Side of  
the same St. *Ethelbert's* Arms, viz. 3 *Crowns*.  
Round the Verge is this Inscription :

Hic jacet Dnus Willmus Loman, quon-  
dam hujus Eccle Canonici ac Residen-  
tarius, & Precentor ejusdem Eccle; in-  
super Decanus sancte Beriane libere Ca-  
pelle Regie in Cornubia, qui inter alia  
bona que huic . . . . . Eccle magnam  
structuram in occidentali parte ejusdem  
Eccle . . . . .  
xiiii. die Septembris, Anno Dni Millimo  
. . . . .

On the South Side of the South West Isle,  
under the uppermost Light but two, under  
an handfom Arch, lies the Effigies of a Bi-  
shop on an Altar Monument, without his  
Head, in his Episcopal Robes.

Under another Arch, above the former, is  
another Effigies, having on his Head a Cap,  
and opposite to it, on an old Marble, the  
Figure of a Man in Brass, at his Feet a Brass  
Tablet; but the Inscription is entirely worn  
out.

In the South Cross-Isle, under the West  
Wall, on a handfom white Marble Altar  
Monument, lies the Effigies of a Man in  
Armour, his Hands lifted up, as are the Wo-  
man's by his Side, both which are of white  
Marble, and lie on Pillows of the same Stone;  
on the Woman's Left Side lies a Child in  
Swadling Clothes. Round the Verge is this  
Inscription in Brass.

Here lieth Alexander Denton of Hillesdon  
in the Countie of Buckingham, and Anne  
his Wyfe, Dowghter and Heyr of Ri-  
chard Wyllyson of Sugarwasls in the  
Counte of Hereford; which Anne de-  
ceased the xxix of October, A°.Dni. 1566.  
the xviii. Year of her Age, the xxiii. of  
his Age.]

This Monument is enclosed by Wooden Ba-  
nisters, and covered at top; on the South  
Side are these Arms: I. *Denton*, viz. 2  
*Bars in chief 3 Cinquoils*. II. *Denton*  
*quartering*, 1. *A Bend indent. between 3*  
*Billets*, 2. *Or, a Lion ramp. quart. a Bend*  
*Or indent*. III. *A Bend Gules, 4 Paly of*  
*6, a Bend between 3 Stars*. At the Head  
the same as the second, *Shield impaling a*  
*Chevron between 3 Birds Or*. On the North  
Side, *A Bar and Chief indented between 3*  
*Billets Gules*. II. *A Chev. between 3 Lions*  
*ramp. Or*. III. *A Chev. between 3 Stars*.

On a black Marble Grave-stone are these  
Arms, viz. *On a Bend 3 Cinquefoils impa-*  
*ling a Chevron between 3 Birds*, and under  
them this Inscription :

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs.  
*Theodosia Nicholetts* (the Wife  
of Colonel Gilbert Nicholetts

120 *The* ANTIQUITIES *of the*  
of *Hopton* in this County) who  
was Daughter of *John Tomkins*  
of *Bromyard*, M. D. departed this  
Life the 19th Day of *Feb.* 170 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
Aged 23.

On an ordinary Stone, on the South Side  
of the laft is this Infcription :

*Elizabeth* the Wife of  
*Herbert Croft*, Gent.  
died, and was here  
buried the second  
Day of *September*,  
*An. Dni.* 1687.

In the North-East Ifle, on an ordinary  
Stone, is this Infcription :

*Anna Sophia Rodd* (Widdow  
to *Robert Rodd* of *Foxley*  
Esq; deceased) died the 11th Day  
of *March*, *Anno Dom.* 1691.

Under the East Window of the North  
Cross-Isle, is a low Free-stone Altar Monu-  
ment, inlaid at the Top with a white Cross,  
but no Infcription. Under it, on a large black  
Marble, are these Arms engraved : *In a Lo-  
zenge quarterly per Fess, indented in dexter*  
*chief, a Lion passant guardant*, and under  
them this Infcription :

Here



Here lieth the Body of Mrs.  
*Bridget Croft*, Daughter of Sir  
*Herbert Croft* of *Croft Castle*,  
in this County, who died upon  
the 21st Day of *December*, in the  
86. Year of her Age, and of our Lord  
1694.

On the North Side of the High Altar is a Chappel, said to have been built by Bishop *Stanbury*; on the South Side of which, under an Arch, upon an Altar Monument, lies the Effigies of a Priest in his Habit, with his Crois in his Hand. Over this Monument are some Emblems on Shields, as, the Crois and five Loaves and three Fishes on a Shield. On another a Knife, and round it, *Bartholomeus*. On another a Lancett-Lance, and upon it a Label, whereon is this, *Thomas*. On another a Saw, thereon a Label, *Matthias*.

This Place is 16 Foot long, and 8 Foot broad.

In this Chappel, on the Walls, are several other Emblems carved, and these Arms following, viz.

I. *Within a Bordure two Chevrons engrail'd between two Mullets.*

II. *Bendy of 6 in chief, 3 Leopards Faces, jessant Fleur de Lis.*

III. *Five Cheveronells.*

IV. *Three*

122 *The* ANTIQUITIES *of the*

IV. *Three Leopards Faces jessant Fleur de Lis.*

V. *Three Crowns in Fess a Roundell.*

In the North Cross-Isle, on an ordinary Stone, is this Inscription :

*Infra jacet sepultus  
Thomas Philips filius  
natu maximus Doctoris  
Philips, hujus Ecclesiæ  
Canonici. Puer  
perquam felici indole,  
& pietate supra  
annos singulari ; ætate  
tener, cælo tamen maturus. Obiit  
6. die Januarii,  
A<sup>o</sup>. Dni. 168½.  
Ætatis suæ 13.*

*Heu ! dilecte Puer, Lachesis tua vita fefellit,  
Quæ mores spectans, credidit esse senem.*

On an ordinary Stone, under the West Wall, is the Effigies of a Man in Armour cross-legged, his Shield on his Left Arm, and his Right set to his Side, under his Feet a Dog.

On another Grave-stone near the former, are these Arms, viz. a Castle, impal. 3 Eagles display'd, and this Inscription :

Here

Here lieth the Body of  
*William Castell*, of *Reding*  
in the County of *Berks*,  
Gent. who departed this  
Life the 14 of *July*, 1698.  
aged 48 Years.

On a small black Marble inlaid in White,  
is this Inscription :

Here lieth the Body of  
*Meredith James*, Son of  
*Meredith James*, of the  
Town of *Brecon*, Gent.  
who departed this Life  
the 2d of *Febr.*  
*A<sup>o</sup>. Dni. MDCCXI.*  
*Ætatis suæ XV.*

This Youth in Life was lovely, full of Grace,  
And did in nought but Vertue grow apace :  
His early Parts began to shine most bright,  
But soon, alas! this Day was turn'd to Night.  
What though he chanc'd by Violence to fall,  
Yet that was still his Great Creator's Call,  
That from the Joys of Earth he should remove  
To Joys immortal with himself above.

At the Foot of the last, on a black Marble,  
are these Arms, viz. On a Chief three Roun-  
dells, the Flames issuing from them. On an  
Esco-

124 *The* ANTIQUITIES *of the*  
*Escoccheon of Pretence a Chevron Checquy, and*  
the following Inscription :

Here lieth the Body  
of *Thomas Boycott,*  
of *Hinton-Hall* in  
the County of *Salop,*  
Esq;

who died the 20th of  
*February,*  
1698.

On a small black Marble are these Arms,  
*viz. Ermine a Bend Lozenge, impal. Barry of*  
*6, on a Bend three Roses,* and underneath  
this Inscription :

Here lyeth the Body of  
*John Pye, Gent.* the 7th Son  
and Survivor of all Judge *Pye's*  
Children, who departed this Life  
the 25th of *Feb.* in the Year of  
his Age 82, and of our Lord 1701.

Here also lieth *Blanche,* the  
Wife of *John Pye, Gent.*  
who departed this Life the  
12 of *January,* in the Year of  
her Age 91, and of our Lord, 1708.

Against the middle West Pillar of this Isle,  
on a small black Marble, is this Inscription :

Here



Here lyeth the Body of *Anne*,  
the Daughter of *Thomas*  
*Boycott*, Esq; and of *Elizabeth*  
his Wife. She died *May 14.*  
1697.

Also of *William*, the Son of  
*Thomas Boycott* and *Elizabeth*  
his Wife. He died *Jan. 18.* 1698.

On the North Side of the last, and close  
to it on a black Marble, are these Arms: In  
a Lozenge, *viz. on two Bars 6 Muscles, on a*  
*Canton a Lion's Face*; and this Inscription:

Here lieth the Body of  
*Margaret Geers*, youngest  
Daughter of *Thomas Geers*,  
Serjeant at Law, by *Elizabeth*  
his Wife, who died the 29.  
of *September*, 1702.  
Aged 16 Years.

Under the North Window of this Isle lies,  
on an antient Altar Monument, the Por-  
traiture of a Bishop in his *Pontificalibus*, un-  
der a Nich of the said Window, environed  
with Iron Ballisters; over which is a fine  
Arch painted and embelished with Gold;  
but there are no Arms or Inscription  
thereon.

Close

Close to it is another Altar Monument, railed in, of Free-stone, supported by three Sphinxes, on which lies the Effigies of a Bishop in his Sacerdotal Vestments, reposing his Head on his Hand. Upon two Pillars of the Dorick Order, over him, below the blue Tablet bearing his Inscription, are the following Arms, *viz.*

I. *Or, five Cheveronells azure*; being the Arms of the Deanery.

II. *Azure a Cross between 4 Heads of Arrows Or*; being the Arms of *Westphaling*.

III. *Gules three Lions Faces reversed, each jessant a Fleur de Lis Or*; being the Arms of the See.

IV. *Gules three Crowns Or*; being the antient Arms of the See.

V. *Azure a Cross between 4 Heads of Arrows Argent impaling Gules 3 Leopards Faces reversed, each jessant a Fleur de Lis Or*.

On the Top of the Monument are these Arms of *Westphaling*, *viz.* *Azure a Cross between 4 Heads of Arrows Or, impaling Argent on a Chevron engrailed between 3 cross Croflets, fitch Sable 2 Lions counter/ailant of the Field*. Underneath was the following Inscription almost worn out by the Injury of Time and Weather, but happily recovered by the Care of *Will. Brome*, of *Ewithington* in this County, Esq; to whom we are obliged for many things in this Work, and from whom the World has long hoped for an  
Account

*Cathedral Church of HEREFORD.* 127

Account of his native Country, which many Years Study, Industry, and good Sense have well qualified him to compile; a Work not inferiour to the Labours of former Ages, which it is to be hoped he will shortly oblige the World with. The Inscription is as follows :

*Memoriae Herberti Westfalingi quondam  
Episcopi Herefordensis sacrum.*

*Herbertus Westfaling natus Londini, educatus  
Oxonii, in æde Christi, Academiæ  
Vicecancellarius dignissimus erat,  
Bonorum, Pauperum, Doctorum, &c.  
amantissimus semper vixit. Oxonii  
igitur Collegium Jesu annuis redditibus,  
Episcopali munificentia non indignis,  
in perpetuum auxit. Hunc virum  
moribus gratiosissimum, prudentia  
clarissimum, pietate admirabilem, hæc  
Ecclesia ad annos sexdecim & amplius  
Episcopum habuit; cujus corpus quamvis  
Mortalitas terræ subjecit, animum tamen  
ejus pietas cælo inservit. Obiit 1<sup>o</sup> die  
Martii, A. D. 1601.*

In the same Isle, under the Effigies of a Man in Brasse, now taken away, and the Stone turned, was this Inscription :

*Of your Charite pray for the Soule of  
Richard Brumfelde, under Annier to*

# 128 The ANTIQUITIES of the

King Henry the III. and Canon Residentiary of the Cath. Church of Harford, whiche deceased the XXII. Day of October, An. Dom. MCCCCLXXXIII.

On another Stone was this Inscription, engraved by Dr. Kerry, for one of his Sons, but now quite worn out :

His Faith and Sicknesse long together strave,  
That Christ might have his Soul, his Corps the Grave,  
Death ends the Strife, both Conquerors appear ;  
Christ hath his Soule, his Body lieth here.

On a small black Marble are these Arms, viz. *Two Bends on a Canton, a Bend. impal. 3 Eagles displ. a Fess vary Ermine in chief three Crescent, Crest, a Phoenix issuing out of a Fire*, and this Inscription :

Here lieth interred  
the Body of *Bridstock*  
*Harford, Esq;* (only  
Son of *Bridstock Harford,*  
and *Catharine* his Wife)  
who departed this  
Life 8<sup>o</sup> die Junii,  
*Anno Dom. 1713.*  
in the 60. Year of  
his Age.

On a like Stone, close to the last, are *Harford's* Arms and Crest, *impal. a Saltire between 4 Garbs*, and this Inscription :

Here



Here lyeth interred  
the Body of *Catherine*,  
the Wife of *Bridstock*  
*Harford*, of this City,  
Esq; (second Sister to  
Sir *Compton Read* of  
*Shipton* in the County  
of *Oxon.* Bar.) who  
departed this Life 5<sup>o</sup>.  
*die Martii, Anno Dom.*  
1665.

At the Foot of the last, on the South Side,  
on an handsom black Marble Grave-stone,  
is this Inscription: (for *Robert Symmonds* of  
*Sugwas*, Esq; and *Jane* his Wife; he was  
High-Sheriff of *Herefordshire*, A<sup>o</sup>. 1701.)

Here lieth the Body of *Jane*,  
the Wife of *Robert Symonds*,  
Gent. and Daughter of *Thomas*  
*Willis*, Doctor of Physick. She  
departed this Life the 2d of  
*February*, 1692.

Here also  
lieth the Body of *Robert*  
*Symonds*, Gent. (Son of Mr. *Robert*  
*Symonds*, Mercer, of this City)  
who departed this Life the  
4. *Maii*, A. D. 1711.

On a large black Marble, near the West Door of this Isle, is this Inscription :

Here lyeth the Body  
of *Griffith Reignolds*,  
Batchelor of Laws,  
who departed this Life  
the 15 Day of *December*,  
*Anno Domini*  
1696.

On an antient Stone, near the former, were the Figures of a Man and Woman in Brass, and at their Feet a Tablet; over their Heads were Brass Scrolls, and on that remaining over the Woman's Head thus :

*Have Mercy.*

On an antient Stone is the Effigies of a Man in Armour, standing on a Lion, and on his Right Arm a Shield, without any Inscription.

On an antient Stone, at the Foot of the last, under a Brass Canopy, was the Figure of a Priest, whereof nothing now remains but his Head, over which is this Inscription on a Brass Scroll :

*Deprecare Regem celi pro me, Virgo Katerina ;  
Adjuvare queso vent, & salvare festina.*

# Cathedral Church of HEREFORD. 131

At the Foot of the last, on the North Side, is the Portraiture of a Priest in Brass; but the Tablet of Inscription stolln away.

On another antient black Marble was the Figure of a Person, and over his Head an Inscription, now purloined, and on his Right Side these Arms on a Brass Shield, *Barry of 6 a Chief Gobonee, over all a Bendlet.*

In the South Cross-Isle was the Figure of a Person in Brass under a Canopy, round the Verge whereof is this remaining. This is judg'd to belong to *Reginald West*, Dean of this Church, who *Ann. 1512.* was succeeded in this Deanery by the famous Cardinal *Wolsey*.

.....  
 Ecclesie Cathedralis Hereford .....

.....  
 Anno Domini Millimo CCCC duodeci-  
 mo, cujus anime

In the North East Isle on the Left Hand is a Grave-stone, which formerly bore this Inscription :

In memory of *Anne* the Relict of *James Parry*,  
 Prebendary of this Church,  
 I 3 Daugh-

122 The ANTIQUITIES of the

Daughter of *F. Goodwyn*, late Lord Bishop of *Hereford*, Son of *Thomas* Lord Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells*, by the only Daughter of *John* Bishop of *Exeter*: After 49 Years Marriage and Christian Pilgrimage, she deceased 16. *January*, 1674.

This so sacred honour'd Dust,  
From three Mitres hallowed, must  
Sleep secure in silent Urne,  
Till their glorious Spirits return.  
Then shall primitive Sanctity,  
Regular Zeal, great Charity,  
All those good Deeds she hath done,  
Dart Rays, that eclipse the Sun,  
And this Earth's translated Load  
Live rewarded with its God.

T. B. (i. e.) *Tho. Broad*, Vic.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription :

Here lieth the Body of *Robert de la Hay*,  
of this City of *Hereford*, Gent. one of  
the Sons of *John de la Hay* of *Alterennis*  
in the County of *Hereford*, Esq; who  
departed this Life *Apr. 16. A<sup>d</sup>. Dom.*

MDCLXVIII.

And also of *Sarah* his Wife, also Widdow  
of *William Johnson*, D. D.

On another ordinary Stone in the same  
North Isle is this Inscription :

*Conditur*



## Cathedral Church of HEREFORD. 133

*Conditur hic  
Catherina Uxor Hen. Hall,  
Filia Roberti Woolmer  
in Com. Wigorn. Generosi,  
Et Cæcilie uxoris ejus;  
Claris orta Parentibus,  
sua tamen virtute clarior;  
animi corporisque bonis  
usque ad invidiam prædita;  
venustate, modestia, comitate  
perpaucis secunda.  
Efflavit animam 19 die Feb.  
Anno { Salutis 1689.  
      { Ætatis suæ 21.*

On an antient Marble in the Body of the Church, near the Organ, under a Seat on the North Side, is this Inscription on a Brass Tablet:

*Hic jacet Willus Notale Armig. qui  
oblit æt. die Mensis Januarii, Anno  
Dni Millimo CCCO secundo, cujus  
anime propitiatur Deus. Amen.*

On an antient Stone, on the North Side of the Choir, is the Figure of a Priest, under a Brass Canopy, lifting up his Hands, and at his Feet this Inscription on a Brass Tablet.

Mors mundo prima nunc Rudhali . . . Ricardi  
 Corpus & ossa tulit hac fossa condita tristi,  
 Quam vitatè pellet nullus qui vi . . . cepit  
 Sed quia signat fidei clipei crucis captus  
 Virginis D nate non ultima . . .  
 Pascio sancta tui sit medicina sui.

On the Pillars which support the Canopy  
 are the Figures of Saints, with these Inscrip-  
 tions at their Feet :

Srus Thomas de Hereford.  
 Sca Katerina, ora pro anima.  
 Sce Georgii, ora pro nobis.  
 Sce David, ora pro me.  
 Sce Ethelberre, ora pro nobis.  
 Sce Thomas Cantuariensis.  
 Sca Maria, ora pro nobis.  
 Srus Johannes Evangelista.

Round the Verge is this Inscription :

Hic jacet venerabilis vir Magister Ricar-  
 dus Rudhale, Decretorum Doctor, sanctis-  
 simi Domini nostri Pape subcollector, ac  
 Archidiaconi Herefordensis, nec non Ca-  
 nonicus Residentiarius hujus Ecclesie Ca-  
 thedralis, qui obiit sexto decimo die . . .  
 (Mcccc.) LXXXIII. cujus anime . . .

In the middle of the Pavement, near the  
 Altar Steps, is the Portraiture of a mitred  
 Bishop with his Crosier in his Hand, under  
 a Ca-

*Cathedral Church of HEREFORD.* 135

a Canopy of Brass, above which are these Arms on two several Brass Shields, *viz.* *Bendy of 6 in Chief. 3 Fleurs de Lis.* Round the Verge is this remainder of an Old Inscription.

.....  
.....  
Andree festo prebentus morte recessit  
Christe fabens.

In the South Isle, on the South Side of the high Altar, is an handsome Free-stone, Altar Monument, whereon lyes the Effigies of a Bishop on a Pillow in his *Pontificalibus*, and curiously arched at top with Fret-work. On each Side of this Monument are eight Effigies under as many Arches, all enclosed with Iron Rails on the South Side, upon which were four several Shields of Arms, three of which now remain, and are as follows:

- I. *On a Fess between 3 Roses Gules a Fleur de Lis.*
- II. *St. Ethelbert's Arms.*
- III. *The Arms of the See.*

Near the Choir Door, in the South Isle, is against the Wall a red veined marble Monument, supported by two Pillars. Under an Arch was the Effigies of a Man praying at a Desk; under him was a Tablet, now torn off, with the Coats of Arms belonging to

to . . . . *Thompson*, L. L. D. who by Will gave various Charities to the Poor.

In the middle South Isle, on a Grave-stone under a brass Canopy, was the Figure of a Person; round the Verge remains this Fragment of an Inscription, (which perhaps might relate to *John Harvey*, who died possessed of this Deanery, as appears by the Probate of his Will, *May 20. 1501.*)

.....  
 Quondam decanus hujus Ecclesie qui obiit  
 nono decimo die mensis .....

In the Golgotha, formerly *St. John's Church*, and under the Library of this Church, lies an antient Alabaster Monument, are the Portraitures of a Man and Woman standing on a Tun, their Hands lifted up, inlaid with Iron. Out of the Man's Mouth proceeds a Label with this Inscription.

Butt and the Leve then will to by me is  
 ever and y have it is but a Ulepur.

Out of the Woman's Mouth proceeds a Label with this.

Remember thy Leve may not indure, that  
 thou dost thy self, thereof art the sowere.



Round the Verge is this Inscription sunk  
in Iron.

Hic jacet Andreas Jones, quondam Mercator hujus Civitatis, & Elizabet. uxor ejus qui hanc domum carnarum diu desolade nobis reedificabit & reparabit erga festam omnium sanctorum Anno Domini, mccccxcvii. etiam ad tunc bene & laudabiliter ordinabit capellam . . . . . futuris temporibus in eadem celebrat. pro animabus Benefactorum & omnium fidelium defunctorum quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

Length of this Golgotha is 50 Feet, Breadth 30 Feet. It consists of a Nave and two Isles.

There have been several Brasses stolen from many Monuments in this Church; of which take the following Account, *viz.*

In the Body of the Church have been visibly lost eighty five.

In the Choir one.

In the South Isle eight.

In the South cross Isle seven.

In the South Isle near the Choir four.

In the South West Isle ten.

In the Isle facing the Library seven.

In the North East Isle ten.

In the North Isle near the Choir twelve.

In

138 *The ANTIQUITIES of the*  
 In the North Cross Isle twenty.  
 In the North West Isle six.

At the Entrance into the Library under the South Wall, on an Altar Monument, under an Arch, lies the Effigies of a Person, his Hands lifted up, on his Head a Cap. The Arch of this Monument is adorn'd with Boars, having on their Sides these Arms painted; *Or, 5 Cheveronets Azure.*

On the North Side of the last, on an ancient Stone, a Cross within the Top of it, the Portraiture of a Priest in Brass holding up his Hands. Round the Verge this Inscription in Brass, suppos'd to be of *John Harold*, Dean of this Church.

.....  
*De Salme . . . . . Mercy gemu . . . .*  
 .....  
 MCCCLXXXIII.

Above the Canopy on *Delamares* Monument, are these Arms.

*Barry of 6 indented.*  
*Barry of 6 indented Imp. within a Bordure engrav'd a Fess.*  
*Barry of 6 indent. Quart. within a Bordure engrav'd a Fess.*

## MONUMENTS *in the Library.*

**I**N the middle of the Library, under the upper Window but two, on an handsome Altar Monument, neatly arched, at the Top with 6 Arches of Free-stone, under two middlemost of which Arches, are the Effigies of a Man and Woman setting.

On a Tomb below these Effigies, on the Tomb under the said Arch, lies the Effigies of a Man on a Pillow, compleatly arm'd Cap and Epe, at his Feet a Dog. This Monument, Tradition says, belong'd to one of the Family of the *Bobuns*.

Under the next Window above the last, under an Arch, lyes the Effigies of a Woman on a Pillar, her Hands lifted up, at her Feet a Dog. Over this Woman was painted several Portraitsures, that of St. *Ethelbert* remains, inclining his Ear to some Persons holding a Book. Thereon this inscribed,

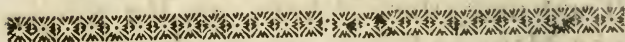
*Salve sca. Parens.*

At the dexter Corner of the Arch of this Monument are these Arms, viz. *Bobun*, a bend Cotised between 6 Lions Rampant.

On the sinister Corner of the said Arch these Arms, *Ermine, a Bend indented Gules.*

On the North East Side of the Cathedral, over the Dean's Door, is this Inscription cut in Wood:

Edmundus Frohwetetur hoc opus fieri fecit,  
Anno Dni. 1518.



## ARMS in the Windows.

**I**N the lower North Window of the North Isle these Arms, *Azure a Fess, int. 6 cross Crosets Or.* Beauchamp.

*Azure, 4 Bends Or.*

In the next Window, *Azure 3 Cinqfoils Or, a Fess . . . . & azure a deny Lion rampant Gules.*

In the next Window, *Argent a Lion rampant Gules, within a Bordure entoire de Besants,* being the Arms of John de Eltham, a Son of Ed. 2.

*Argent a Bordure Gobonè Or, and azure.*

*Argent a saltire . . . . within a Bordure Gobonè Or, and azure.*



## Cathedral Church of HEREFORD. 141

In the next Window Or, *a Maunche Gules. Hastings.*

In the next Window, Gules 3 Lions passant guard Or.

Per Pale Or, and vert. *a Lion rampant Gules.*

Or 3 Cheverons, Gules.

In the next Window, Gules 3 Fleur de Lis Or.

In the next Window, Gules 3 Fleur de Lis Or.

In the North Cross Isle no Arms remains in the Windows.

In the little North Window opposite to Bishop Bennet's Monument, are these Arms, Gules *a Cross Or.*

In the next Window, Or 5 Cheveronels azure.

Azure 2 Bars argent, *a chief Barre of . . . Pieces of the second and Gules.*

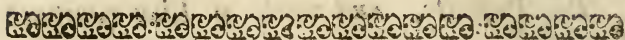
In the North West Isle in the lower North Window the Arms of the Deanery.

In the West Window, the Arms of Mortimer Earl of March, being Barry of 6 Or and azure on a Chief of the 1st, 3 Palets int. 2 Esquires, *a base dexter and sinister of the 2d. an Escocheon argent.*

142 *The* ANTIQUITIES *of the*

In the South West Window, *Gules 3 Fleur de Lis Or.*

*Azure 3 Fleur de Lis Or.*



*ARMS in the South Isle.*

**I**N the lower Window but one, *Azure 3 Pales Or.*

In the next Window, *Or a Lion rampant Gules.*

In the next Window the Arms of the Deanery.

*Azure a Lion rampant Or.*

*Bendy of 6 Or and azure within a Bordure Gules.*

In the next Window the Arms of the Deanery.

*Or a Lion rampant Gules.*

*Gules a Bar argent, in Chief two Roses of the second.*

In the next Window, *Frettè azure semè de Fleur de Lis Or.*

*Or four Bars Gules, in Chief a Lion passant guard. Gules.*

*Cheque Or and azure a Cheveron Ermine.*

In the next Window, *Gules 3 Fleur de Lis Or.*

*Gules frettè Or.*

*Cheque*

*Cathedral Church of* HEREFORD. 143

*Cheque Or and Azure, a Canton Ermine.*

In the next Window, Or 2 Bars Gules,  
over all a Bend Azure.

*Gule a Fess Lozenge Or.*

In the South Window of the great Cross-  
Isle, the Arms of the Deanery, and these  
two Coats :

*Or 3 Lions Heads eraz'd Gules within a  
Bordure engrail'd Azure.*

*Or a Frette Azure quartering-barry of 6, Or  
and Gules, within a Bordered of the 2d.*

South Cross-Isle South Window.

*Gules 3 Fleur de Lis Or.*

*Argent a Bordure Gobonè Or and Azure.*

*Saltire a Fess inter 6 Cross Croflets Or.*

In the Window over Bishop Melun's Mo-  
nument,

*Vaire Ermine and Gules 2 Bars Azure.*

*Ermine on a Chief Gules 2 Stars Or.*

*Gules a Cross Or.*

In the next Window.

The Arms of the Deanery, and these two  
Coats :

*Argent a Cross Gules.*

*Gules a Fess Or in Chief 3 Besants.*

In the Body of the Church on the Ceiling,  
these Arms :

*Saltire 3 Roses Gules between 2 Pallets  
Argent.*

*Saltire a Saltire Argent.*

*St. Ethelbert's Arms.*

*The Arms of the See.*

*Saltire 2 Cheverons int. 3 . . . . Argent.*

*Azure a Saltire Or.*



In





In a Book intituled, *Liber Taxationum omnium Beneficiorum in Anglia*, now in the Bodleian Repository at Oxford, and formerly belonging to Sir Henry Spelman, among others is this Taxation of the Diocess of *Hereford*, taken in the 19th Year of King *Edward the First*, by a Commission of that King directed to the then Prelates of *Winchester* and *Lincoln*. This Book is indeed imperfect, but truly valuable and useful, and may be expected from the Accuracy and Industry of *Thomas Hearne*, M. A. of *Edmund-Hall* in the University of *Oxford*, who has much obliged the Publick, by his faithful Editions of some of the Works of our most celebrated Antiquaries and Historians : I shall not therefore usurp his Province, by saying any thing further of this valuable M.S. which we need not doubt, but he will illustrate by his own skilful and happy Conjectures.

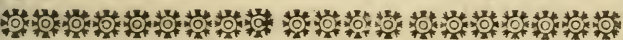
# Taxatio Honorum spiritualium in Archidiac. Hereford.

## *Decanatus Hereford.*

Decanatus Hereford	20 Mar.
Precentoria S. Ecclesia de Wanford, quæ ad illam dignitatem pertinet tax. in Dec. de Ros.	2 l.
Cancellarius in Eccl. de parva Hereford.	20 l.
Thesaurarius in Ecclesia de Bocliton taxa. Dec. de Knoford	2 l.
Idem Thesaurarius recipit quasdam oblacio- nes in . . . . terra de tumba Episcopi Thomæ, quæ taxantur ad	20 Mar.
Archidiaconatus Hereford. valet	20 l.
Archidiaconatus Salop.	10 l.
Bona Ecclesiastica Decani & Capituli Here- ford.	2 l.
Incerti proventus Decani Hereford	40 s.
Ecclesia de Preston cum Capella de Bla- kenar.	10 l.
Vicar. de Preston	6 Mar.
Vicar. de Blakemar.	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Norton.	10 Mar.
Vicar. ejusdem	7 Mar.
Ecclesia de Pyoma	10 l.
Vicar.	

<i>Cathedral Church of</i> HEREFORD. 147.	
Vicar. ejusdem	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Hope de Wulmine	10 l.
Vicar. ejusdem	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Mora Canonorum	68 l.
Ecclesia de Maddet cum Capella de Tibriton & Webbeton	40 Mar.
Vicar. ejusdem	10 Mar.
De Oblacionibus & Mortuariis	10 l.
Ecclesia de Maurden	10 l.
Porcio Vicarii in eadem	6 Mar.

Summa . . . . .



*Taxatio Ecclesiarum Parochialium De-*  
*canatus Herefordensis in Civitate &*  
*extra.*

Ecclesia Sancti Audoeni	6 Mar.
Porcio Sacristæ Prioratus Heref. in eadem	20 s.
Porcio Prioris Heref. in Ecclesia Sancti Petri Heref.	12 Mar.
Ecclesia Sancti Martini Heref. cum Capella omnium Sanctorum.	20 Mar.
Vicar. ejusdem	100 s.
Porcio Priorissæ de Wrexhall in eadem	2 Mar.
Ecclesia Sancti Nicolai Hereford	6 Mar.
Vicar. Altaris Sancti Johannis in minori Ec- clesia Hereford	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Kingeston	10 Mar.

# 148 *The* ANTIQUITIES *of the*

Porcio Prioris de Newent in eadem—	25 s.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem. —	5 s.
Ecclesia de Mora Alani cum Capella de Chel- liningre—	16 l. 6 s. 8 d.
Ecclesia de Eton—	6 l. 13 s. 4 d.
Ecclesia de Thurcleston —	6 Mar.
Vicar. de Holemre—	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Pipa —	10 Mar.
Ecclesia de Bubresley —	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Potteley—	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Hompton —	10 Mar.
Vicar. de Morton juxta Logge —	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Dunnre —	10 l.
Porcio Prioris de Lyra in eadem—	2 Mar.
Porcio Prioris major. Malverne in ead.	1 Mar.
Ecclesia de Delkeswell—	6 Mar.
Porcio Rectoris de parva Mercle in ead.	32 s.
Porcio Prioris de Lyra in eadem—	dim. Mar.
Ecclesia de Witlinton —	10 Mar.
Vicar. ejusdem—	6 Mar.
Vicar. de Breynton—	6 Mar.
Porcio Vicarii in Ecclesia Sancti Petri	7 Mar.

Summa—388 l. 15 s. 4 d.



*Decanatus de Weston.*

Ecclesia de Dylewe	30 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. ejusdem	10 Mar.
Ecclesia de Pyonia Regis	20 Mar.
Porcio Prioris de Newent in eadem	40 s.
Capella de Bruneshop cum omnibus Porcio-	
nibus	10 Mar.
Ecclesia de Burthull	20 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	10 l.
Ecclesia de Welinton	25 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	11 Mar. dim.
Porcio Parson. deam. Dominic. Domini de	
Welinton	4 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in Ecclesia de We-	
linton	10 s.
Ecclesia de Bodenham	20 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	100 s.
Porcio Prioris de Kylpes in Ecclesia de Bo-	
denham	20 s.
Porcio Prioris Hereford in eadem	20 s.
Porcio Prioris de Lecum in eadem	40 s.
Porcio Parsonæ de Puddelesdon in eadem	10 s.
Porcio Vicar. de Felton in eadem	40 dim.
Porcio de Sotton Sanctæ Mariæ	10 Mar.
Ecclesia de Logwardin	15 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem	10 s.
Capella de Doynnton & Berwaldestre	100 s.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	6 Mar.

150 *The ANTIQUITIES of the*

Porcio Prioris majoris Malvern in Weston ———— 40 dim.

Porcio Prioris Hereford. in Weston ———— 10 s.

Ecclesia de Stoke Edith cum Capella de  
Hyda ———— 25 Mar.

Porcio Prioris de Kinches in eadem ———— 50 s.

Ecclesia de Tatindon deputata in pitanciam  
Monachorum de Monemuta ———— 8 Mar.

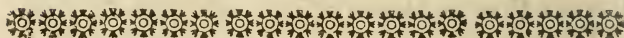
Porcio Vicar. in eadem ———— 6 Mar.

Ecclesia de Weston est Hospitium de Lede-  
bury ———— 6 Mar.

Ecclesia Sancti Nicholai de Sutton ———— 10 Mar.

Porcio Vicar. in Weston ———— 6 Mar.

Summa ———— 188 l. 6 s. 8 d.



*Decanatus Leomenster.*

Ecclesia Leomenster cum Capella de Docke-  
lawe Stoke Hope sub Dinnor ———— 105 Mar.

Porcio Prioris de Kilpet ———— 15 s.

Porcio Canoniorum de Ofeney apud Wa-  
verton ———— 13 s. 4 d.

Porcio Monachorum Heref. in Buidefeld ———— 2 s.

Ecclesia de Eya cum Capellis suis ———— 68 Marc.

Porcio Vicar. in eadem ———— 6 Mar. dim.

Porcio Canoniorum de Wygmore apud El-  
verton ———— 40 s.

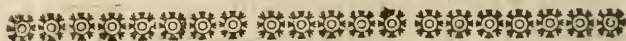
Eccle-

# *Cathedral Church of* HEREFORD. 151

Ecclesia de Humbre	100 s.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem	10 s.
Porcio Prioris de Bretton in eadem	20 s.
Porcio Prioris Leom. in eadem	3 s.
Ecclesia de Hampton	6 Marc.
Porcio Prioris majoris Malverne ibidem	10 s.
Porcio Prioris Leom. ibidem	2 s.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem	10 s.
Ecclesia de Hatfeld magna, & ad Porcionem Prioris majoris Malverne	75 s. 8 d. ob.
Capella de Hatfeld parva	6 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Leom. in eadem	37 s. 9 d. q.
Porcio Prioris majoris Malverne in ead.	10 d.
Ecclesia de Puttlesdon	8 Mar.
Capella de Monekelyn	60 s.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	8 Mar. dim.
Porcio Canonorum Heref. ibidem	6 s. 8 d.
Porcio Prioris Leom.	12 d.
Ecclesia de Stratford	6 Mar. dim.
Eccl. de Burley Abbatis de Wyggem	7 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	6 Marc.
Ecclesia de Sarneffeld	6 Mar. dim.
Ecclesia de Streta	6 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. de Eye ibidem	2 s.
Ecclesia de Kyngeston	30 Mar.
Porcio Prioris de Newent. in eadem	9 s.
Porcio Monachorum Hereford. apud Strete	4 s. 4 d.
Ecclesia de Almondestre cum Capella	10 l.
	13 s. 4 d.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	8 Mar.
Ecclesia de Wyggem cum Capella	13 Mar.
	Vicar,

# 152 *The* ANTIQUITIES *of the*

Vicar. ejusdem	6 Mar. dim.
Ecclesia de Nabbedon Abbatis de Wyggem	8 l.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Presthened cum Capella	26 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	12 Mar.
Ecclesia de Sutton Abbatis de Wyggem	100 s.
Ecclesia de Staunton est dicti Abbatis	6 l.
	13 s. 4 d.
Porcio Vicar.	6 Mar.
Porcio Rectoris de Penebrug in eadem	2 s.
Ecclesia de Norton	6 Marc.
Ecclesia de Radnore nova	15 Marc.
Ecclesia de Kinille	6 Marc.
Ecclesia de Radenore veteri	40 Mar.
Ecclesia de Tittleley est Priori de Tutel	100 s.
Eccles. de Erleslon est Priori de Lyra	25 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. ibidem	100 s.
Ecclesia de Penebrugg	40 Marc.
Ecclesia de While	6 Marc.
Summa	391 l. 4 s. 6 d. ob. qu.



## *Decanatus de Nebbel.*

Ecclesia de Clyfford Prioris de Clyfford	30 l.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Kynslope	6 Mar.
Eccle-	



# *Cathedral Church of* HEREFORD. 153

Ecclesia de Dorfniston	20 l.
Porcio Prioris de Clyfford in eadem	4 Mar.
Ecclesia de Crederhull	10 Mar.
Ecclesia de Stretton	10 Mar.
Ecclesia Sancti Petri de Straddel	20 l.
Porcio Vicar.	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Thurenerston	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Towechnoche	10 l.
Capella in Castro de Snodhull	2 Mar.
Ecclesia de Baketon Abbatis de Dore	40 s.
Porcio Vicar.	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Mockers	9 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem	3 s.
Ecclesia de Bredewardin Abbatis Wyggem	12 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Witteney	100 s.
Ecclesia de Wynfreton	14 Mar.
Ecclesia de Erdesley Prior. Lant. primæ	14 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Letton	10 Mar.
Ecclesia de Brochin	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Standon	22 Mar.
Porcio Prioris de Clyfford in eadem	20 s.
Ecclesia de Moniton	10 Mar.
Ecclesia de Buford	12 Mar.
Ecclesia de Bruges folere	12 Mar.
Ecclesia de Bissopeston	12 l. 6 s. 8 d.
Ecclesia de Kencestre Prior. Lant. pertin.	20 s.
Porcio Vicar. ejusdem	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Malmeshul Lacy	14 l.
Eccle-	

# 154 *The* ANTIQUITIES of *the*

Ecclesia de Yanefon Prior. Lanton. pertin.	—4 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem	—2 Mar.
Porcio Vicar.	—6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Malmeshul Gamag. Prioris Hereford.	—6 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	—6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Wormell est Prioris ejusd.	2 Mar.
Ecclesia de Lenhale est dicti Prioris	—8 l.
Porcio Vicar.	—6 Mar.
Porcio Prioris majoris Malverne in eadem	—8 s. 8 d. dimid.
Ecclesia de Webbeley est Prioris Lant. pertin.	—8 l.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	—100 s.
Ecclesia de Kniton	—20 l.
Porcio Abbatis de Tyrim, id est, Prioris de Tutteley in eadem	—40 s.
Ecclesia de Abnaly	—25 Mar.
Pensio Prioris majoris Malverne in ead.	20 s.
Ecclesia de Kynardesley	—20 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Leom. in eadem	—6 s. 8 d. dim.
Porcio Prioris de Almaly in eadem	—3 s.
Ecclesia Sancti Michaelis	—6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Wylardesley	—6 Mar.

---

Summa—355 l. 12 s. 8 d.

*Decanatus de Ffroma.*

Porcio Magistri Petri de Salmas in Ecclesia de Bromyard	30 Mar.
Porcio Domini Poncii in eadem	25 Mar.
Porcio Magistri Rogeri Senenak in eadem	12 Mar.
Vicar. ejusdem	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Thomburie	12 Mar.
Ecclesia de Stokeble	10 Mar.
Wefrelam	9 Mar.
Ecclesia de Sapy	7 Mar.
Ecclesia de Tedestozne la Mare	7 Mar.
Porcio Prioris majoris Malverne in ead.	10 s.
Ecclesia de Todethozne Wafre	6 Mar.
Porcio Prioris majoris Malverne in ead.	20 s.
Ecclesia de Colmton major, Ecclesia de Brudeneburie, Ecclesia de Crendonwaryn, Ecclesia de Eschurch, Ecclesia de Ffroma Canonorum, Ecclesia de Aylemton, Ecclesia de Pikesley, Ecclesia de Part, Ecclesia de Warinton, & Ecclesia de parva Coure non taxantur propter paupertatem	
Ecclesia de Whiteburn	9 Marc.
Decanus & Præcentor Hereford. perceperint ibi duas Garbas de Decimis Episcopi, taxantur cum Dignitatibus.	
Ecclesia de Zeddefenne Radulphi	100 s.
Ecclesia de Stoke Lacy	12 Mar.
Porcio	

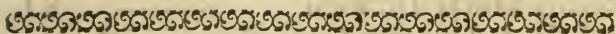
# 156 *The ANTIQUITIES of the*

Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem	—	20 s.
Ecclesia de Aveneburie	—	18 Mar.
Ecclesia de Poycombe	—	18 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Leom. in eadem	—	5 s.
Ecclesia de Ullyngwyk	—	8 Mar.
Portio Prioris Lanton. pertin. in eadem	—	20 s.
Ecclesia de Felton est Prioris Hereford	—	4 Mar.
Ecclesia de magna Caure Abbatis Glauc.	—	35 Mar.
Ecclesia de Ffroma Episcopi Prioris Lanton.	—	—
pertin.	—	20 Mar.
Vicar. ejusdem	—	12 Mar.
Ecclesia de Acle Prychard est Prioris Heref.	—	4 Mar.
Vicar. ejusdem	—	7 Mar.
Ecclesia de Zarchull est Hospit. de Ledeburie	—	8 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Heref. in eadem	—	dimid. Mar.
Ecclesia de Streton & Asperton est Prioris	—	—
Monast.	—	15 Mar.
Vicar. earundem	—	15 Mar.
Ecclesia de Monesley	—	6 Mar. dimid.
Ecclesia de Credeley	—	35 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Hereford in eadem	—	5 s.
Ecclesia de Bosebury Episcopi Hereford	—	20 l.
Vicar. ejusdem	—	7 Mar.
Ecclesia de parva Marcley	—	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Cotindon	—	6 Mar.
Porcio Prioris majoris Malverne in ead.	—	5 s.
Ecclesia de Colewall	—	15 Marc.
Porcio Decani Hereford. in Ledebury	—	37 Mar.
Porcio	—	—



# *Cathedral Church of HEREFORD. 157*

Porcio Magistri Willielmi de Monteforti in eadem	40 Mar.
Vicar. de Ledebury	12 Mar.
Ecclesia de Estnore	8 Mar. dim.
Ecclesia de Ffroma castri	10 Mar.
Porcio prioris Hereford. in eadem	20 s.
Porcio prioris majoris Malverne in paroch. de Coure	20 s.
<hr/>	
Summa	361 l. 18 s. 4 d.



## *Decanatus de Irchenefeld.*

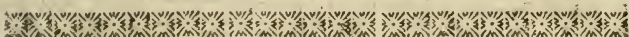
Ecclesia de Staunton	10 Mar.
Porcio prioris de Monemute in eadem	4 s.
Porcio Vicar. de Dukeston	12 d.
Ecclesia de Genew	6 Mar.
Porcio prioris Monemute in eadem	2 s.
Ecclesia de albo Monasterio	10 Mar.
Ecclesia de Bikenor Walens.	6 Mar.
Porcio prioris Monemute in eadem	5 s.
Ecclesia de Lanrothal prioris Monem.	5 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Dukeston est porcio Monem.	100 s.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem habet porc. in Staunton	100 s.
Ecclesia de Castro Godrici est prioris Monem.	100 s.
	Porcio

# 158 *The* ANTIQUITIES *of the*

Porcio Vicar. in eadem	_____	100 s.
Ecclesia de Hetlan	_____	10 l.
Ecclesia de Petstowe	_____	12 Mar.
Porcio Decani & Capituli Hereford. in eadem	_____	1 Mar.
Ecclesia Sancti Maynardi	_____	20 Mar.
Ecclesia de Bridestowe prior. de Lire	_____	10 l.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	_____	10 Mar.
Porcio Rectoris de Ros in eadem	_____	4 s.
Ecclesia de Rucyr	_____	60 s.
Ecclesia de Langaran	_____	20 Mar.
Ecclesia Sancti Dubricii	_____	8 l.
Ecclesia de Haumm Lacy est prioris de Hereford.	_____	16 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	_____	12 Mar.
Ecclesia de Dewesohworth est prioris de Kilperton	_____	14 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem taxatur cum porcione Rect. ad	_____	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Birches Beatæ Mariæ	_____	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Ortoppe est Prioris Lanton. pertin.	_____	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Lanwaran Porcio Lanton. prima	_____	20 Mar.
Ecclesia de Sancta Keyne	_____	10 l.
Ecclesia Sancti Benedicti Prioris Lanton.	_____	6 Mar. dim.
Portio	_____	6 Mar. dim.
Ecclesia de Rutham cum Capella	20 l. 13 s. 4 d.	
Porcio Vicar. ibidem	_____	100 s.
Ecclesia de Monemuta est Prioris ejusdem	_____	25 Mar.
Porcio Vicar.	_____	6 Mar.
		Eccle.

# *Cathedral Church of HEREFORD. 159*

Ecclesia de Ffoy, quæ ad porcionem Prioris de Ewyas	—————	5 Mar.
Porcio Abbatis Gloucestrensis in eadem	—————	5 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	—————	6 Mar.
<hr/>		
Summa—		346 l. 9 s. 3 d.

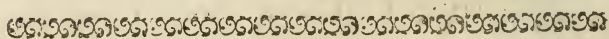


## *Decanatus de Ross.*

Ecclesia de nova Terra	—————	40 Mar.
Ecclesia de Bikenore Angham	—————	25 Mar.
Ecclesia de Walford cum Capel.	—	40 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	—————	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Mordeford	—————	12 Mar.
Ecclesia de Ros	—————	40 l.
Vicar. in eadem	—————	20 Mar.
Ecclesia de Caple	—————	10 Mar.
Ecclesia de Hope Solers	—————	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Fowe hope cum Capel. Prior. de Lyre	—————	20 Mar.
Vicar. ejusdem	—————	6 Mar.
Porcio Rectoris Capellæ infra Castellum de Snodhull	—————	4 Mar.
Ecclesia de Hope Maleysell	———	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de magna Marcle Prior. de Lyre	—————	40 Mar.
Vicar. in eadem	———	14 Mar.
L		Eccles

160 *The* ANTIQUITIES *of the*

Ecclesia de Preston Abbatis Glouc.	—5 Mar.
Vicar. ejusdem	— 6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Upton	— 10 l.
Vicar. in eadem	— 6 Mar. dimid.
Ecclesia de Aston	— 9 Mar.
Ecclesia de Lynton est Prior. de Lyra	12 Mar.
Vicar. in eadem	— 6 Mar. dimid.
Porcio Prioris de Lyra in Ecclesia de Stratford	— 40 s.
Porcio Rectoris de Ros in Ecclesia de Caple	— 2 s.
Porcio Prioris Monumete in Ecclesia de Hope Maleysel	— 8 s.
Porcio ejusdem in Ecclesia de Magna Marcle	— 1 Mar.
Ecclesia de Westbury percipit 1 lib. incerti in Capella de Rivardin prædict.	
Rector Ecclesiæ de Hope Solers percipit de Capitulo Herefordiæ, quod nunc beneficium suum non valet	— 6 Mar.
Summa	— 253 l. 3 s. 4 d.



*Decanatus de Fforest.*

Ecclesia de Kempeley est Hospit. de Led.	— 12 Mar.
Porcio Prioris Hereford. in eadem	— 10 s.
Ecclesia de Bramneswardwe	— 10 l.
Eccle-	



<i>Cathedral Church of</i> HEREFORD. 161	
Ecclesia de Dymmok est Prioris de Newend.	—40 Mar.
Ecclesia de Newend est Prioris ejusdem, cum Capella de Pantel.	—40 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Exhenhale Hospital. sunt ibi Rectores	
Ecclesia de Teyntonō	12 Mär.
Porcio Sacristæ Sancti Petri Glouc. in eadem	—2 Mar.
Porcio Prioris de Kilpek in eadem	—16 s.
Porcio Prioris de Newend in eadem	—2 s.
Ecclesia de Tybreton	12 Mar.
Ecclesia de Rodeford cum Capella Witledene	—12 Mar.
Porcio Abbatis Gloucestrensis in Capella de Upledon	—40 s.
Ecclesia de Churcheham est Abbatis Glou- cestrensis	—30 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem cum Capella de Bolay	—8 Mar.
Ecclesia de Westbury, cum Capellis de Ne- wenham & Mynstreworth	—80 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	10 Mar.
Ecclesia de Anre	60 Mar.
Ecclesia de Lydeneya cum Capella	80 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	20 Mar.
Ecclesia de Welaston est Abbatis de Tyn- terne	—30 Mar.
Porcio Vicar. in eadem	—6 Mar.
Ecclesia de Tudeham est Prioris de Lyra	—20 Mar.

162 *The* ANTIQUITIES *of the*

Porcio Vicar. in eadem ————— 10 Mar.  
 Porcio Abbatis de Tynterne in Ecclesia 5 M.  
 Porcio Prioris de Strougul in eadem ——— 20 s.  
 Porcio Rectoris de Lantant. in eadem ——— 4 s.  
 Ecclesia de Magnadene ————— 10 Mar.  
 Porcio Rectoris de Westbury ————— 2 s.  
 Ecclesia de Abbenhall ————— 6 Mar.  
 Ecclesia de Longhope est Prioris de Mone-  
 muta —————  
 Porcio Vicar. in eadem —————  
 Ecclesia de Blechedene —————  
 Ecclesia de Hunteley —————  
 Porcio Rectoris Ecclesiæ de Westburry in Ec-  
 clesia de Ablenhale —————

Summa — 372 l. 16 s.

Summa totius Spiri-  
 tualitatis Arch. He- } 2157 l. 6 s. 1 d. ob. q.  
 reford. ————— }



*Here*

*Herefordensis Ecclesiæ Cartæ in  
Archivis Turris Londinensis.*

**H**ereford. Eccl. Cart. *A.* 18. *R.* 2. *n.* 14.  
& Cart. *A.* 8. *E.* 3. *n.* 27. & 6. *E.* 2.  
*n.* 19.

Hereford. Episcop. Confirm. Cart. *A.* 2.  
*H.* 4. *p.* 1. *n.* 3. & Cart. *A.* 14. *R.* 2. *n.* 12.

Extent. omnia Terrarum Episcopatus præ-  
dict. Inquis. *A.* 6. *H.* 4. *n.* 31.

Hereford. Episcop. Inquis. de omnibus  
Terris & Tenementis ejusdem in Comitatibus  
Heref. & Glouc. esch. *A.* 14. *E.* 4.

Hereford. Episcop. Confirm. Cart. Liber-  
tat. &c. Pat. *A.* 29. *E.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 15. Et  
pro Tenementis in Whitborn. datis in Ex-  
cambium. *Ibid.* *m.* 16.

Hereford. Decan. & Capit. Confirm. Cart.  
*A.* 2. *H.* 4. *p.* 1. *n.* 15. & *A.* 5. *R.* 2. *n.* 8.  
Et Pat. *A.* 1. *R.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 21.

Hereford. Eccles. Cathedral. St. Thomæ  
Martyr. Decan. & Capit. Confirm. ampla  
Cart. Libertat. Pat. *A.* 19. *H.* 6. *p.* 3. *m.* 26.

Hereford. Decan. & Capitul. pro uno Mes-  
suagio ibidem concessio per Ricardum Barr,  
pro Divin. celebrand. Pat. *A.* 5. *R.* 2. *p.* 1.  
*m.* 18. Pro Eccles. de Longewarden appro-  
priand. *A.* 1. *E.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 12.

164 *The* ANTIQUITIES *of the*

Hereford. Decan. & Capitul. pro duobus Acris Prat. vocat. Smallmere in Hommelacy, Pat. *A.* 4. *R.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 28.

Hereford. Decan. Eccles. Cath. ibidem de Licent. uniend. præbend. sibi & Successor. Pat. *A.* 8. *R.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 36.

Hereford. Decan. & Capitul. pro sextis Acris Terræ, & Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Wesebery, pro sustentatione Vicarii, & aliis pietatis operibus, Pat. *A.* 18. *R.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 10.

Hereford. Decan. & Capitul. pro duobus Mel. in Suburb. ibidem & in Bolinghope concess. sibi pro Cantar. & fact. anima Episcop. ibidem, Pat. *A.* 29. *E.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 14.

Hereford. Vicar. Eccl. Cathedr. ibidem de ipsis in unum Collegium coaptand. Pat. *A.* 19. *R.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 19.

Hereford. Coll. Vicar. ibidem pro sextis Acris Terræ, & Advocatione Ecclesiæ de Westbury, pro Anniversar. observand. Pat. *A.* 19. *R.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 36.

Hereford. Vicar. Eccles. ibidem pro Tenementis in Westbury, pro Ecclesia ibidem. Pat. *A.* 4. *R.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 22.

Hereford. Vicar. Eccles. Cathedral. Confirm. pro Tenementis & Ecclesia de Westbury accipiendis in excambium, Pat. *A.* 13. *H.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 17.

Here-



*Cathedral Church of* HEREFORD. 165

Hereford. Vicar. Eccles. Cathedral. pro Tenement. in eadem Villa, Pat. *A. 1. R. 2. p. 4. m. 26.*

Hereford. Vicar. Eccles. ibidem de Mansion. ipforum removand. proprius Ecclesiam, Pat. *A. . Ed. 4. p. 2. m. 30.*

Hereford. Vicar. Eccles. S. Ethelbert. pro diversis Messuagiis in eadem Villa, Pat. *A. 16. R. 2. p. 2. m. 30.*

Pro Cantar. in Capella extra Ostium Boreale Ecclesiæ Cathedralis ibidem, & Tenement. in Cornwarne magna, Pat. *A. 40. E. 3. p. 1. m. 27.*

Hereford. Cantar. apud Northdore in Eccles. Cathedral. ibidem, pro Tenementis in Weston subtus Penyord, Pat. *A. 40. E. 3. p. 1. m. 30.*

Hereford. Cantar. in Capella S. Jacob. in Ecclesia Cathedrali ibidem, pro uno Messuagio & tribus Shopis in eadem Villa, Pat. *A. 5. H. 4. p. 2. m. 24.*

Hereford. pro Cantar. in Capella S. Annæ in Ecclesia Cathedrali ibidem, pro duobus Messuagiis in eadem Villa, Pat. *A. 5. H. 4. p. 1. m. 3.*

Hereford. Cantar. in Capella S. Annæ subtus Feretrum St. Thomæ in Ecclesia Cathedrali ibidem, & Tenementis ibidem, & in Luy Godfrey, Pat. *A. 5. R. 2. p. 1. m. 16.*

Hereford. Cantar. ad Altare S. Annæ in Ecclesia Cathedrali ibidem, pro uno Messuagio

166 *The* ANTIQUITIES of the  
gio in eadem Villa, Pat. *A.* 3. *R.* 2. *p.* 1.  
*m.* 13.

Hereford. Vicar. Ecclesiæ Cathedralis ibi-  
dem, de duobus Messuagiis, una Virga Ter-  
ræ & dimid. quatuor Acris Pratae, & 10 s.  
Redditus, in Boynton & Upton concedendis,  
per Rogerum Braynton, pro Divin. cele-  
brand. Pat. *A.* 16. *E.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 41.

Hereford. Eccles. S. Ethelberti pro Cantar.  
viz. Custos & Capellan. celebrare Missam,  
de 6 Mar. ibidem, pro Advocatione Ecclesiæ  
de Lugwardin, una cum Capellis de Llan-  
garan, & Hethlan, & S. Win. eidem Ec-  
clesiæ annex. concessis, per Johannem Bo-  
hun. Pat. *A.* 1. *E.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 31.

Hereford. Decan. & Capit. de duobus  
Messuagiis, 50 Acris Terræ, ibidem & in  
Suburbiis, concessis, per Petrum de la More,  
pro Cantar. ibidem faciend. Pat. *A.* 23.  
*E.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 12.

Hereford. Decan. & Capitul. pro Ecclesiis  
de Holemare, Longstanton, & La Pipe, con-  
cess. & appropriand. Pat. *A.* 2. *R.* 2. *p.* 2.  
*m.* 3.

Hereford. pro Cantar. fundand. in Eccle-  
sia Cathedrali ibidem, in quadam Capella  
St. Georgii, vocata Lechard Chapel, & pro  
100 s. Terræ perquirendis, Pat. *A.* 19.  
*H.* 6. *p.* 3. *m.* 29.

Hereford. Decani & Capituli de Ecclesia  
de Kingesleie appropri. Pat. *A.* 7. *E.* 2.  
*p.* 2. *m.* 13. Here-

*Cathedral Church of* HEREFORD. 167

Hereford. Episcopus de inquirend. de Malefactoribus in Bosco ipsius Episcopi apud Roos, Pat. *A. 7. E. 2. p. 2. m. 22.*

Hereford. pro Cantar. faciend. apud Altare S. Mar. ex parte australi Ecclesiæ S. Ethelberti ibidem, & pro uno Messuagio, 18 Acris Terræ in Herefordia & Suburbiis ejusdem, concedendis, per Hugonem de Brewosa, Pat. *A. 8. E. 2. p. 1. m. 1.*

Hereford. Decan. & Capitul. de 20s. Reditus ibidem concedendis per Robertum de Gloucestria, pro Anniversario suo ibidem tenend. Pat. *A. 8. E. 2. m. 18.*

Hereford. pro Cantar. faciend. ad Altare Sanctæ Annæ in Ecclesia Sancti Ethelberti ibidem, & pro duobus Messuagiis, 97 Acris Terræ, 3 Acris Prata, & 16 d. Reditus, ibidem & in Overe Boynton & Walency concess. per Jacobum Henle, Pat. *A. 11. E. 2. p. 2. m. 35.*

Hereford. Episcopus de Villa de Mutton Chestroke & Aston in March. Wall. Claus. *A. 11. E. 2. m. 9.*

Hereford. Decan. & Capitul. de Ecclesia de Sheningfeld Land. Dioc. cum Capella de Swalefeld eidem Ecclesiæ annexa, appropriand. Pat. *A. 14. E. 2. p. 1. m. 23.*







# BISHOPS

O F

## HEREFORD.

I. **P**UTTA VI. Bishop of *Roche-* Godwin of *Bishops*,  
*ster*, a Person unexpert in P. 477.  
 Worldly Affairs, and no  
 great Scholar, waxing weary of that  
 his See, and *Etheldred*, King of the  
*Mercians* destroying the whole Coun-  
 ty of *Kent* with Fire and Sword, oc-  
 casion'd this Bishop to leave his See,  
 and to retire to *Sexwulf*, Prelate of  
 the *Mercians*, who not only receiv'd  
 him favourably, but also in the Year  
 676. preferr'd him to the Church of  
*Hereford*, constituting him first Bi-  
 shop of that See. When he died, or  
 any thing more of him, I have not  
 met with, but find his Successor was

Gale Angl. Scrip.  
 Vol. 3. P. 240.  
 Tyrrel's *Hist. of*  
*England*, Vol. 1.  
 lib. 4. P. 196.

2. TIRH.

Rerum Angl. Scrip.  
p. 233.

2. TIRHTELLUS, who was succeeded by

Ibid.

3. TORTERAS, who was succeeded by

Ibid.

Matt. Westm. p.  
270.

X. Scriptor. p. 774.

4. WALCSTOC or WALSTOD, whom I find called Bishop over the Mercian People on the West Side of the River *Severn*, and had his See at *Hereford*, and is said to have begun the making of a sumptuous Cross, which his Successor finish'd, who was called

Godwin of Bishops,  
p. 450.

Ibid. p. 56.  
Leland's Itin. Vol.  
8. p. 105.

Wharton's Angl.  
Sacr. Vol. p. 3.  
Gibson's Hist. Angl.  
Eccl. p. 117.

5. CUTHBERT, born of good *English* Parentage. He was consecrated Bishop of this See, *A.* 736. but continued here not long: for in the Year 740. he was translated to that of *Canterbury*, which he govern'd 17 Years, and died the 7th of the Calends of *November*, in the Year 758. and was buried in St. *John's* Chapel near *Christ-Church*, which he had built at his own Charge. He was a Man of great Probity, reforming many Errors in this Kingdom, visible in the Clergy as in the Laity. He commanded all his Clergy to read in the *English* Tongue the Lord's Prayer and Creed to their Parishioners, which before had been neglected by them. He obtain'd from the Pope a Dispensation for making Cemeteries

X. Scriptor. p. 1641.

ries

ries within Towns and Cities; where-  
 as none before his Time were buried  
 within the Walls. He procured of  
 Egbert, King of Kent, that the Bo-  
 dies of Archbishops should not be in-  
 terr'd at St. Augustin's, as heretofore,  
 but at Christ-Church in Canterbury.  
 He bestow'd on his three immediate  
 Predecessors at Hereford, and King  
 Milfred and his Queen, and Offrith  
 Son of Oselin, a handsom \* Monu-  
 ment (tho' in what it stood I find  
 not) and caus'd this Epitaph to be  
 engraven on the same.

\* This Monument  
 I take to be erected  
 in the Abbey Church  
 dedicate to St. Peter,  
 and certainly not in  
 this Church, as may  
 be seen by some Di-  
 stichs in Gibson's  
 Hist. Angl. Eccles.  
 p. 119.  
 Rerum Angl. Scrip-  
 tor. p. 285.

*Qui quondam extiterant famosi atque per orbem  
 Corpora sena tenet hominum hic Marmor obumbrans;  
 Tumbaque mirifico præsens fabricata decore  
 Desuper ex alto cohibet cum culmine tecta.  
 Hos ego Cuthbertus sacri Successor honoris  
 Inclusi, Titulis exornavique, sepulchris.  
 Pontifices ex his ternos sancta Insula cinxit,  
 Nomina sunt quorum Walsfoldus, Torhere, Tirtil:  
 Regulus est quartus Milfrith, cum Coniuge pulchra  
 Quenburga: senis hæc extitit ordine quinta:  
 Sextus præterea est Oselini filius Offrith.*

6. PODDA succeeded Cuthbert, was present at the Council of Clovesho (vulgo Cliff) 747. His Successor was

Rer. Angl. Scrip.  
 p. 285.  
 Spelm. Conc. V. r.  
 p. 242.

7. ECCA,

Ibib. p. 317.

7. ECCA, who presided in the great Council at *Becancelde*, A. 798. and was succeeded by

M. Westm. p. 309.

Gale Angl. Script.

Vol. I. p. II.

Rer. Angl. Scrip.

p. 856.

Rer. Angl. Scrip.

p. 285.

M. Westm. p. 309.

M. Westm. p. 388.

&amp; ibid.

Ibid. &amp; ibid.

8. CEDDA, who was a Witness to a Grant of King *Witlaf* to the Abby of *Croyland*, A. 833. He died A. 857. and was succeeded by

9. ALTBERT, whose Successor was

10. ESNA, who dying A. 885. was succeeded by

11. CELMUND, whose Successor was

Ibid.

12. UTELLUS, who was succeeded by

Ibid.

13. WILFEARD, whose Successor was

Ibid.

14. BENNA, who was succeeded by

Ibid.

15. EDULF, who was succeeded in this Bishoprick by

Rer. Angl. Scrip.

p. 285.

16. CUTULF, whose Successor was

Ibid.

17. MUCEL, who was succeeded by

Ibid.

18. DEORLAF, whose Successor was

Ibid.

19. CUNEMUND, who was succeeded by

Ibid.

20. EDGAR, whose Successor was

Ibid.

21. TIDHELM, who was succeeded by

22. WLFELM;



22. WLFELM, whose Successor was Ibid.

23. ALFRIKE, who was Witness to Ibid. p. 286.

a Deed concerning the Abby of Croy-land, *A.* 966. He was succeeded by Gale Angl. Scrip. Vol. 1. p. 45.

24. ATHULF, whose Successor was Rer. A. Scr. p. 286.

25. ETHELSTAN, a Person of great Ibid.

Integrity and Virtue, who dying the X. Scrip. p. 188.

4th of the Ides of February, *A.* 1056. Leland's Itin. Vol. 4. p. 142.

tho' Leland says, *A.* 1061. at Bosan- Gale Angl. Scrip. Vol. 1. p. 158.

byrig, a Place belonging to his See, Leland's Itin. Vol. 4. p. 142.

his Body was carried to Hereford, and

interr'd in his Church there, which

he had built from the Ground. He

was blind thirteen Years before his

Death, during which Time his Bi-

shoprick was govern'd by Tremerin,

Bishop of St. Davids.

26. LE OFEGAR, Chaplain to Duke Harold, succeeded him the same Year, Gale Angl. Scrip. Vol. 1. p. 158.

of whom a certain Author gives this Matt. West. p. 423.

Character, that he was undoubtedly

"*Dei Famulus, in omni Religione per-*

"*fectus, Viduarum & Orphanorum*

"*Defensor, Oppressorum Subversor,*

"*Virginitatis Possessor.* He was slain X. Scrip. p. 188.

with Earl Agelnoth, and others, on

the 16th of the Calends of July, *A.*

1056. by Griffin King of Wales, af-

ter he had presided here only eleven

Weeks and four Days, after whose

Death this See continued void four Ibid. p. 189.

Years, during which Time it was

govern'd

govern'd by *Aldred*, Bishop of *Worcester*, formerly Abbot of *Tavistock*.

Ibid. p. 190.

27. *WALTER*, born in *Lorain*, and Chaplain to Queen *Edith*, was promoted to this See, and was consecrated at *Rome* by Pope *Nicholas*, *A. 1060*. He is said to be buried in the South Isle of his Cathedral, under the lower Arch. His Effigies, which is of Free Stone, lies on an Altar-Monument, in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre; but no Inscription over him. He was succeeded by

Rer. Angl. Scrip.

p. 286.

Godwin of Bishops,

p. 452.

X. Scrip. p. 969,

970.

Ibid. p. 970.

Godwin of Bishops,

p. 452.

Rer. Angl. Scrip.

p. 286.

28. *ROBERT*, a Native of *Lorain*, a Favourite of the Muses, as well as of his King *William* the Conqueror, who for his bright Parts and Eloquence prefer'd him to this Bishoprick, whereunto he was consecrated on Sunday the 4th of the Calends of *January*, *A. 1079*. He built this his Church a new, in a round and long Form, following the Model of the Church at *Aken* (now called *Aix la Chapelle*, and is in *Germany*.) He excell'd in the Mathematicks, and writ divers Discourses on that Subject, much admir'd in those Days. He was wedded to his Saviour the 6th of the Calends of *July*, *A. 1095*. and lieth buried on the South-side of the

Leland's Itin. Vol.

4. p. 142.

X. Scriptor. p. 221.

the high Altar, under an Arch of Free Stone, in the North Wall of that Isle. His Statue is represented lying on an Altar Monument, habited in a Sacerdotal Dress, on his Head a Mitre. His Monument, by a Mistake of the Painter, is made *Rainelm's*, over whose Monument is painted this Inscription: *Dominus Robertus Lozing, Episcopus Herefordensis, obiit An. 1115.* which is false, for he died *An. 1095.* and Bishop *Rainelm*, *An. 1115.* So instead of *Dominus Robertus Lozing*, should be painted *Dominus Rainelmus.*

29. GERARD, Nephew to *Walkelin*, Godwin of Bishops, P. 45, & 577. Bishop of *Winchester*, succeeded in this See. He was Chancellor to *William* the Conqueror, and to *William* his Successor. He presided not long here; for in the same Year 1095. he was translated to the Bishoprick of *York*, which he govern'd seven Years, and about six Months. He died suddenly *A. 1101.* He was a considerable Benefactor to the Church of *York*, where he was interr'd. After this *Gerard's* Promotion to the Archbishoprick of *York*, *Roger*, Lardener to King *Henry I.* was nominated to this See; but within twelve Days after his Nomination, died at *London*,  
M before

X. Scrip. p. 226.  
Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 69.

Godwin of Bishops, P. 577.

X. Scrip. p. 227.  
Rer. Angl. Scrip. p. 286.

before he was consecrated : Whereupon the King bestow'd this Bishoprick on

\* Remelin.

X. Scrip. p. 237.

Gale Angl. Scrip.

p. 25.

Leland's Itin. Vol.

8. p. 65.

30. RAINELM, or \* EMELIN, the Queen's Chancellor, who was consecrated in the Year 1107. He was a Person of singular Virtue and good Report. He behaved himself with great Modesty, and liv'd in the Fear of God. He died of the Gout the 28th Day of *October*, A. 1115. and lies entombed under an Arch in the Outside of the South Isle, opposite to the Choir. His Effigies lies in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre, on an Altar Monument of Free Stone. Over the Arch, under which this Prelate lies, is painted, by Mistake, this Inscription: *Robertus Lozing, Episcopus Herefordensis, obiit A. 1115.* instead of *Rainelmus*, which is a Mistake, as before is mentioned. This Bishop *Rainelm* founded that beautiful Church now to be seen, which his Successors enlarg'd, by adding to it a neat College and fine Houses for the Prebendaries. He was succeeded by

Gambden's Brit.

p. 576.

\* Clyve.

Rer. Angl. Scrip.

p. 287.

Godwin of Bishops,

p. 454.

Leland's Itin. Vol.

2. p. 69.

31. GEFFRY DE \* GLYVE, or DIVE, Chaplain to King *Henry I.* who was consecrated 26 *Dec.* A. 1115. He was a very temperate and frugal Man,



Man, repairing well his Houses, and reducing the Lands belonging to his See into good Order, which were much wasted and spoiled in the Time of his Predecessors. He departed this Life the 3d Day of *February*, A. 1119. and lies entombed under an Arch, under the North Window of the North Cross-Isle, over which Tomb was a Free Stone engrav'd round the Verge with an Inscription, which is now entirely defac'd. Against the Wall, under this Arch, remains the following imperfect Inscription :

*Dnus G . . frid. de Clyve, Epus Herefordensis, obiit Anno . . . .*

32. RICHARD, Chaplain to King X. Scrip. p. 243!  
*Hen. I.* was consecrated Bishop of Godwin of Bishops, p. 454.  
 this Place at *Lambeth*, *Jan. 16. 1120.* Gale Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 150.  
 He died at *Ledbury*, *Aug. 15. 1127.* Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 88.  
 and was buried in this Cathedral ;  
 but in what Part of it, I am ignorant. He was a great Promoter in making the Bridge over the River *Wye* at *Hereford*.

33. ROBERT DE BETUN succeed- Godwin of Bishops, p. 454.  
 ed. He was born in *Flanders*, whence Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 69.  
 he came into *England*, and was made  
 Prior of *Lanthony*. He was promoted

by King *Henry I.* to this See, and was consecrated at *Oxford*, *An. 1131.* He was a Person of great Parts, and much in Authority; he was imploy'd by the Pope in all his Business within this Realm. He died the 22<sup>d</sup> of *April*, *Anno 1148.* and lieth buried under an Arch in the South Wall of the South Isle of this Cathedral, being the uppermost but two that are under Arches. He is represented lying in a Sacerdotal Habit, and on his Head a Mitre, on a Free Stone Altar Monument. Over this Monument, upon the Arch, is this Inscription painted.

*Dnus Robertus de Betune, Epus Herefordensis, obiit Anno 1148.*

Wharton's Angl.  
Sacr. Vol. 2. p. 299.

This Prelate is said to have finish'd the Church founded by his Predecessor, of whom you may see more in his Life, written by *William de Wy-cumb*, Prior of *Lanthony*, and published in *Wharton's Anglia Sacra*, Vol. 2. p. 299, &c.

Ibid. Vol. 1. p. 300.  
Gale Hist. Angl.  
Scrip. Vol. 2. p.  
156.

34. GILBERT FOLIOH, Abbot of *Gloucester*, was preferr'd to this See, *A. 1149.* which he govern'd almost twelve Years. From this See he was translated to that of *London*,  
in

in the Year 1163. He was Counsellor and firm Adherer to King Stephen. He died after he had presided over the Bishoprick of London 23 Years, 10 Months, 17 Days, on the 12th of the Calends of March, A. 1187. but where he was interr'd, I have not learn'd. He was not only a Wise, but a Learned Man, having writ divers Books in his Time. He was succeeded by

35. ROBERT DE MELUN (otherwise call'd *Robertus Dunelmensis*) who was consecrated in *Christ Church* at *Canterbury*, the 11th of the Calends of *January*, in the Year 1162. He died the 4th of the Calends of *March*, Anno 1167. and was buried in the South Isle of the Presbytery, under the 1st Arch towards the West End, where is represented his Effigies, lying in a Sacerdotal Habit, on an Altar Monument; on his Head a Mitre. Over the Arch is this Inscription painted:

*Dnus Robertus de Melun, Epus Herefordensis, obiit Anno 1167.*

36. ROBERT FOLIOT succeeded by the Interest of *Thomas Becket*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, with whom

Godwin of Bishops, p. 190.

X. Scriptor. p. 634.

Ibid. p. 1385.  
Gale Angl. Script.  
Vol. 2. p. 159.

Ibid. Vol. 1. p. 170.  
Wharton's Angl.  
Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 476.

Godwin of Bishops, p. 455.  
Gale Angl. Script.  
Vol. 1. p. 170.

whom he became acquainted in *France*, while he studied there. He favour'd him much for his Learning, and other singular good Parts, in regard of which, he preferr'd him to the Archdeaconry of *Oxford*, and laid the Foundation of his Promotion to this See. He was consecrated at *Christ-Church* in *Canterbury*, the 4th of the Nones of *October*, *A. 1174.* tho' elected by the Chapter of *Hereford*, *A. 1173.* He died the 9th of *May*, *A. 1186.* and lies buried under the uppermost Arch-but one, in the South Isle, on the South Side of the Presbytery, under which lies his Effigies in an Episcopal Habit, on a Free Stone Altar-Monument, on his Head a Mitre. After this Bishop's Decease,

Wharton's Angl.  
Sacr. Vol. I. P. 476.

X. Scriptor. p. 1428.  
Gale Angl. Scrip.  
Vol. 2. p. 62, 160,  
162.

Dug. Bar. Vol. 1.  
p. 189.

X Script. p. 1480.  
Gale Angl. Scrip.  
Vol. 2. p. 162.

37. WILLIAM LE VERE, probably Son of *Awbrey de Vere*, the 2d Earl of *Oxford* of that Name, was promoted to this See. He was elected at *Eynesham*, in the Month of *May*, *A. 1186.* He died the 9th of *May*, *A. 1199.* and lies buried under the upper Arch in the South Isle, on the South Side of the Choir, where lies his Effigies in a Sacerdotal Habit, on a Free Stone Altar-Monument, on his Head a Mitre.



38. GILES DE BRUSE succeeded : Gale Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 166. Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 479. Matt. Westm. p. 77.  
 He was Son of *William Bruse*, Lord of *Brecknock*, a Man of great Power and Nobility. He was elected Bishop, *A. 1199.* and consecrated on Sunday the 8th of the Calends of *October, 1200.* In the Barons Wars he took part with them against King *John*, and at last, *viz.* in the Year 1208. he was obliged to fly the Realm. Afterwards being suffer'd to return, and receiv'd into the King's Favour, he travelled homeward, and died in the Way at *Gloucester*, on the 17th Day of *November, 1215.* whence his Body was convey'd to this Church, and was interr'd, as is said, within the Iron Rails on the South Side of Bishop *Stanbery's* Monument, where lies, carv'd on a Free Stone, the Effigies of a Bishop in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre, and in his Left Hand the Model of a Tower, not unlike that at the West End of this Cathedral; from which many Persons conclude, that he built that Tower : Which Supposition I cannot altogether confide in, therefore must leave it dubious, till I am convinc'd by a more sufficient Proof.

Gale ibid. Vol. 2. p. 14.

Godwin of Bishops, p. 450. X. Scrip. p. 707. Gale ibid. p. 180.

Wharton's Angl.  
Sacr. Vol. 2. p. 607.  
Gale Hist. Angl.  
Scrip. Vol. 2. p.  
183.  
Godwin of Bishops,  
p. 456.

39. HUGH DE MAPENORE, Dean of this Cathedral, on the Decease of the aforesaid *Giles de Bruse*, was promoted to this Bishoprick, the Temporalities of which were restor'd to him on the 9th of *December*, A. 1216. being consecrated on St. *Nicholas* Day. He died about *Easter*, 1219. and lieth buried in the North Cross-Isle, under an Arch in the North Wall, where is represented his Effigies lying in Sacerdotal Robes, and on his Head a Mitre.

Ibid.  
Wharton's Angl.  
Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 484.  
M. Westm. p. 108,  
140.  
Gale Hist. Angl.  
Scrip. Vol. 2. p.  
16, 42, 106, 185.

40. HUGH FOLIOT, Archdeacon of *Salop*, succeeded him. He was elected in *June*, and consecrated at *Canterbury* in *October*, 1219. He died 26 *July*, 1234.

Godwin of Bishops,  
p. 456.  
Wharton's Angl.  
Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 491.  
Gale Hist. Angl.  
Scrip. Vol. 2. p.  
198.

41. RALF DE MAYDENESTAN, on the Decease of *Hugh Foliot*, was preferr'd to this See, being then Dean of this Cathedral, and was consecrated thereunto in the Year 1234. by *Edmund*, Archbishop, at his See at *Canterbury*. He purchased *Mounthault* House in *London*, as well as the Parsonage of St. *Mary Mounthault*, which he gave to this See. He resign'd his Pastoral Staff A. 1239. and took upon him the Habit of a *Franciscan* Friar at *Oxford*, where he continued sometime; but afterwards he

he retir'd to *Gloucester*, where he led five Years a Monastical Life, and then resign'd his Soul to his Maker, and was there buried in the Year 1245. On his Surrender, he was succeeded by

42. PETER DE EQUEBLANK, born Godwin of Bishops, p. 456. in *Savoy*, elected Bishop of this See, Gale Hist. Angl. Scrip. Vol. 2. p. 44. *August* the 24th, 1239. and consecrated thereunto the 10th of the Calends of *January*, 1240. In the Year 1263. the Barons arrested him Ibid. p. 224. in his own Cathedral, seiz'd his Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 497. Goods, and divided his Treasure unto their Souldiers before his Face. He died *Nov. 27.* 1268. and lies buried on the South Side of the North Cross-Isle, opposite to the North Door of the Choir. He is represented mitred, in Sacerdotal Robes, lying on a handsom Altar-Monument, formerly curiously embelish'd with Gold, and painted, as was the elegant Arch over him, supported on each Side by six Pillars of curious Workmanship. This Monument is enclos'd on the South Side with Iron Bars, which reach to the Cieling. This Bishop gave to his Church 192 Bushels of Corn yearly, for ever, to be distributed to the Ministers of the same; and 200 Bushels of Wheat to the

the Poor of this County, to be distributed to them yearly for ever.

Wharton's Angl.

Sacr. p. 313.

Gale Hist. Angl.

Scrip. Vol. 2. p.

87, 224.

Wharton's Angl.

Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 497.

Leland's Itin. Vol.

8. p. 84.

Gale Hist. Angl.

Scrip. Vol. 2. p.

230.

43. JOHN DE BRETON, Doctor of Laws, succeeded, and was consecrated at *Waverleye*, by *Nicholas*, Bishop of *Winchester*, on Sunday the 3d of the Nones of *June*, being the Feast of St. *Augustine*, A. 1269. and confirm'd by *Boniface*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*. He was Keeper of the King's Wardrobe. He yielded up his last Breath on the 12th Day of *May*, 1275. and was buried in the Body of this his Cathedral. He was succeeded by

Godwin of Bishops,

p. 457.

44. THOMAS DE CANTILUPE, a Person of noble Race, but of a much more noble and excellent Mind; being not only in his younger Days a Person of great Wit, but also studious and painful, harmlesly and virtuously given. He was educated in the University of *Oxford*, where he first studied the Canon Law, and then proceeded Doctor of Law, and in the Year 1273. Doctor of Divinity: After which he was made Archdeacon of *Stafford*, Chancellor of the University of *Oxford*, as likewise of *England*. He was consecrated Bishop of this See the 8th of *September*, 1275. Some time after which he travell'd to *Rome*, viz. in the Year

Wharton's Angl.

Sacr. Vol. 1. p.

240, 506.

Gale Hist. Angl.

Scrip. Vol. 2. p.

240.



1282. about a Controversy between him, and *John Peckham*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, where being taken ill, he retir'd to *St. Sever's* Abby without the old City, and there died on the 8th of the Calends of *September*, 1282. of whose Death the Canons of this Cathedral being inform'd, they, with the Consent of the Pope and the King, chose *Richard de Swinesfend*, of whom I shall speak immediately ; only first take notice, that this Successor, with the Consent and Advice of his Canons, translated his Predecessor's Bones to this Cathedral, and there solemnly entombed them under the East Wall of the North Cross-Isle, and erected in Memory of him a curious Free Stone Altar-Monument, standing on a Pedestal, at the Top of which was the Portraiture of a Person in Brass, and at his Feet two Tablets, and round the Verge an Inscription, which are all torn off. Over this Tomb is a Canopy, supported on each Side by six small Pillars arched at Top, and at the Head by two like Pillars. The Tomb is adorn'd at the Head, and on each Side, with Effigies of Persons in Armour curiously carv'd, each having a Shield hanging on his Arm,

Arm, but the Arms on these Shields appear not. Many Miracles were said to have been wrought at his Place of Burial, in regard whereof, the Pope made him a Saint, and all the Bishops of *Hereford*, since his Time, in honour of him, have bore his Arms as the Coat of their See, viz. *Gules three Leopards Faces reversed, each jessant a Flower de Lis Or.* Whereas before they bore as the Arms of their See those of the Kings of the *East Angles*, which were *Azure three Crowns Or.*

Godwin of Bishops;  
p. 458.  
Gale Hist. Angl.  
Scrip. Vol. 2. p.  
240.

45. RICHARD DE SWINFELD, Doctor of Divinity, succeeded. He was born in *Kent*, and esteem'd a great and eloquent Preacher. He was consecrated the 7th of *March*, 1282. Bishop of this See, which he ruled thirty four Years. He died the 15th of *March*, 1316. and lies interr'd in the North Isle, above Bishop *Stanbery's* Chapel, under an Arch of Free Stone, where is represented a Person lying on an Altar-Monument in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre, tho' by a Mistake he is said to lie on the East End of the North Isle, under an Arch, entombed in an Altar Monument, now defac'd; which Monument must certainly have

have been erected for some other Prelate, tho' the careless Painter has painted this Inscription under the said Arch:

*Hic requiescit Ricardus, dictus de Swinesend, Cantuariensis Diocesis, quondam Episcopus Herefordensis.*

Which, if I am not mistaken, should have been painted over the abovesaid Monument, which I here take notice of, that Persons of a more curious Thought may judge better than I here have done. The principal Reason which induces me to believe this to be an Error of the Painter's, (or rather of the Persons who directed him to paint those Inscriptions) is, that I find a Person of the same Name buried under a Free Stone close to the abovesaid Altar-Monument, who in all probability might be related to this Prelate, and be willing to be buried near him, as Dean Equeblank order'd in his Will his Body to be interr'd near Bishop Equeblank his Uncle.

46. ADAM DE ORLETON, DOCTOR Leland's Itin. Vol. of Law, born in *Hereford*, succeeded <sup>8. p. 70.</sup> the aforesaid *Richard de Swinfeld*: <sup>Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p.</sup> He was consecrated at *Avignon*, in 317, & 534.  
the

*The* ANTIQUITIES of *the*

the Ides of *May*, 1317. In the Year 1327. he was sent Embassador to *Rome*, where hearing of the Death of *Thomas Cobham*, Bishop of *Worcester*, he obtain'd the Pope's Bull, dated 25 *September*, 1327. for that See, altho' *Wolstan de Bransford*, a Prior, had been before duly elected in *England*, and confirm'd by the King the 8th of *September* in the same Year, 1327. The Pope's Preferment setting aside that of the King's, he sat at *Worcester* six Years, after which by the same Interest he was translated to the See of *Winchester*, on the 1st of *December*, 1333. The King, in the Month of *April*, 1334. laid an Accusation in the Ecclesiastical Court against him, consisting of these three Articles, *viz.*

1. That he had unjustly imprison'd *Robert Baldock*, the King's Chancellor, in *November*, 1326.
2. That in a Sermon preach'd at *Oxford* on this Text, *viz. My Head grieveth me*; proving from thence, that an evil Head, not otherwise to be cured, ought to be cut off: Declaring also the King to be a Tyrant, and inciting his Subjects thereby to depose



depose and imprison him, viz.  
*Edw. 2.*

3. That Queen *Isabell*, by his Advice, had withdrawn herself from this King, her Consort, viz. *Edw. the 2d.*

He had, before this Accusation, another, in the Time of King *Edw. 2.* by that King's Parliament exhibited against him in the Year 1324. for having aided the *Mortimers* against that King with Men and Arms; but when he should have been arraigned, the Archbishops of *Canterbury*, *York*, and *Dublin*, with their Suffragan Bishops, came to the Bar, and violently took him away. The King seiz'd his Temporalities, which he held in his Hands, till that King by this Bishop's Machinations was depos'd, against whom he was an inveterate Enemy, and chief Counsellor and firm Adherer to *Isabell*, that King's Queen. He wrote a Letter to the Lord *Matravers*, and *Thomas Gurney*, the said King *Edward II's* Keepers, blaming them for giving him too much Liberty (he being then a Prisoner in *Berkley Castle*) and for not performing the Service which was expected from them, and finish'd

Godwin of Bishops,

P. 233.

Sandford's Genealog. Hist. p. 150.

*The* ANTIQUITIES of *the*  
finish'd his Epistle with this Line :

*Edwardum occidere nolite timere, bonum est.*

Notwithstanding this, in the Reign of King *Edward* III. he appear'd very vigorous against the Murtherers of that King's Father ; and when any of his Letters were shown him, proving him to be privy to that Fact, he would deny it, and evade them by some Excuse. Whether he was guilty or not, by the abovesaid *Enigma* cannot be determin'd ; yet within less than twelve Months, *viz.* in *November*, 1327. he was preferr'd to *Worcester*, and from thence translated to the See of *Winchester*. He died the 18th of *July*, 1345. at *Farnham*, being a long time before his Death blind ; but where he was buried, I have not seen. He was a Benefactor to this Church of *Hereford*, giving to the Fabrick thereof the Parsonage of *Finchingfield* in *Berkshire*. He was succeeded in the Bishoprick of *Hereford* by

47. THOMAS CHORLTON, Doctor of Law, and Canon of *Tork*, Keeper of the King's Privy Seal, in the Year 1316. He was consecrated Prelate of

Wharton's Angl.  
Sacr. Vol. I. p. 808.  
Leland's Itin. Vol.  
8. p. 71.

Godwin of Bishops,  
p. 458.

Wharton's Angl.  
Sacr. Vol. I. p. 757.

of this Bishoprick by the Pope's Command, 18 Octob. 1327. He was made Treasurer of *England* in the Year 1329. and in the Year 1337. went with his Brother, Sir *John Charlton*, Knt. then Chief Justice of *Ireland*, into that Kingdom, in the Capacity of Lord Chancellor. In the succeeding Year his Brother was displac'd, and he constituted in lieu of him, and also made *Custos* and Guardian of that Realm. In the Year 1340. he was call'd home, but for what Reason I know not. He died the 11th of *January*, A. 1343. after he had govern'd this See 16 Years, and lies entombed under the North Window of the North Cross-Isle, where is represented, under an Arch curiously painted and embellish'd with Gold, the Statue of a Bishop lying on an Altar-Monument, in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre. This Monument is environ'd with Iron Rails, and is close to Bishop *Westfaling's*.

Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 70.

48. JOHN TRILLECK succeeded. He sat here about 16 Years and a half, and died about *Christmas*, 1360. and was buried in the Presbytery. He is called Doctor of Divinity, and said to be Brother to *Thomas Trilleck*,  
N Bishop

Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 45.  
Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 84.

*The ANTIQUITIES of the*  
Bishop of *Rocheſter*. He was ſucceeded by

Godwin of *Biſhops*, 49. LEWIS DE CHARLETON, born in a Town in *Monmouthſhire* of that Name. He was firſt brought up at *Oxford*, and afterwards at *Cambridge*; yet in the Year 1357. he became Chancellor of *Oxford*. He was a learned Divine, and expert in the Mathematicks, being a Doctor of Divinity. He was preferr'd to this See by the Pope's Bull, bearing date the 4th of the Ides of *September*, *A.* 1361. he ſate here eight Years, and died *A.* 1369. and lies entombed on the South Side of the South-Eaſt Iſle, under an Arch, where is repreſented his Effigies in a Sacerdotal Habit, with a Mitre on his Head, lying on a Free Stone Altar-Monument. Under the Arch, againſt the Wall, is this Inſcription painted:

*Dnus Lewes de Sherlton, alias Charlton, Epus Herefordenſis, obiit Anno 1369.*

As likewise theſe Arms of the See, viz.

*Gules three Leopards Faces revers'd, each jeſſant a Flower de Lis Or.*



On the Side of the Tomb are these Arms on three several Shields, viz.

*Semè de Crofs Croflets, fitchè a Lion rampant.*

*A Lion rampant.*

*A Lion rampant.*

50. WILLIAM COURTNEY, Son of <sup>Godwin of Bishops,</sup> Hugh Courtney, Earl of Devonshire, <sup>P. 459.</sup>

was promoted next to this See, and consecrated thereunto A. 1369. After

he had presided here five Years and a half, he was translated to London, viz. the 12th of September, 1375. and receiv'd Consecration the 3d of December following. In the 34th Year of his Age, on the 10th of August, in the Year 1381. he was

made Chancellor of England, and on the 19th of September following, he was translated to the See of Canterbury by the Pope's Bull, which was publish'd the 9th of January, 1382.

but he was elected the 30th of July, 1381. He bore for his Arms, Or three Torteauxes. He sate at Canterbury almost twelve Years, and died at Maidstone the 31st of July, 1396.

and lieth buried in that Church, altho' in Canterbury Cathedral a Monument is erected of Alabaster at the Feet of the Black Prince in Memory of him. He was succeeded in this See by

N 2

51. JOHN

Wharton de Epif. Lond. p. 137.

Weaver's Funeral Monuments, p. 225.

Godwin of Bishops,  
p. 459, & 512.

51. JOHN GILBERT, a Friar Preacher, who was preferred to this See in the Year 1374. and *A.* 1385. he was sent Embassador into *France*, and in the Year 1386. he was made Treasurer of *England*, and displaced *A.* 1389. In the said Year 1389. on the 13th of *May*, he was translated to the See of *St. David's*. He died on the 29th of *July*, 1397. and was succeeded in this See by

Ibid. p. 459.

52. JOHN TRENEUANT or TREFNANT, a Canon of *St. Asaph*, and one of the Auditors of the *Rota* in *Rome*. He was restored to the Temporalities of this See on the 19th of *October*, 1389. In the Year 1400. he was sent Embassador to *Rome*, to inform the Pope of the Title of King *Henry* the 4th, unto the Crown of *England*. He presided here fourteen Years and a half. He died *A.* 1404. and lies entombed under the South Window of the South Cross-Isle. His Statue lies under an Arch, on a Free Stone Altar-Monument, in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre, at his Feet a Lion. On the Side of the Tomb are these Arms on three several Shields, *viz.*

*Five Cheveronels*, being the Arms of the Deanery.

*Within*

*Within a Bordure engrail'd three  
Lions Heads erased.*

*Three Leopards Faces revers'd, each  
jessant a Flower de Lis, being the  
Arms of the See.*

53. ROBERT MASCAL was his Successor. When young, he became a Friar Carmelite at *Ludlow*; but afterwards went to *Oxford*, where he became so well qualified in Learning and Virtues, that King *Hen. IV.* made choice of him for his Confessor, and preferr'd him to this Bishoprick. He was often employ'd by that Prince upon Embassies to foreign Powers, and in the Year 1415. he was sent with two other Bishops to *Constance*, to the Council there. He built the Choir, Presbytery, and Steeple of the *White Friars Church in London*, and gave many rich Ornaments to that Religious House, wherein he died the 22d Day of *December*, in the Year 1416. and was entombed in that Church under a handsom Alabaster Monument. He was succeeded by

*Ibid. p. 459.  
Leland's Itin. Vol.  
8. p. 72.*

*Weever's Funeral  
Monuments, p. 417.*

54. EDMUND LACYE, Doctor of Divinity, and Dean of the King's Chapel, brought up in *University College at Oxford*. He was consecrated Bishop of *Hereford at Windsor* in the

*Godwin of Bishops,  
p. 460.*

*Leland's Itin. Vol.  
8. p. 72.*

King's Chapel, in the Presence of the King, on the 18th Day of *April*, 1417. and having continued in this See three Years, he was translated at *Easter*, 1420. to that of *Exeter*. He was a very devout Man, and a liberal Benefactor to his Church of *Exeter*, where he built the Chapter-House. He govern'd that See 35 Years, and died the 23d of *May*, in the Year 1455. and lieth interr'd in the North Wall of the Presbytery of that Cathedral. He bore for his Arms, *Azure three Shovellers Heads erased Argent*. He was succeeded in this See of *Hereford* by

Godwin of Bishops,  
p. 410.

Izacke's *Antiq. of*  
*Exeter*, p. 37.

Godwin of Bishops,  
p. 410.

Leland's *Itin.* Vol.  
8. p. 68.

Godwin of Bishops,  
p. 572.

Wharton's *Angl.*  
*Sacr.* Vol. I. p. 537.

*Ibid.* p. 805.

55. THOMAS POLTON, Dean of *York*, and Batchelor of Law, was consecrated to this See in the Year 1420. which he govern'd one Year and three Months; whence he was removed to the See of *Chichester*, and on the 14th Day of *January*, 1426. he was elected Bishop of *Worcester*, and had his Temporalities restor'd him on the 27th of *February* following. He was sent Embassador to *Rome*, and made his Will the 6th of *December*, 1432. which was prov'd in the Arches Court the 18th of *October*, 1433. He died beyond the Seas, when at the Council at *Basil*, on the



23d of the Ides of *August*, 1433. and was buried at *Rome*, on his Promotion to *Worcester*. He was succeeded by

*Godwin of Bishops,*  
P. 446.

56. THOMAS SPOFFORD, Abbot of *St. Mary's* in *York*, Elect Bishop of *Rochester*, who was promoted to this See by the Pope, on the 17th Day of *November*, 1421. which he govern'd 26 Years, and then resigning his Pastoral Staff, retir'd to *St. Mary's* Abby, at which he died, and was there buried. Upon his Resignation,

*Wharton's Angl. Sacr. Vol. i. p. 380.*  
*Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 68, & 72.*

57. RICHARD BEAUCHAMP, Doctor of Law, Archdeacon of *Suffolk*, and Brother to *Walter*, Lord of *Aumond*, was elected and consecrated about the End of *February*, 1448. He sat here two Years and a Quarter, after which he was translated to *Salisbury* in the Year 1450. where he built a beauteous and sumptuous Chapel on the South-side of the Lady Chapel, and lieth buried in the same, under a Free Stone Altar-Monument, on the North Side of the said Chapel, where is represented his Effigies lying on a Pillow, upon a Tomb, in a Sacerdotal Habit, with a Crosier in his Hand, and on his Head a Mitre; the Pillow is supported by two Angels. He was succeeded in this See by

*Godwin of Bishops,*  
P. 460.  
*Godwin of Bishops,*  
P. 351.  
*Leland's Itin. Vol. 8. p. 68 & 72.*  
*Godwin of Bishops,*  
P. 351.

Ibid. p. 460.  
Wharton's Angl.  
Sacr. Vol. i. p. 453.

58. REINALD BUTLER, or BOLARS, Abbot of *Gloucester*, who was consecrated in the Year 1450. whence he was translated to *Litchfield* on the 3d of *April*, 1453. at which Time he received his Bull of Translation at *Fulham*, and sate there six Years. He was succeeded in this See by

Godwin of *Bishops*,  
p. 460.  
*Prince's Worthies*,  
p. 560.

59. JOHN STANBERY, born in *Devonshire*, a *Carmelite* Friar first, and brought up in the University of *Oxford*, where he proceeded Doctor of Divinity. King *Edward* the Fourth made him Provost of his new College at *Eaton*, and likewise his Confessor. In the Year 1446. he was elected Bishop of *Norwich*, but not consecrated (*Walter Hart*, Doctor of Law, Provost and President of *Oriel* College in *Oxford*, and Chaplain to *William de la Pole*, Duke of *Suffolk*, being promoted to that See by this Duke's Interest.) In the Year 1448. he was prefer'd to the See of *Bangor*, and in the Year 1452. promoted to this of *Hereford*. He was a learned and wise Prelate, and a faithful Subject to his Prince. He died at *Ludlow* in the House of the *Carmelites*, 1474. and was buried in this Church, on the North Side of the high Altar, under an elegant white

Leland's Itin. Vol.  
8. p. 84.

white Marble Altar-Monument, arch'd curiously at top, and rail'd in with Iron Rails. His Statue represents a Bishop lying on a Tomb in his Habit, on his Head a Mitre. The Tomb is adorn'd with the Effigies of Angels, some of which hold on their Arms Shields, whereon are these Arms, viz.

*Three Flower de Lis*, being the Arms of France quartering those of England, viz. *Three Lions passant guardant in Pale*.

*Two Cheverons engrail'd inter three Mulletts*, being the Arms of Stanbery.

*Five Cheveronels*, being the Arms of the Deanery.

*Three Crowns in Fess a Rose*, being the antient Arms of this See.

*Three Lions Faces revers'd, each jessant a Flower de Lis*, being the present Arms of this See.

60. THOMAS MYLLING succeed-  
ed: He was first a Monk at *West-*  
*minster*, and thence went to *Oxford*,  
where he studied among the *Bene-*  
*dictines* of *Gloucester-College*, and pro-  
ceeded Doctor of Divinity, and at-  
tain'd great Knowledge in the *Greek*  
*Tongue*. In the Year 1470. he was  
made Abbot of *Westminster*, and on  
the

MSS. Collect. Abb.  
West. penes Brown  
Willis Arm.  
Wood's Athen.  
Oxon. Vol. 1.  
p. 566.

*The ANTIQUITIES of the*

the 15th of *August*, 1475. he was preferr'd to this Bishoprick. He died *A.* 1490. and was buried in the Middle of *St. John's Chapel* in *Westminster Abby*, where against the North Wall is erected in Memory of him, a slight Monument. He was Privy Counsellor to King *Edward* the 4th, and Godfather to Prince *Edward*, that King's eldest Son. He was succeeded by

Godwin of Bishops,  
p. 461.

Weever's Funerall  
Monuments, p. 482.

Wood's Athen.  
Oxon. Vol. 1.  
p. 566.

61. EDMUND AUDLEY (Son of the Right Honourable *James Touchet*, Lord *Audley*, by *Alianore* his Wife) educated in *Lincoln College*, to which he was a great Benefactor. In the Year 1463. he took the Degree of Batchelor of Arts, and in *January*, 1471. became Prebendary of *Farendon* in the Church of *Lincoln*, and in the Month of *October*, 1475. Prebendary of *Coderworth* in the Church of *Wells*, and in the same Year, under the Title of Master of Arts, became Archdeacon of the East Riding of *Yorkshire*, after which he was translated to this See, the Temporalities of which were given to him the 26th Day of *December*, 1492. and from hence he was translated to *Salisbury*, the Temporalities of which were put into his Hands on the 2d Day

Wharton's Angl.  
Sac. Vol. 1. p. 381.

Leland's Itin. Vol.  
8. p. 84.



Day of *April*, 1502. In the Year 1518, he gave 400 *l.* to *Lincoln* College, to purchase Lands for the Use thereof, and about the same time bestow'd upon that House the Patronage of a Chantry, which he had lately founded in a Chapel built by him in the North Part of the Choir of the Cathedral Church at *Salisbury*, in Honour of the Assumption of the Virgin *Mary*; to the Reparation of which Cathedral he bequeathed 60 *l.* He built a Chapel on the South Side of the Lady Chapel at *Hereford*. He was a great Benefactor to the Reparation of the Congregation-house (sometimes a Library) on the North Side of *St. Mary's* Chancel in *Oxford*, to the Erection of that curious Stone Pulpit in the said Church, finish'd *A.* 1508. at the Bottom of which are the Arms of the See of *Salisbury*, viz. *Our Lady the Virgin Mary* crown'd, holding her *Babe* in her Right Arm, and a Scepter in her Left Hand, impaling his Lordship's Arms, viz. a Frett. He died at *Ramisbury* in *Wiltshire*, on the 23d of *August*, 1524. and was buried in the before-mentioned Chapel built by him at *Salisbury*. He was succeeded in this See by

Godwin of Bishops,

p. 353.

Wood's Athen.

Oxon. Vol. 1.

p. 461.

Godwin of Bishops,  
p. 380.

62. ADRIAN DE CASTELLO, Embassador from Pope *Innocent* the 8th, to *James* the 3d, King of *Scotland*, who dying before this Person could arrive there, being then on his Road to *London*, where on the Occasion of that King's Death he continued some Time; and contracting Friendship with *John Moreton*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, he was recommended for his Wit, and other good Parts, by that Prelate, unto the Favour of King *Henry* the 7th, who thought fit to constitute him his Proctor for the Dispatch of all his Causes at *Rome*, where he so well behaved himself, that the King rewarded his Fidelity, by preferring him to this See in the Year 1503. a little before which Time he was made Cardinal by Pope *Alexander* the 6th, being before that Time the Pope's General Treasurer, and principal Secretary, in which Place he gathered much Wealth. In the Year 1504. he was translated to the See of *Wells*, in which he continued twelve Years; but conspiring with others against the Pope, he was depriv'd of his Preferments. Thus being disgrac'd, he soon after retired from Court. As I have not found, so I cannot give any Account of his later

later Days, and therefore shall conclude, and only remark, that he was born of mean Parentage at *Corneto*, a poor Fisher Town in *Hetruria*. He was succeeded in this See by

63. RICHARD MAYO, born at *Hungerford* in *Berkshire*, and educated in Grammar Learning in *Wykeham's* School near *Winchester*. He was admitted Fellow of *New College* in the Year 1459. soon after which he was elected one of the Proctors of the University, and in the Year 1480. he was made President of *Magdalen College*, by the Founder thereof, *William Waynfleet*, and about that Time Doctor of Divinity. In the Beginning of *May*, 1501. he was made Archdeacon of *Oxford*, and was sent into *Spain* to conduct the *Infanta Katherine* to *England*, to be wedded to Prince *Arthur*. In the Year 1503. he was elected Chancellor of that University, and the Year after being of the King's Council, and his Almoner, was promoted to this See, and had Restitution made to him of the Temporalities belonging thereunto, on the 1st of *November*, 1504. He departed this Life on the 18th of *April*, 1516. and lies entombed under the lower North Arch in the Isle, on the

Wood's Athen.  
Oxon. Vol. 1.  
p. 559.

Godwin of Bishops,  
p. 464.

Wood's Athen.  
Oxon. Vol. 1.  
p. 559.

the South Side of the Presbytery (near to the Foot of the Image of *Ethelbert*, that Glorious King and Martyr, now entirely defac'd) where is represented his Effigies in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre, lying on a Free Stone Altar-Monument.

Wood's Athen.  
Oxon. p. 559.

63. CHARLES BOOTH of *Cambridge*, Doctor of Divinity, succeeded: He was Archdeacon of *Bucks*, and Chancellor of the Marches of *Wales*. He had the Temporalities of this See put into his Hands the 9th Day of *February*, 1516. and was consecrated the 30th of *November* following. He sate here 18 Years and five Months. By his last Will, proved the 8th of *May*, 1535. he desired to be buried in this Cathedral near the Door, on the North Side of the Church, where in his Life-time he had erected his own Monument; and according to his Will, he lies buried in the North Isle near the Door, where on an Altar-Monument under an Arch, formerly curiously painted and embellish'd with Gold, lies the Statue of a Bishop in a Sacerdotal Habit, on his Head a Mitre.

On one of the Pillars which supports the abovesaid Arch, are these Arms painted, *viz.*

*Azure*



*Azure 3 Crowns Or, in Fess a Rose,* being the antient Arms of this See, impaling *Or 5 Cheveronells Azure,* being the Arms of the Deanery.

On another Pillar of the said Arch are these Arms painted :

*Argent 3 Boars Heads erected and erased sable,* being the Arms of Booth impaling those of the See, viz. *Gules three Lions Faces revers'd each jessant a Flower de Lis Or.*

On the Side of the Tomb are these Arms on three different Shields, viz.

*Argent three Boars Heads erected and erased Sable, a Rose for Distinction,* being the Arms of Booth.

*Or five Cheveronells azure,* the Arms of the Deanery.

*Gules 3 Crowns Or,* being the antient Arms of this See.

64. EDWARD FOX, born at *Durresley* in Gloucestershire, and educated at *Eaton* School near *Windsor*, succeeded. He was admitted Scholar of *King's College* in *Cambridge* the 27th of *December*, 1528. and afterwards the King's Almoner, and of his Privy Council. In *September*, 1531. he was installed Archdeacon of *Leicester*, and in *November* 1533. was preferr'd to the Archdeaconry of *Dorset*. He was several times sent Embassa-  
Wood's Athen.  
Oxon. Vol. i.  
p. 559, 560.

# The ANTIQUITIES of the

Embassador to the Courts of *France* and *Germany*. He had the Temporalities of this See surrender'd to him the 4th Day of *October*, 1535. He was a Learned Man, as his Works evidence, and by *Leland* is so accounted in his Book *de Scriptoribus*. By his last Will and Testament made the 8th Day of *May*, 1538. it appears he bequeathed his Body to be buried in the Church of *St. Mary Hault* (or *de Monte Alto*) *London*, the Patronage of which belongs to this See. The said Church of *St. Mary* stood on the West Side, about the Middle of *Old Fish-street* in *Queenhithe* Ward, and was very small; which suffering the like Fate with others in the dreadful Fire, is since annexed to that of *St. Mary Somerset*. This Bishop was succeeded by

65. EDMUND BONNER, a Person in great Esteem with those of his Profession, for the Zeal he bore to the *Roman Catholick* Cause. He was Natural Son of *George Savage*, Parson of *Davenham* in *Cheshire* (Natural Son of *Sir John Savage* of *Clifton* in the said County, Knight of the Garter) begotten on the Body of *Elizabeth*, Wife of *Edmund Bonner*, a Sawyer, living at *Potters Hanley* in *Worcester-*

Newcourt's Repert.  
Eccl. Vol. I. p. 452.

Wood's, Athen.  
Oxon. Vol. I.  
p. 123, 124, 125.

*Worcestershire.* In the Year 1512. he was Student of *Broadgate's Hall*, (now *Pembroke-College*.) On the 13th Day of *July*, 1519. he was admitted Batchelor of the Civil Law, about which Time he went into Holy Orders. About the Year 1525. he obtain'd the Rectories of *Ripple*, *Bledon*, *Dereham*, *Cheswick* and *Cherriburton* in *Yorkshire*, and afterwards was one of the King's Chaplains. In the Year 1535. he was made Archdeacon of *Leicester*, and was afterwards sent Embassador to the Kings of *Denmark* and *France*, to the Pope and Emperor of *Germany*, and made Bishop of this See, the Temporalities of which were surrender'd to him the 4th of *March*, 1538. Before his Consecration, he was elected Bishop of *London*, viz. on the 1st of *October*, 1539. In the Beginning of *October*, 1549. he was depriv'd, having been committed the 20th of *September* before to the *Marshalsea*, for leaving out the Article of the King's Authority, in a Sermon which he had preach'd at *St. Paul's Cross*. In the Beginning of *August*, 1553. he was released out of the said Prison, and restor'd to his Bishoprick by Queen *Mary*, in whose Reign he shew'd

O

shew'd himself severe against the Protestants. After Queen *Elizabeth's* Accession to the Crown, he was depriv'd of his Bishoprick for refusing the Oath of Supremacy, viz. on the 30th of *May*, 1559. and afterwards being again committed to the *Marshalsea* Prison, he there continued in a cheerful and contented State till his Death, which happened on the 5th of *September*, 1569. He was meanly buried near other Prisoners in the Cemetery belonging to *St. George's Church, Southwark*, at Midnight. He was a most Learned, Ingenious, and Eloquent Writer, as the many Books he wrote sufficiently evidence. He was succeeded in this See by

Godwin of *Bishops*,  
p. 464.  
Wood's *Athen.*  
*Oxon.* Vol. I.  
p. 560.

66. JOHN SKIPP, Doctor of Divinity, Archdeacon of *Dorset*, and Vicar of *Thaxted* in the County of *Essex*, sometime of *Gonvill College* in *Cambridge*, who after he was elected to this See, had the King's Consent to it the 7th of *November*, 1539, and was confirm'd the 20th of the same Month. He govern'd this See 12 Years and four Months, and gave way to Fate at his Palace of *Mount-hault* in *London*, about the 18th Day of *March*, 1551. and was buried near his Predecessor, *Edward Fox*, in the

Newcourt's *Reper.*  
*Eccl.* Vol. I. p. 452.



the Church of *St. Mary Mounthault*,  
*London*. He was succeeded by

67. JOHN HARLEY, born in *Here-* Wood's Athen.  
*fordshire*, or descended from those of Oxon. Vol. 1.  
 that Name there. He was admitted P. 583.  
 Fellow of *Magdalen College* about the  
 Year 1537. being then Batchelor of  
 Arts, and Master of the Free-School  
 adjoining to that College. He after-  
 wards took Holy Orders, and was  
 Chaplain to the Earl of *Warwick*,  
 and Tutor to his Children. In the  
 Year 1551. he was preferr'd to a Pre-  
 bendship in the Church of *Worcester*,  
 and had the Rectory of *Upton* upon  
*Severne*, and Vicarage of *Kidder-*  
*minster*, in the County of *Worcester*,  
 given him, being then Batchelor of  
 Divinity, and afterwards being elect-  
 ed Bishop of this See, he was conse-  
 crated the 26th of *May*, 1553. but in  
 few Months after was depriv'd by  
 Queen *Mary* for his wilful avoiding  
 the Hearing of Mass, and being mar-  
 ried. The Ingenious Antiquary, Mr.  
*Leland*, who was acquainted with  
 him, highly praises his Vertue and  
 Learning. This disgrac'd Prelate ab-  
 scinded for some Time after his De-  
 privation; but at length wandering  
 from Place to Place in *England*, to  
 console the poor Protestants, and

confirm them in their Faith, breathed his last, in a Place unknown to my Author. He was succeeded by

Ibid.

Godwin of Bishops,  
p. 552.

68. ROBERT PURFEY, *alias* WARBINGTON, and WARTON, formerly Abbot of the late Exempt Monastery of St. Saviour of *Bermondsey*, educated in the University of *Cambridge* (of which he was Batchelor of Divinity.) He was consecrated Bishop of St. Asaph at *Lambeth* the 2d of July, 1536. which See he held in *Commendum* with his Abbathship. He dwelt much at *Denbigh*, and sometimes at *Wrexham*. He kept a great House and Retinue, which occasion'd him to set out in long Leases all the Lands belonging to that See, to the great Impoverishment of the same, which he govern'd 18 Years. He was translated A. 1554. to this See, and died in the Year 1557. and was buried in this Cathedral. After his Decease, *Thomas Raynolds*, Doctor of Divinity, Dean of *Exeter*, and Warden of *Merton College*, was design'd to succeed him by Queen *Mary*; but she making her last Exit before his Consecration, prevented his Preferment: And

69. JOHN SCORY, Doctor of Divinity, born in *Norfolk*, was translated from the See of *Rochester*, to which

Godwin of Bishops,  
p. 461.  
Wood's Athen.  
Oxon. p. 584.

## Cathedral Church of HEREFORD.

211

which he was consecrated the 30th of *August*, 1531. to that of *Chichester*, and was displac'd by *Queen Mary*; but he was in the Year 1559. preferr'd by *Queen Elizabeth* to this See. He ended his Days at *Whitborne* in the County of *Hereford*, the 26th Day of *June*, 1585. and in all likelihood was there buried. He was succeeded by

70. HERBERT WESTPHALING, Son of *Herbert Westphaling*, Son of *Herbert*, a Native of *Westphalia* in *Germany*. This Bishop is said to have changed his Name from *Herbert* to *Westfaling*, when he fled into *Germany* to avoid the *Marian* Persecution; tho' others tell us, that the Name was changed by the Bishop's Father, who also changed the Arms of his Family in memory of a great Victory, or some signal Service, which he did in the Circle of *Westphalia*, by throwing Galthropes into a River, to hinder the Passage of the Enemies Horse. In the Year 1547. at fifteen Years of Age, he was made Student of *Christ-Church*, and in the Year 1555. Master of Arts. In *March*, 1562. he was install'd Canon of the said Church, being at that Time Rector of *Brightwell* near

Ibid. p. 272.

# *The ANTIQUITIES of the*

*Watlington* in the County of *Oxford*. In the Year 1577. he was installed Canon of *Windsor*, and on the 12th of *December*, 1585. consecrated Bishop of *Hereford*, in which County he had a good Estate. He was a Learned Divine, a Person of great Gravity and Integrity, and most worthy of his Function. He deceased the 1st Day of *March*, 1601.

Godwin of *Bishops*,  
p. 461.

71. ROBERT BENNET, Doctor of Divinity, succeeded. He was Dean of *Windsor*, and sometime Fellow of *Trinity College* in *Cambridge*. He was consecrated the 10th of *February*, 1602. by the Appointment of Queen *Elizabeth*, but did his Homage to King *James*. He died the 25th of *October*, 1617. By his last Will, dated the 3d of *March*, the 14th of *James* the First, he bequeathed his Body to be buried in the Cathedral Church of *Hereford*, and a Sum of Money for erecting a Tomb of white Alabaster in memory of him, encompassed about with Iron Rails. He is entombed on the North Side of the high Altar, under an handsome Alabaster Monument. His Effigies lies on a Tomb representing a Person in a Sacerdotal Habit, at his Feet a Lion. Over him is an

Godwin of *Bishops*,  
p. 461.

Arch



Arch, supported by four *Corinthian* black Marble Pillars. At the Top of the said Arch are these Arms of the See, viz. *Gules three Leopards Faces revers'd, each jessant a Flower de Lis Or, impaling those of Bennet, viz. Argent a Cross between four deny Lions rampant, Gules quartering the Arms of* viz. *Paly of six Argent and Vert.*

72: FRANCIS GODWIN, Doctor of <sup>Godwin of Bishops</sup> Divinity, succeeded. He was Sub-<sup>P. 534.</sup> dean of *Exeter*, and Son of *Thomas* <sup>Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1.</sup> *Godwin*, sometime Bishop of *Bath* <sup>p. 496.</sup> and *Wells*. He was born at *Havington* in *Northamptonshire*, in the fourth Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*. In the Year 1578. he was admitted a Student in *Christ-Church* in *Oxford*, where he took the Degrees in Arts and Holy Orders, and became Rector of *Samford Orcais* in *Somersetshire*, Prebendary of *St. Decuman* in the Church of *Wells*, Residentiary there, and Vicar of *Weston* in *Zoyland*, in the same County, which last he resigning, became Vicar of *Bishops Lidiard* in 1595. being then Subdean of *Exeter*, and about that time Doctor of Divinity. In the Year 1601. he was nominated to the See of *Landaff* by Queen *Elizabeth*,

*zabeth*, and was consecrated the 22d of *November* the same Year, and sat there about 16 Years, which being but small, he had Liberty to keep one of his Dignities in *Commendum* with it, and to take upon him the Rectory of *Kingston Seymour* in the Diocess of *Wells*. Afterwards, in respect of his great Learning, he was translated to this Bishoprick the 10th Day of *November*, 1617. and confirm'd therein the 28th of the same Month. He died in *April*, 1633. and was buried in the Chancel of his Church of *Whitborne*, which with the Manor belongs to the Bishops of this Cathedral, and is situate about fourteen Miles from this City. He was a good Man, a grave Divine, a skilful Mathematician, an excellent Latinist, a great Historian, and an incomparable Antiquary; whose indefatigable Industry, shew'd by several learned Pieces by him published, besides his History of the Succession of all the Bishops in *England* and *Wales*, since the first planting the Gospel among them; and that he was a fine Preacher, and strict Liver, and diligent in his Study, employing himself so much in Matters of Religion, that he was as it were a Stranger to the World,

World, and Things thereof, are Monuments that will render him worthy of the highest Esteem, and not to be forgotten in succeeding Ages. On his Decease, this Bishoprick was bestow'd on

73. AUGUSTINE LINDSELL, Master of Arts, and Fellow of *Clare-Hall* in *Cambridge*. He was born at *Bumsted* in *Essex*, and was educated Scholar and Fellow in the same Hall, where he became a great Student in *Greek*, *Hebrew*, and all Antiquity. In the Year 1628. he was preferr'd to the Deanery of *Litchfield*, and was elected Bishop of *Peterborough* the 22d of *December*, 1632. Thence he was translated to this See in *December*, 1633. and died at his Palace in *Hereford* the 6th Day of *November*, 1634. and was buried in his Cathedral there, in the South Isle beyond the Presbytery, where against the South Wall of the said Isle is erected a handsome Free Stone Altar-Monument in memory of him, supported by two *Corinthian* Pillars of Free Stone, and adorn'd with Books, under which is the Representation of a City. His Statue lies on a Tomb, in a Sacerdotal Habit.

Wood's Athen. Oxon. Vol. 1. p. 819.

The ANTIQUITIES of the

174. MATTHEW WRENN, Doctor of Divinity, succeeded. He was Son of *Francis Wrenn*, Citizen of *London*, descended from the *Wrenns* of *Binchester* in the Bishoprick of *Durham*, and born in *St. Peter's-Cheap*, in *London*. He first became a Student in *Pembroke-Hall* in *Cambridge*, then Greek Scholar, and Fellow of that House. He was afterwards made Vice-Chancellor of the said University, and Chaplain to King *Charles the First*, Prebendary of *Winchester*, and was installed Dean of *Windfor* the 24th Day of *July*, 1628, and in the Year 1633, he was made Clerk of the Closet, soon after which he had the Temporalities of this See given him by King *Charles the First*, in the 10th Year of his Reign, on the 24th Day of *March*, 1634. He presided here but a small Time; for on the 10th of *November*, 1635, he was translated to the Bishoprick of *Norwich*, and in the Year 1638, to that of *Ely*, the Temporalities of which were restored to him on the 5th of *May*, 1638. He gave way to Fate at *Ely-House* in *London*, the 24th of *April*, 1667. aged 81 Years, and was interr'd in *Cambridge* with great Solemnity, his Body being



ing deposited in a Stone Coffin, and laid in a Vault there under the Altar.

He was succeeded in this See by

75. THEOPHILUS FIELD of *Pembroke-Hall* in *Cambridge*, born in the Parish of *St. Giles, Cripplegate, London*, and translated from the See of *Landaff* to that of *St. Davids*, in the Year 1635. from *St. Davids* to this, and accordingly had the Temporalities restored him on the 23d Day of *January*, in the same Year. He died the 2d of *June*, 1636. and was buried under the upper Window, at the East End of the North Cross-Isle of this Cathedral, where is represented under a Canopy the Busto of a Person in an Episcopal Habit, leaning on a Cushion. Over the said Busto are these Arms, viz. *Gules 3 Flower de Lis Or, impaling Sable a Chevron between three Garbs Or.*

Wood's Athen.  
Oxon. Vol. 1.  
p. 629, 783.

76. GEORGE COOK, Brother to Sir John Cook, Secretary of State, and Son of Richard Cook of *Trusley* in *Derbyshire*, by Mary his Wife, Daughter and Heir of Thomas Sacheverell of *Kirby* in the County of *Nottingham*, succeeded. He was of *Pembroke-Hall* in *Cambridge*, and translated from *Bristol* to this See, the Temporalities of which were given him on the 7th of

Wood's Athen.  
Oxon. Vol. 1.  
p. 629.

*July,*

July, 1636. He died in the Year 1646. and was interr'd in this Cathedral, under the East Window of the South Cross-Isle, under a handsome Free Stone Altar-Monument curiously embellish'd with Gold. Under an Arch of Free Stone handsomely wrought and gilt, is a Statue representing this Prelate lying in an Episcopal Habit, under his Head a Cushion, under which is a Book. At the Top of this Monument are these Arms:

*Gules 3 Leopards Faces each jessant a Flower de Lis Or*, being the Arms of the See.

On the Right Side of these Arms, on a less Shield, are these, *viz.*

*Gules 3 Crescents and a Canton Or*, being the Arms of Cook.

On the Left are the abovesaid Arms of Cook, *viz.*

*Gules 3 Crescents and a Canton Or, impaling Sable a Fess.*

*Componè Argent and Azure between three Nags Heads erased of the 2d.*

After this Bishop's Decease, this See was vacant fourteen Years till the Restoration of King Charles the Second, and then it was supplied by

77. NICOLAS MONKE, OR LE MOYNE, third Son of Sir *Thomas Monk* of *Potheridge* in *Devonshire*, Kt. Son of *Thomas Monke* of the said Place, Gentleman, by *Frances* his Wife (Relict of *John Basset* of *Umbresley* in the said County, Esq; Daughter of *Arthur Plantagenet*, natural Son of King *Edward* the Fourth, by the Lady *Elizabeth Lucy*, as was supposed. When this our Prelate was about 17 Years old, he went to *Wadham College* in the Year 1626. and after having studied in that House some Years as a Commoner, in the Year 1634. he proceeded in Arts, and enter'd into Holy Orders, and was beneficed in his own Country. He suffer'd in the Time of the Rebellion for his Loyalty; but at length had the Rectory of *Kilkhampton* in the County of *Cornwall*, worth 300 *l. per Annum*, given him by Sir *John Granville*, afterwards Earl of *Bath*, his Kinsman. After which he was very zealous in *Scotland* to promote the Restoration of King *Charles* the Second: And in the Month of *June*, 1660. he was made Provost of *Eton College*, and in the Beginning of *August* following was created Doctor of Divinity, and soon after nominated by

Wood's Athen.  
Oxon. Vol. 2.  
p. 660, 661.

Sandford's Genea-  
log. Hist. P. 421,  
422.

by the King to the See of *Hereford*, whereunto he was consecrated the 6th of *January*, 1660. in the Abby Church of *St. Peter* at *Westminster*, by the Archbishop of *York*, Bishops of *Durham*, *Chichester*, *Lincoln*, and *Peterborough*; but before he had enjoyed this See full a Year, he concluded his last Day in his Lodgings in the Old Palace-Yard in *Westminster*, the 17th Day of *December*, 1661. Whereupon his Body was interr'd on the 20th of the said Month in *St. Edmund's* Chapel, within the Precincts of the said Church of *St. Peter*. He bore for his Arms, *Gules a Chevron between 3 Lions Heads erased Argent*. He was succeeded by

78. HERBERT CROFT, Son of *Herbert Croft*, Son of *Edward Croft*, Esq; descended from an antient and genteel Family of his Name living at *Croft-Castle* in *Herefordshire*. He was install'd Dean of this See in the Year 1644. and preferr'd afterwards to the Bishoprick, to which he was consecrated the 9th of *February*, 1662. He died the 18th Day of *May*, 1691. and was buried within the Altar-Rails, on the South Side of the Cathedral, under a plain black Marble Stone (conjoin'd by a Hand to a like Stone,



Stone, under which is interr'd Dean Benson, of whom I shall speak among the Deans) on which are these Arms cut, viz. *Three Leopards Faces revers'd, each jessant a Flower de Lis*, being the Arms of the See impaling his Lordship's Paternal Coat, which is *Quarterly per Fess indented in Dexter Chief a Lion passant guardant*. Over these Arms is a Mitre.

79. GILBERT IRONSIDE, Doctor of Divinity, succeeded. He was first Fellow, and afterwards Warden of Wadham College. He was consecrated Bishop of Bristol the 13th of October, 1689. whence he was translated to this See, and confirm'd therein the 29th of July, 1691. He died the 27th of August, 1701. and lies interr'd within the Altar Rails in St. Mary Somerset Church, London, under a black Marble Stone, whereon are these Arms engrav'd, viz. those of this See impaling his Lordship's Coat, viz. *Three Leopards Faces revers'd, each jessant a Flower de Lis impaling a Cross Croslet fitchè*.

Under these Arms is this Inscription:

Reverendus admodum in Christo Pa-  
ter GILBERTUS IRONSIDE,  
S. T. P. Col. Wadhamensis in  
Acad.

*The* ANTIQUITIES *of the*

*Acad. Oxon. Guardianus ejusdem  
Acad. Vice-Can. primò consecratus  
Bristol. Episcop. postea translatus ad  
Episcopat. Hereford.*

*Obiit 27 Aug. 1701. Ætat. suæ 69.*

80. HUMFRY HUMPHREYS, Doctor of Divinity, succeeded. He was first Dean, and then Bishop of *Bangor*, whence he was translated to this See, and confirm'd herein the 2d of *December, 1701.* He died the 20th of *November, 1712.* and lies interr'd in this his Cathedral on the North Side of the Altar, under a black Marble Stone within the Rails, on which are these Arms cut, *viz.*

*Three Leopards Faces revers'd, each  
jessant a Flower de Lis, impaling  
these four Quarterings, viz.*

1. His Lordship's Paternal Coat,  
*a Lion rampant.*
2. *Three Eagles display'd in Fess.*
3. *Three Lions passant.*
4. *Three Childrens Heads Coupè at  
the Neck.*

81. PHILIP BISSE, Doctor of Divinity, succeeded. He was translated to this See from that of *St. Davids*, in *February, 1712.*



# DEANS

OF

## HEREFORD.

**R**ALF, Witness to *Will. Deve-* Mon. Angl. Vol. 1.  
*reux's* Grant to *Croyland*, in P. 137.  
 the Time of King *Stephen*.

**JOHN MIDDLETON.** He founded  
 the Chantry at the Altar of the Ho-  
 ly Cross.

**HUGH BREWSE.** He lived in the *Fin. levat. A. 58*  
 5th Year of King *John.* *Joh. R.*

**RALF** occurs in the Time of *Robert*  
*Betune*, Bishop, whom he is said to  
 oppose. He was succeeded by

**GEFFRY**, who occurs *A. 1150.*  
 and in the Time of *Gilbert Foliot*,  
 Bishop.

**RALF** was Dean next, as I suppose,  
 he was Cotemporary with *Robert Fo-*  
*liot*, Bishop.

*The ANTIQUITIES of the*

HUGH DE MAPENORE was Dean *A.* 1216. in which Year he was preferr'd to the Bishoprick; of whom see more among the Bishops. He was succeeded in the Deanery by

Wharton's Angl.  
Sacr. Vol. 1. p. 483.

HENRY, who was elected Dean on the Morrow after the Purification, and consecrated the 15th of the Calends of *January*, 1216. He was succeeded probably by

THOMAS, who was Cotemporary with *Hugh Foliot*, viz. *A.* 1232.

Leland's Itin. Vol.  
8. p. 69.  
Gale Hist. Angl.  
Scrip. Vol. 2.  
p. 196.

RALF DE MAYDENESTAN occurs Dean *A.* 1234. in which Year he was preferr'd to this Bishoprick, of whom see more among the Bishops.

ANTELLINUS was Dean *A.* 1256.

GILES DE AVENBURY was Dean *A.* 1271.

Cart. penes—Mor-  
gan, D.D. hujus  
Eccl. Canon.

JOHN DE AQUABLANCA was Dean the 3d. of *July*, 1310. who by his last Will order'd his Body to be interr'd in the North Cross-Isle near *Peter de Aquablanca* his Uncle, where, close to the Monument of his said Uncle, who presided as Bishop here, he is represented in the Habit of a Dean, lying on a handsome Free Stone Altar Monument.

STEPHEN LEDBURY was Dean *A.* 1331. as was

THOMAS TRILLECK, *A.* 1345. and  
WIL-



# Cathedral Church of HEREFORD.

225

WILLIAM DE BIRMINGHAM, *A.* 1365. and

JOHN HAROLD *A.* 1384. he died the 19th of *October*, 1393. and was buried the 24th of the said Month.

JOHN PROPHETE, Keeper of the Privy Seal, was elected Dean, and installed the 7th Day of *November*, 1393. He was succeeded by

THOMAS FELD, who occurs Dean *A.* 1417.

JOHN STANWEY, who was Dean when *Tho. Spofford* was made Bishop, died the 9th of *August*, 1434. and was succeeded by

HENRY SHILFORD, a Canon, who was elected Dean on the 20th of *September*, 1434. and installed the 26th of the said Month.

JOHN BEREW occurs Dean *A.* 1449. He died the 6th Day of *April*, 1462. and probably was buried on the South Side of our Lady Chapel, at the Entrance into it, under an Arch adorn'd with Boars (on which are the Arms of the Deanery, *viz. Or, five Cheveronels Azure*) alluding to the Name of *Berew* or *Borew*, under which Arch lies the Effigies of a Dean in his Habit, on a Free Stone Altar-Monument.

JOHN AP RICHARD, Treasurer, was elected Dean the 24th of *June*,

*The ANTIQUITIES of the*

1462; and was depriv'd the 26th of the said Month; whereupon

RICHARD PEDE, Doctor of Laws, was install'd Dean the 14th of *March*, 1462.

THOMAS CHAUNDELER, Doctor of Divinity, was install'd Dean the 26th of *March*, 1481. He died the Morrow after *All Saints*, 1490. and lies buried in the upper South Isle, near the Door leading into the Vicars Cloisters on an antient Stone, on which is his Effigies in Brass.

Godwin of Bishops,  
P. 379.

OLIVER KING, Doctor of Decrees, was install'd Dean the 23d of *March*, 1490. He resign'd the 27th of *June*, 1491. He was brought up in *King's College* in *Cambridge*. He was principal Secretary to King *Henry* the 7th. He was preferr'd to the See of *Exeter*, *A.* 1492. whence he was translated to that of *Bath* and *Wells* the 6th of *November*, 1495. He pull'd down the old Abby Church of *Bath*, and began the Foundation of a more sumptuous Structure; but departing this Life the 24th of *January*, 1502. left it very imperfect, on which his Successor in that See bestow'd some Cost, and *William Bird*, the last Prior, endeavour'd by himself and others to have finished it; which

which had been effected, had not the Dissolution of Abbies prevented it ; at which Time this new Building suffer'd much by sacrilegious Hands, who took away the Covering of Lead, and the whole Fabrick in few Years must have fell to the Ground, had not several Religious Persons bestow'd large Sums towards the repairing and finishing of the same ; among whom must be accounted that worthy Prelate, *John Mountague*, Doctor of Divinity, and Bishop of that See, consecrated there-to the 17th of *April*, 1508. who not only incited others to that good Work, but also gave 1000 *l.* towards the same. But here I am afraid I have digress'd too far, therefore must hasten to the next Dean ; but first take notice, that this our Doctor *King*, was buried at *Windsor*, in a little Chapel on the South Side of the Choir, over against which Place is written against the Wall, under the Portraitures of King *Henry* the 6th, *Edward* the 4th, and *Henry* the 7th, this Inscription :

Orate pro Domino Olivero King, Juris  
 Professore, ac Illustris Edwardi pri-  
 mogeniti Henrici sexti, & Serenissi-  
 morum Regum Edwardi quarti, Ed-  
 wardi quinti, & Henrici septimi Prin-  
 cipali Secretario, Dignissimi Ordinis  
 Garterii Registrario, & hujus sancti  
 Collegii Canonico, Anno Dom. 1489.  
 & postea per dictum Illustrissimum Re-  
 gem Henricum 7. Anno 1492. ad Se-  
 dem Eron. commendato.

JOHN HERVY was Dean *A. 12.*  
*Hen. 7. & A. 1496.* as was

REGINALD WEST in the Year  
 1502.

THOMAS WULCEY, born at *Ips-  
 wich in Suffolk*, and educated at *Mag-  
 dalen College in Oxford*, where making  
 great Progress in Learning, was at  
 fifteen Years of Age made Batchelor  
 of Arts, *viz.* in the Year 1485. soon  
 after which he was elected Fellow.  
 In the Year 1498. he was Bursar of  
 that House, in which Year the state-  
 ly Tower was finish'd. In *October*  
 1500. he was Rector of *Lymington*  
*in Somersetshire*. King *Henry the 7th.*  
 finding him to be a Man of Elo-  
 quence, and to understand State Af-  
 fairs, sent him on an Embassy to  
*Maximilian the Emperor then in*  
*Flan-*



*Flanders*, which he perform'd with great Dexterity, of which the King taking particular Notice, soon after conferr'd upon him the Deanery of *Lincoln*, viz. on the 2d of *February*, 1508. and on the 28th of *November*, 1510. was by King *Henry* the 8th presented to the Rectory of *Turrington* in the Diocess of *Exeter*, and on the 17th of *February* following made Canon of *Windsor*, and about that Time Register of the most Noble Order of the Garter. In the Year 1512. he was made Dean of *Hereford*, which he resign'd the same Year on the 3d of *December*. The 31st Day of *January*, 1512. by the Name of the King's Almoner, he was made Prebendary of *Bugthorp* in the Church of *York*, and on the 21st of *February* following, made Dean of that Church. In the Year 1513. he was with the King at the taking of *Tournay*, who not only gave him the Revenues of that Bishoprick, but also made him Bishop thereof. On the 26th of *March*, 1514. he was consecrated Bishop of *Lincoln*, and in *November* following was translated to the Bishoprick of *York*. On the 7th of *September*, 1515. he was created Cardinal of *St. Cecilia*, and on the 7th of *December*, 1516. con-

*The* ANTIQUITIES of *the*  
 stituted Lord Chancellor of *England*,  
 and about that time Legate *a Latere*  
 for the Kingdom of *England*. On  
 the 28th of *August*, 1518. he had  
 the Temporalities of the See of *Bath*  
 and *Wells* given him, with Liberty  
 of holding the same, with the Abbat-  
 ship of *St. Albans*, and other Eccle-  
 siastical Livings in *Commendam* with  
*Tork*. He attempted to be made Pope  
 twice, *viz.* on the Deaths of *Leo* the  
 10th, and *Adrian* the 6th, tho' his  
 Agents succeeded not. In the Year  
 1523. he had the Bishoprick of *Dur-*  
*ham* given him, whereupon he re-  
 sign'd that of *Wells*, and soon after  
 began the Foundations of his two  
 noble Colleges at *Oxford* and *Ipswich*.  
 In the Year 1529. he had the See  
 of *Winchester* bestow'd upon him:  
 Wherefore he resign'd that of *Dur-*  
*ham*; soon after which falling in dis-  
 grace, he was forbid the Court, and  
 commanded to retire to his Diocess  
 of *Tork*, and in the Beginning of the  
 Year 1530. he accordingly went to  
 his Palace of *Carwood*, where spend-  
 ing the Summer in great Hospitality,  
 was about the latter End of *October*  
 following arrested for High Treason,  
 and being to be convey'd to *London* to  
 answer for it, he died in his way thither  
 on

# Cathedral Church of HEREFORD.

231

on the 29th of *November* following at *Leicester*, and was interr'd in the *Stow's Chron.* Middle of the Lady-Chapel belong- P. 559.  
ing to the Abby the succeeding Day.  
He was succeeded in this Deanery by

EDMUND FROWCETER, Doctor of Divinity, a Canon and Prebendary of *Barton Colwalle*. He was elected the 21st of *January*, 1512. and installed the 27th of the same Month. He died the 13th Day of 1529. and 2 *Hen.* 8. and lies interr'd at the upper End of the Isle on the South Side of the Choir near Bishop *Vere's* Monument, under a handsom antient Marble, on which is the Portraiture of a Dean in a Sacerdotal Habit, lying under a Canopy supported by two Pillars, on which are these Saints engrav'd with their Names under them, as follows, in Brass :

*Stus Ethelbertus.*      *Stus Thomas.*

*Stus Johannes.*      *Stus Petrus.*

*Sta Katerina.*      *Sta Maria.*

GAMALIEL CLIFTON, Doctor of *Wood's Athen.* Decrees, Canon of *Windsor*, and the *Oxon. Vol. 1.* King's Chaplain, was install'd Dean P. 665.  
the 14th Day of *August*, 1530. He died in the Year 1541. and was succeeded by

## The ANTIQUITIES of the

HUGH CURWYN OF COREN, descended from the antient Family of that Name in *Westmorland*. He studied in *Oxford*, but in what College I cannot say. About the Year 1531. he took one Degree in Arts, holy Orders, and after that, viz. in King *Henry* the 8th's Time, was made one of that King's Chaplains. In the Year 1532, he proceeded in the Civil Law, and was a great Promoter of that King's Marriage with *Anna Bulleyn*. The 1st of *June*, 1541. he was install'd Dean of this See, in which place he continued, till Queen *Mary*, to whom he was Chaplain, prefer'd him to the Archbishoprick of *Dublin*, to which he was consecrated the 8th of *September*, 1555. in *St. Paul's Cathedral, London*. He was elected Bishop of *Oxford* by the Dean and Chapter, the 8th of *October*, 1567. and he had accordingly the Temporalities deliver'd to him the 3d of *December* following. He died at *Swinbroke* near *Burford* in *Oxfordshire*, (where he liv'd, having no Pallace then belonging to his See) in the latter End of *October*, 1568. and was buried in the Parish Church of that Place, the 1st of *November* following. He was succeeded in this Deanery by

EDMUND



*Cathedral Church of* HEREFORD. 233

EDMUND DANIEL, Fellow of *Mer-* Wood's Athen.  
*ton College*, and afterwards Preben- Oxon. Vol. I.  
dary of *Worcester*. He was install'd p. 713.  
Dean of *Hereford* the 2d of *July*, 1558.  
and in the Year 1559. he was de-  
priv'd of his Deanery, which was  
bestow'd on

JOHN ELLIS, Master of Arts, who Ibid. p. 731.  
was install'd the 18th of *February*,  
1559. He was succeeded by

JOHN WATKINS, of *All-Souls Col-* Ibid. p. 788.  
*lege in Oxford*, Batchelor of *Divinity*,  
who was install'd the 13th of *March*,  
1557. He resign'd in the Year 1593.  
and died about the Middle of *May*,  
1594. On his Resignation he was  
succeeded by

CHARLES LANGFORD, of *All Souls* Ibid,  
*College, Oxford*, Doctor of Divinity,  
who was install'd the 5th of *April*,  
1593. and was succeeded by

EDMUND DOUGHTIE, Master of Ibid.  
Arts, who was install'd the 9th of  
*December*, 1607. He was succeed-  
ed by

RICHARD MOUNTAGUE of *King's* Ibid. p. 787.  
*College in Cambridge*, Doctor of Divi-  
nity. He was install'd the 9th of  
*December*, 1616. He resign'd in the  
Year 1617. to

OLIVER LLOYD of *All-Souls Col-* Ibid.  
*lege in Oxford*, Doctor of Laws, and  
Chan-

*The* ANTIQUITIES *of the*

Chancellor of *Hereford*, and in 1615. became Canon of *Windſor*, which laſt Preferment he reſign'd to the above-ſaid *Ric. Mountague*, in lieu of this Deanery. He died in *Hereford*, in the Year 1625. and was ſucceeded by

*Ibid.* p. 477, & 778. DANIEL PRICE, Doctor of Divinity, born in *Shrewsbury*. In the Year 1594. at 16 Years of Age, he became a Commoner of *St. Mary's Hall* in *Oxford*, whence he was tranſplanted to *Exeter College*, where he took the Degree of Maſter of Arts, and had Holy Orders conferr'd upon him. He was one of the Chaplains in ordinary to Prince *Henry*; whereupon taking the Degrees in Divinity, he was made Chaplain to King *James* the 1ſt, and afterwards to King *Charles* the 1ſt. He was install'd Dean of *Hereford* the 16th of *December*, 1623. He was alſo Canon Reſidentary of *Hereford*, Rector of *Worthyn* near *Caus Caſtle* in *Shropſhire*, and of *Lanteglos* in *Cornwall*, Juſtice of the Peace alſo for the Counties of *Shrewsbury*, *Hereford*, *Montgomery*, and *Cornwall*. He died at *Worthing* beforementioned the 23d of *September*, 1631. and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there.

## Cathedral Church of HEREFORD.

235

JOHN RICHARDSON, Doctor of Divinity, was install'd Dean *A.* 1634.

JONATHAN BROWN, Doctor of Laws, of *Gloucester Hall*, was installed Dean *A.* 1636. He was afterwards Prebend of *Westminster*. He died in the Year 1644. He was a good Preacher, and much respected. In the Year 1633. he was Minister of *St. Faith's* in *London* (from which he was sequestred by the Fanaticks in the Time of the Rebellion) and Rector of *Hertingfordbury* in the Diocess of *London*. He was succeeded in this Deanery by

HERBERT CROFT, Doctor of Divinity, who was install'd *A.* 1644. and in the Year 1661. preferr'd to this Bishoprick; of whom see more among the Bishops of this See.

THOMAS HODGES, Doctor of Divinity, succeeded. He was Rector of *Kensington* near *London* before the Rebellion, and after the *Restoration* became Rector of *St. Peter's Church* in *Cornhill, London*. He was preferr'd to this Deanery, in which he was install'd the 10th of *December*, 1661. which he enjoy'd till his Death, which happen'd *A.* 1672. He was succeeded by

Wood's Athen.  
Oxon. Vol. 1.  
p. 868.

Ibid. Vol. 2.  
p. 399.

Ibid. p. 714.

## The ANTIQUITIES of the

GEORGE BENSON of *Queens College*, Doctor of Divinity, and Archdeacon of *Hereford*. He was install'd Prebend of *Worcester* on the 16th of *June* 1671. and on the 10th of *September*, 1672. install'd Dean of this Place. He was likewise Prebend of *Wellington*. He died at his House in the Church-yard of this Cathedral, the 24th of *August*, 1692. and was buried within the Altar-Rails of this Cathedral near *Bishop Croft*, under a black Marble Stone (conjoin'd to the said Bishop's by a Hand) at the Top of which are these Arms carv'd : On a Cheveron three Crosses formè impaling on two Cheverons three Crosses Patè fitchè.

JOHN TYLER, Doctor of Divinity, and Prebendary of *Bartonsham*, alias *Bysam*, and Vicar of *St. Peter's* in *Hereford*, succeeded. He was install'd the 27th of *September*, A. 1692. and on the 16th of *August*, 1706. consecrated Bishop of *Landaff*, being permitted to hold this Deanery in *Commendam* with that See.





# PRÆCENTORS

O F

## HEREFORD.

**W**ILLIAM, about 1195. MS. Cot. Cleop. D. 5.  
 THOMAS FOLIOT, 1226. Chart. 11 H. 3. p. 2.  
 ROBERT DE IWAREBY,  
 1233. He had the King's Letters  
 of Protection, dated Nov. 23. that  
 Year.

EMERICUS DE AQUA-BLANCA had  
 the Kings Letters of Safe Condu&t to  
 Parts beyond Sea, dated June 12.  
 48 H. 3. 1263. He was Chancellor  
 in 1268. [See among them.]

HERVEY DE BORHAM, 1272. [He Reg. Cant.  
 died October 7. 1276. [See Deans Newcourt, Vol. 1.  
 of Paul's.] P. 37.

WILLIAM MOUNTFORT enjoyed  
 this Dignity in 1280. and died (I  
 be-

Wharton.

*The ANTIQUITIES of the*  
believe) in 1294. *Vices gerebat Episcopi in partibus transmarinis.*

*Who was the immediate Successor,  
I know not, the next that occurs  
to me is*

Pat. 4 E. 3. p. 2.

RICHARD DE HAVERING, who  
was confirm'd in this Dignity Dec.  
10. 1330.

Hist. & Antiq.  
Oxon. 1. 2. p. 398.

RICHARD RAMMESBURY, about  
1370.

*Here I am obliged to leave a wide  
Gap, not finding any more till*

Formul. Angl.  
p. 106.

JOHN BAILY, L. B. He enjoyed  
this Dignity in 1465.

Col. Kennet. Folio.

ROBERT KENT was present at  
the Processional Reception of Bishop  
*Richard Mayhew* in 1505. but whether  
he was the immediate Successor  
of *Baily*, I am not able to say.

Hist. & Antiq.  
Oxon. 1. 2. p. 132.

WILLIAM PORTAR, S. T. B. died  
possessed of this Dignity Nov. 5.  
1523. and lies buried in the Cathedral.

Reg. Beoth.

ROWLAND PHILIPS was collated  
Nov. 6. 1524. and resigned in 1531.

Ibid.

THOMAS PARKER, LL. D. was  
collated April 15. 1531. upon the  
Resignation of *Philips*.

WALTER

WALTER JOHNSON, *Jan.* 1. 1560. Rymer, Vol. 15. p. 563.

THOMAS THORNTON, S.T.P. A. O. Vol. 1. p. 754.  
was collated *May* 28. 1573. He died *April* 15. 1629. *Ætat.* 88. and was buried in the Church of *Ledbury*.

MATTHIAS BUST was Præcentor in 1634. The Times of his Collation or Installation do not appear, neither when he died; but I find

FRANCIS COKE, A. M. possessed of it before the Time of *Cromwell's* Usurpation; and he enjoy'd it after the Restoration, *viz.* till the Year 1682; but it does not appear in what Year he was admitted to it.

WILLIAM BRABOURN, S. T. P. Reg. Heref. was collated *October* 28. 1682. *per mort. Coke.*

THOMAS SEDDON, *aliàs* SIDNEY, Ibid. S.T.P. was collated *March* 16. 1684. *per Mort. Brabourn.*

WILLIAM WATTS, S. T. B. was Ibid. collated *Febr.* 5. 1685. *per mort. Seddon.*



## CHANCELLORS

Of the CHURCH of

## HEREFORD.

Cartular. Radyng.  
MS.

MS. in Offic. Aug-  
ment. Vol. 9. f. 6.

Prynn. Coll. Tom.  
3. f. 124.

Pat. 10 & 13. E. 1.

Pat. 25. E. 1.

**A**LBINUS enjoyed this Dignity at the same time that *Elias* was Treasurer, about 1217. We meet with him again in 1226.

EMERICUS DE AQUA-BLANCA was Præcentor in 1263. and Chancellor in 1268, 1282, and 1285.

GILBERT DE SWINEFELD had the King's Letters of Protection, dated Febr. 22. 1297.

RANULFUS Cancellarius obiit ante Ann. 1500.

HENRICUS DE VERE tenuit, ut conjicio, tempore Will. de Vere Episcop. inter Ann. 1186, & 1200. Ejus obitus celebratur 2 Kal. Julii.

Here



*Here I am forced to leave a wide  
Space, not having heard of any  
more till*

RICHARD RODERHAM, who was Reg. Wellen.  
possessed of it Sept. 16. 1438.

*Nor of any other till*

JAMES BROMWICH, who died pos- Reg. Boothe.  
sessed of it in 1524.

WILLIAM HULL, A.M. was col- Reg. Heref.  
lated April 13. 1524. upon the  
Death of Bromwich.

JOHN ELTON, *alias* BAKER, LL.B. Ibid.  
was collated Aug. 13. 1543. upon  
the Death of Hull.

JOHN COMPTON, S. T. B. was Ibid.  
collated Jan. 8. 1547. upon the  
Death of Elton.

EDWARD BASKERVILLE, S. T. P. Ibid.  
was collated May 8. 1555. upon the  
Death of Compton.

WILLIAM PENSON, A. M. was  
installed June 23. 1567. It's not  
mentioned in the Registry how it  
became void ; but I find that *Edw.*  
*Baskerville* died about this time,  
and thence conclude that *Penson* was  
his immediate Successor.

*The ANTIQUITIES of the*

MORGAN POWELL, S.T.B. was installed July 5. 1587. It's not said how it became void; but the Dean and Chapter's Registry (where the Entries about this time seem to be well and exactly made) not mentioning any other Installation, it may be presumed that Powell immediately succeeded Penfon.

*There is not any Entry to be found, either in the Bishop's, or Dean and Chapter's Registry, of any Person admitted to this Dignity after Morgan Powell till the Year 1681; but altho' no such Admission or Installation does appear, I am assured by good Authority that*

Notis R. P.

RICHARD COKE, A.M. was collated Novemb. 8. 1644. void by the Death of Thomas Godwin.

g. Heref.

JOSEPH HARVEY, A.M. (the present Chancellor) was collated February 27. 1681. void by the Death of Coke.



# ARCH-DEACONS

O F

## S A L O P.

**W**ALTER FOLIOT *obiit* Id. MS.Cot. Titus, f. 6  
*Augusti, tempore Hen. 2.*  
1175.

SIMON *Archid. Salop obiit* 15 Kal.  
*Julii. Vixit temp. Hen. 3.*

HUGH FOLIOT, from this Digni- Annal. Wigorn.  
ty was made Bishop of this See in  
1219.

SIMON, 1226.

Cart. 11 H. 3. p. 2.

PETER DE AQUA-BLANCA, 1239.  
(*Eo Anno [1239.], Rex contulit et  
Domos, quæ fuere Magistri Simonis  
quondam Archidiaconi Salopesbir.*)  
Which I suppose amounts to a Grant  
of the Dignity.

JAMES

Pat. 40 H.3. m.21. JAMES DE AQUA-BLANCA had the King's Letters Promissory of further Preferment, dated Nov. 18. 1255.

Reg. Peckh. A. C. ADAM DE PHILEBY was possessed of this Dignity 3 Id. April. (1283).

Pat. 25 E. 1. ROGER DE CANTUARIA had the King's Letters of Protection, dated Febr. 22. 1297.

Reg. Winchelf. A. C. JOHN DE ROSSE, 1308. Bishop Carlisle in 1318.

Reg. Burgherfsh. Episc. Linc. RICHARD DE SIDENHALE enjoyed this Dignity in 1337. but how long before, or whether he immediately succeeded Rosse, I know not.

Rymer, V.6. p.155. HENRY DE SHUPTON, 1360.

Coll. Ken. K. p.83. JOHN KNODD, 1382.

WILLIAM LUTHYS, 1425. (Reg. Fleming. Episc. Linc.) 1439. (Reg. Cur. Cancellar. Oxon.)

*I can hear of no more till 1514.  
which Year,*

A. O. Vol.1. p.656. WILLIAM GILBERT died possessed of it in the Month of December 1514.

A.O. Vol.1. p.664. HENRY MARTYN succeeded 1515. and died in 1523.

Reg. Heref. HUMPHREY OGLE was collated January 28. 1523. per mort. Martyn.



RICHARD SPERCHEFORD, A. M. Ibid. was collated *Aug. 14. 1537. per resign. Ogle.*

NICHOLAS SMITH was collated Ibid. *December 23. 1560. No Mention how void.*

ROBERT GREENSELL was col- Ibid. lated *October 20. 1561. No Mention how void.*

WILLIAM GREENWICH, A. M. Ibid. was installed *March 30. 1580. I believe void by the Death of Greenfell, whose Will was proved about this Time.*

MORGAN GODWIN was Archdeacon of *Salop*, and I am induced to believe, was the immediate Successor to *William Greenwich*, because it's well known that *Morgan Godwin* was preferred to this Dignity by his Brother, Dr. *Francis Godwin*, who became Bishop of this See in the Year 1617. and it appears that *William Greenwich* was living several Years after Dr. *Godwin* became Bishop of this See.

THOMAS COOKE, A. M. was in- Reg. Heref. stalled *September 24. 1660. He died A.O. Vol. 1. p. 873. April 6. 1669. Ætat. 73. and was buried in the Church of Bampton in Oxfordshire.*

A.O. Vol.2. p.378.

STEPHEN PHILIPS, S. T. P. was collated *May 8. 1669. per mort. Cooke.* He died *August 20. 1684.* and was buried at *Bampton* near his Predecessor.

Reg. Heref.

FRANCIS WHEELER, A. M. was collated *August 25. 1684. per mort. Philips.*

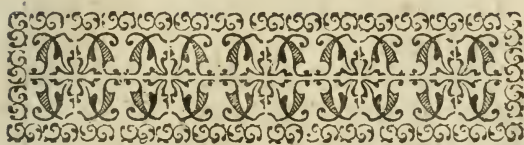
Ibid.

ADAM OTTELY, S. T. P. was collated *Jan. 5. 1686. per mort. Wheeler.* In 1713. he was made Bishop of *St. David's.*

Ibid.

ROBERT COMYN, A. M. was admitted *July 18. 1713. per promot. Ottley ad Episcopat. Meneven.*





# TREASURERS

O F

## HEREFORD.

**I**VO enjoyed this Dignity in the Time of *Geoffrey* the Dean, about 1173. Lib. S. Johannis d Brecon. MS. f. 51

ELIAS DE RADNOR, about 1217. Cart. Radyng. MS Pat. 14. H. 3.  
Bishop of *Landaff* in 1230.

RICHARD DE GRAVESEND: Whether he was the immediate Successor in this Dignity I know not, but from hence he was made Bishop of *Lincoln* in 1258. Annal. Eccl. Can MS. Reg. Peckham, A C. f. 165.

GILES DE AVENEBIRI enjoyed it in 1262: In that Year he had the King's Letters of Protection, dated *Aug. 5.* Pat. 47 H. 3.

LUKE DE BRET, in 1282, and in 1288. Reg. Peckh. A.C.

*The ANTIQUITIES of the*

ROGER DE SEVENOK, in 1294.

GILBERTUS *Thesaurarius obiit ante*  
*Ann. 1300.*THOMAS FOLIOT *obiit 14 Cal. Dec.*  
*Quare* if not Precentor; if so, he  
lived *temp. Hen. 3. circiter 1220.* and  
might from this Dignity be made  
Precentor.

. 10. E. 2. p. 1.

THOMAS DE PEMBRIGGE, 1317.

*I can hear of no more till*

ll. Reynolds.

JOHN AP RICHARD, who was  
elected Dean in 1462.

d.

OWEN POLE, JOHN WARDRAPER,  
RICHARD JUDGE, EDMUND FROU-  
CETOURE, WILLIAM GOBARD, HEN-  
RY MARTIN, and HUGH POLE,  
were all successively possessed of this  
Dignity; but the Dates of their se-  
veral Admissions are lost.

g. Boethe.

WILLIAM BURGHILL, LL.D. was  
collated *Jan. 5. 1518.* upon the Re-  
signation of Pole. He died in *Aug-*  
*ust, 1525.*

Ibid.

ROGER BRAYNE was collated  
*Sept. 10. 1525.* upon the Death of  
Burghill. He died in the Year fol-  
lowing.

Ibid.

NICHOLAS WALWYNE was colla-  
ted *March 10. 1526.* upon the Death  
Brayne.

JOHN



JOHN MASON, Batchelor in Mu- Reg. Heref.  
sick, was collated *May 23. 1545.*  
upon the Death of *Walwyn.*

WALTER MEY, S.T.B. was col- Ibid.  
lated *February 2. 1547.* upon the  
Death of *Mason.*

WILLIAM LEWSON was installed Ibid.  
*October 22. 1558.* upon the Death of  
*Mey.*

EDWARD COWPER was installed  
*July 22. 1583.* No Mention is made  
how it became void ; but there be-  
ing not any intermediate Collation  
or Installation entered in either of  
the Registries, it may thence be con-  
cluded that *Lewson* was his imme-  
diate Predecessor.

RICHARD EEDES, S.T.P. was in- Ibid.  
stalled *August 22. 1596.* upon the  
Death of *Cowper.* He died at *Wor-* Hist. & Antiq.  
*cester* (of which Church he was Oxon. l. 2. p. 266.  
Dean) *Nov. 29. 1604.* and was  
there buried.

SILVANUS GRIFFITHS, S.T.P. was Reg. Heref.  
installed *Nov. 27. 1604.* (By which  
it seems as if *Eedes* resigned some  
short time before his Death.)

FRANCIS KERRY, S.T.B. was in- Ibid.  
stalled *July 30. 1606.* upon the Re-  
signation of *Griffiths.* He died in  
the Time of the Grand Rebellion.

*The* ANTIQUITIES of *the*

EDWARD BENSON, A. M. was installed *Aug.* 29. 1660.

HENRY PHILLEY, A.M. was collated *Sept.* 19. 1667. upon the Death of *Benson*.

THOMAS WOTTON, S.T.B. was collated *Nov.* 29. 1668. upon the Death of *Philley*.

THOMAS GWILLIM, A.M. was collated *Sept.* 4. 1711. upon the Death of *Wotton*.





# ARCH-DEACONS

O F

# HEREFORD.

**G**EOFFREY, called by this Title, Hen. de Knighton. Coll. 238.  
is reported to have been  
drowned with Prince *Wil-*  
*liam*, Son of King *Henry* the First,  
*Nov. 25. 1120.*

WALTER, about 1160.

Chron. Osen. MS. f. 167.

ALEXANDER DE WALTUN *Archid.* *Heref. obiit 16 Kal. Julii.*

ROBERT DE OXENFORD *fuit Archid.* *Heref. circiter 1173.*

RALPH, about 1163, and 1197. Lib. S. John de Brechon. MS. f. 51.  
I think his Sirname was *Foliot*. MS. Cotton. Calig. A. 13. f. 262.

WILLIAM enjoyed it in 1200. and  
if I guess right, his Sirname was Cart. 2 Joh. m. 19. n. 70.  
*Fitz-walter*, and believe he held it Pat. 6. H. 3. n. 6. dorso.  
till 1221, if not longer.

HENRY

Chron. Ofen. MS.  
f. 204.

HENRY BUSTARD, about 1240.  
[*Sed Quare de hoc.*]

Pat. 43. H. 3.

WILLIAM DE CONFLENS had the  
King's Letters of Protection, dated  
Nov. 4. 1258. And again, *Febr.* 25.  
1266. I find him possessed of it in  
1281.

Pat. 24. E. 1.

RICHARD DE HERTFORD had the  
King's Letters of Protection, dated  
*Dec.* 11. 1296.

Reg. Heref.

HENRY SCHORNE, L.D. was col-  
lated 6 *Cal. Junii* (*Maii* 27.) 1303.  
and resign'd it *Febr.* 13. 1317.

Pat. 2 E. 3. p. 2.

THOMAS DE CHANDOS enjoyed  
this Dignity in 1328.

Reg. Heref.

JOHN DE BERWARDYN was ad-  
mitted *Sept.* 24. 1369. and resigned  
*April* 2. 1379.

Ibid.

RICHARD KINGSTON was admit-  
ted *April* 3. 1379. *per resign.* Ber-  
wardyn.

Ibid.

JOHN LOVENEY was admitted  
*Jan.* 22. 1404. *per resign.* Kingston.

Ibid.

JOHN HEREFORD was admitted  
*May* 31. 1417. *per resign.* Lovenev.

Ibid.

JOHN BEREW was admitted *July*  
21. 1424. *per resign.* Hereford.

Reg. Gilbert. Episc.  
Lond.  
Formul. Angl.  
p. 106.

RICHARD RUDHALE, LL.D. was  
collated *Sept.* 17. 1446. *per Cession.*  
Berew. *Rudhale* enjoy'd it in  
1465. *Obiit Ann.* 1476.



Cathedral Church of HEREFORD. 249

ROBERT JEFFERY. [*Quare An-* Hist. & Antiq.  
num?] Oxon. l. i. p. 243.

THOMAS MORTON was present Coll. Reynolds.  
at the Inthronization of Bishop Ri-  
chard Mayew in 1505.

WILLIAM WEBB was collated July Reg. Heref.  
20. 1511. *per mort.* Morton.

JOHN BOOTHE, A.M. was col-Ibid.  
lated Jan. 29. 1522. *per mort.*  
Webb.

JOHN STYRMIN, S.T.B. was Ibid.  
collated Aug. 14. 1542. *per mort.*  
Boothe.

RICHARD CHEYNEY, S.T.B. was Ibid.  
collated Febr 3. 1551. *per mort.*  
Styrmín.

JOHN GLAZIER, LL.B. was col-Ibid.  
lated July 27. 1557. *per resign.*  
Cheyney.

ROBERT CROWLEY, S.T.P. was Ibid.  
collated March 24. 1559. *per depri-*  
vat. Glazier.

*Quære de* JOHANNES & RICARDO  
HARFORD.

EDWARD COWPER was collated Reg. Heref.  
April 5. 1567.

SIMON SMITH, LL.D. was ad-Ibid.  
mitted April 29. 1578. *per resign.*  
Cowper.

*The* ANTIQUITIES *of the*

Ibid.

SILVANUS GRIFFITHS, S.T.P. was collated *July* 28. 1606. *per mort.* Smith.

Ibid.

RICHARD MOUNTAGUE, S.T.B. was admitted *Sept.* 15. 1617. *per resign.* Griffiths.

Ibid.

JOHN HUGHES, S.T.P. was collated *July* 8. 1623. Not mentioned how void.

Ibid.

GEORGE BENSON, S. T. P. was installed *Sept.* 24. 1660. *per mort.* Hughes.

Ibid.

SAMUEL BENSON, A.M. was collated *Dec.* 15. 1684. *per resign.* G. Benson.

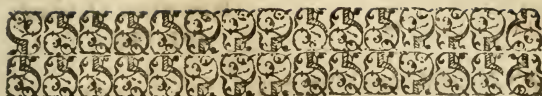
Ibid.

WILLIAM JOHNSON, S.T.P. was collated *Dec.* 11. 1690. *per deprivat.* S. Benson.

Ibid.

THOMAS FOX, A.M. was collated *June* 15. 1698. *per mortem* W. Johnson.





A N  
I N D E X  
O F T H E  
Persons Interred  
I N  
*Hereford* Cathedral.

A

<b>A</b> Dams ( <i>William</i> )	Page 61
— Allen ( <i>Henry</i> )	115
— William	61, 67
Andrews ( <i>Margaret</i> )	115
— Richard	114
Ambrey ( <i>Jocosa</i> )	18
— Samuel	18, 19

B

<b>D</b> E la Barr ( <i>Richard</i> )	99
Bell ( <i>Anne</i> )	112
Benet ( <i>Dorothy</i> )	109
— Robert	39, 41, 42, 43.
— Samuel	110

Benson ( <i>George</i> )	Page 99
— Richard	26
De la Bere ( <i>Richard</i> )	37
Le Betune ( <i>Robert</i> )	38
Booth ( <i>Charles</i> )	27
— John	11.
— Lucia	10, 11
Bowdler ( <i>Jane</i> )	19, 20
Boycott ( <i>Anne</i> )	125
— Thomas	124
Broade ( <i>Edward</i> )	63
Brome ( <i>William</i> )	126, 127
Brumfelde ( <i>Richard</i> )	127, 128
Burnhull ( <i>Richard</i> )	117
Bynnden ( <i>John</i> )	29

Castell

# The INDEX.

Frizer (*Elizabeth*) Page 109  
 Frowcetowre (*Edmund*) 102,  
 103, 104

## C

**C** Astell (*William*) Page 123  
 Chawndiler (*Thomas*) 43  
 Clark (*James*), 112, 113, 114  
 Clerk (*John*) 50  
 Coke (*George*) 33, 34, 35  
 Coningsby (*Cecilia*) 36  
 Cooke (*Priscilla*) 20, 21  
 Cox (*Richard*) 67  
 Croft (*Anne*) 51  
 ——— Bridget 120  
 ——— Elizabeth 120  
 ——— John 51  
 ——— Herbert 51, 98

## D

**D** Enton (*St. Alexander*) 119  
 Dobyns (*Bridger*) 100  
 ——— Robert 99  
 Domesday Book 707, 1, 72, ad 87  
 Downe (*Elizabeth*) 48  
 ——— Thomas 28  
 Driver (*Elizabeth*) 45

## E

**E** Vans (*Mary*) 14, 15  
 ——— William 13, 14, 16

## F

**F** Arynden (*Richard*) 30  
 Field (*Theophilus*) 17, 18  
 Finch (*John*) 66, 67  
 Fisher (*Humfrey*) 67  
 Foliot (*Robert*) 38  
 Forster (*John*) 116  
 Friend (*Robert*) 23

## G

**G** Eers (*Margaret*) 125  
 ——— Thomas *ibid.*  
 Goodwin (*Francis*) 132  
 Griffiths (*Robert*) 64  
 Gwyn (*Edward*) 16, 17

## H

**H** All (*Catherine*) 133  
 ——— Henry 60, 105  
 Harcourt (*Simon*) 24  
 Harford (*Bridstock*) 15, 128  
 ——— Catherine 129  
 Harper (*Thomas*) 106  
 ——— William 47  
 Hartshorn (*Standish*) 12  
 Harvey (*John*) 136  
 De la Hay (*Robert*) 133  
 Hayfold (*William*) 60, 61  
 Homme (*John*) 102  
 Hotalé (*William*) 133  
 Humphreys (*Humphrey*) 198

## J

**J** Ames (*Meredith*) 122  
 Jennings (*Samuel*) 45  
 ——— Sarah 45  
 Johnson (*Sarah*) 8, 132  
 St. John Baptist's College, i. e.  
 the College of Vicars in  
 Hereford, 52, 53, 54, &c.  
 Jones (*Andrew*) 137  
 ——— Henry 32, &c.  
 Jordan (*Robert*) 30

Dr.



# The INDEX.

## K

<b>D</b> R. Kerry	Page 128
King (Edward)	48, 49
John	52

## L

<b>L</b> Amb (Anne)	108
Lane (Mary)	110
William	109, 110
Lewis (Thomas)	30, 109
Lindsell (Augustin)	32
Lingen (Cecilia)	29
Lochard (Anne)	115
Anthony	105
Lloyd (James)	112
Loman (William)	118
Lozinga (Robert)	38
Lowe (Anne)	9
Hannah	9

## M

<b>M</b> Anfield (Henry)	69
Mapenore (Hugh)	40
De la Marr (Richard)	103
Martyn (Henry)	37
Matthews (Dorothy)	49
Elizabeth	ibid.
Henry	ibid.
Samuel	ibid.
Thomas	ibid.
Maylard (William)	116
Mayo (Richard)	38
Melling (Henry)	104
De Melun (Robert)	38
Meredith (Richard)	107, 108

## N

<b>N</b> Icholett (Mary)	P. 100
Theodosia	119
Nicholls (William)	64, 65

## P

<b>P</b> Age (Magdalen)	46
Parry (James)	131, 132
Peyton (William)	65
Philips (Richard)	111
John	22, 23, 24, 25
Joseph	21, 22
Stephen	21
Thomas	122
Vincent	21
Philpot (John)	28
Richard	48
Plott (William)	38
Porter (John)	27
Pratt (John)	26
Prophete (John)	104
Pye (Blanch)	124
John	124

## R

<b>R</b> ead (Sir Compton)	129
James	62
Reignolds (Griffith)	130
Riall (Edmund)	26
Rodd (Anna-Sophia)	120
Elizabeth	113
John	ibid.
Philippa	36
Rudhall (Richard)	134

# The INDEX.

S

V

**S** Anders (Andrew) Page 39  
Seaborne (Mary) 19  
Seward (Abraham) 66

— Elizabeth 50

— William *ibid.*

Skinner (Mary) 44

Stanbury (John) 40

Steward (William) 114

Stöckton (John) 29

Symmonds (Jane) 129

— Robert *ibid.*

T

**T** Aylor (—) 62, 63

Tomkins (John) 120

Trabern (Philip) 31, 107

Traunter (Simon) 16

Tryst (Lucy) 44

— Mary *ibid.*

**L** E Vere (William) Page 38  
Upton (James) 47

W

**W** Alter (Humphrey) 48  
Walwynn (Frances) 31

Weaver (Catherine) 101

— Richard *ibid.*

Wellington (Anne) 107, 108

Westfaling (Herbert) 126, 127

West (Reginald) 131

Williams (Constantia) 12

Wilwardby (Robert) 40

Woodhouse (Francis) 51

— Susannah *ibid.*



M.H.

26



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

Los Angeles

This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

REC'D LIBRARY

MAY 26 1984

REC'D LIBRARY

AUG 10 1987





3 1158 00798 3744

GR

